THE ITINERARY OF JOHN LELAND THE ANTIQUARY.

VOL. VIII.

Publiſh'd from Mr. STOWE's Tranſcript in the Library of *Robert Davies* of *Lhannerch* in *Denbighſhire* Eſq;.

By THOMAS HEARNE M. A.

To which are prefix'd

A Diſcourſe concerning the *Stunsfield* teſſellated Pavement, and an Account of the Cuſtom of the Mannor of *Woodſtock:*

And at the End is ſubjoyn'd

A Letter to Sir *Chriſtopher Wren* Knt. occaſion'd by ſeveral Antiquities lately diſcover'd near *Biſhops-Gate London*, with *William Fitz-Stephen*'s Deſcription of that City.

The THIRD EDITION.

OXFORD,

Printed at the THEATER for *James Fletcher*, Bookſeller in the *Turl*; and *Joſeph Pote*, Bookſeller at *Eton*.

MDCCLXIX.

Ex BRIANI TWYNI

Antiquitatis Academiæ Oxonienſis Apologia, p. xi. Oxon. MDCVIII. 4to.

Hæc eſt Joannis Lelandi antiquarii celeberrimi, quique antiquitatis ſolem in manibus geſtaſſe Camdeno viſus eſt,---ſententia : &c.

THE PREFACE.

'TIS *with no ſmall Satisfaction of* Mind *that I have, at laſt, finiſh'd all (and much more than) I at firſt propos'd, which was only to publiſh the eight Parts of Mr.* Leland's Itinerary *that are preſerv'd, under the* Author's *own Hand, in the* BODLEJAN *Library, together with ſuch other* Improvements *as I could make from thoſe Parts which were tranſcrib'd by the Care of Mr.* Burton, *and lodg'd alſo in the* ſame *Library.*

The Second Part of this Volume is publiſh'd intirely from Mr. Stowe's Tranſcript, *and the* horrid Corruptions *in it (which however I have endeavour'd to correct) will ſufficiently juſtify what I have lately obſerv'd in my Preface to the* V^th^. *Volume, that he was no Maſter of the* Latin *Tongue. Nay ſome of them are ſo* very groſs (*for we cannot ſuppoſe that they were ſo written in Mr.* Leland's Original) *that one would be apt to conclude that Mr.* Stowe *had no* juſt Pretenſions *to the Title of an* Antiquary, *had not he given* undenyable Proofs *of it in his* Survey *of* London, *and in his* Annals, *for which he was, deſervedly, honour'd by Mr.* Camden *and other* Great *and* Good Men, *who have, upon occaſion, highly commended thoſe two* Works, *and made as reſpectful mention of him for his continual* Undertakings *for the good of* Learning.

To this eighth Volume I have prefix'd a Diſcourſe concerning the Stunsfield teſſellated Pavement. *I*

drew it up purely for my own private *Use and Satisfaction, and not with a Design of making it* publick. *But some Gentlemen of* Learning *and* Distinction *having been pleas'd to desire my* Sentiments *of this* considerable *Piece of* Antiquity, *I have thought my self oblig'd to comply with their* Request, *and have permitted this* Discourse *(such as it is) to appear abroad; in which the Reader will observe that I am of opinion that at* Stunsfield *was a* Roman Camp, *(as there were other* Roman Camps *in these* Quarters;*) that this* Pavement *was the* Pavement *of the* principal *Room of a* Hall, *or* Palace, *that was erected for a* Roman Officer; *that this* Officer *was* subordinate *to the* famous General Theodosius, *and that the* Hall, *or* Palace, *was put up about the Year* 367, *when* Theodosius *clear'd* Britain *of* barbarous Enemies; *that the Figures of* Apollo Sagittarius, *and of a* fictitious, monstrous Animal *are represented on the* Pavement *on purpose to signify that the* Contrivers *of it attributed all the* Success, *which* Theodosius *had obtain'd against the* northern, barbarous People, *to the* Providential *Care of* Apollo; *and lastly (to omit other* incidental Particulars*) that this* Hall, *or* Palace, *was cover'd with* Tiles *and* Slats, *and continu'd 'till the* Romans *left the* Isle, *at which time tho' they burnt it, yet they took what care they could to secure and preserve the* Pavement *upon Prospect of a* Return. *But after all, as I do not think that any thing which I have formerly said ought to have much weight with Persons of* Learning, *so I desire that what I have observ'd in this* Discourse *should be looked upon as nothing more than the* uncertain Conjectures *of a* mean *and* obscure *Person, who is very unfit to judge of any*

Part

Part of Antiquity, *much leſs of ſuch* Monuments *as this is, where there is no* Inſcription *to guide and direct us. I am however glad that by publiſhing theſe* Remarks *I have had an opportunity given me of making publick an Account of the* Cuſtom *of the Mannor of* Woodſtock *(within the Demeaſnes of which the ſaid* Pavement *was diſcover'd) from a MS. in the* BODLEJAN *Library that was given to it by Biſhop* Barlow.

I have alſo publiſh'd in this Volume two other curious *Pieces*, viz. (1.) *An Account of ſome* Roman Urns *and other* Antiquities *lately digg'd up near* Biſhops-Gate; *with brief* Reflections *upon the* antient *and* preſent *ſtate of* London. *This* Diſcourſe *will, in ſome meaſure, ſupply the want of Mr.* Leland's *Papers relating to this* Great City. *The Author of it is my honoured and learned Friend Dr.* JOHN WOODWARD, *Profeſſor of* Phyſick *in* Greſham-*Colledge, and Fellow of the* Royal Society. *'Twas written by way of Letter to no leſs a Perſon than Sir* CHRISTOPHER WREN, *one of the* greateſt Mathematicians *and* beſt Architects *that ever yet appear'd. Not only Sir* CHRISTOPHER, *but ſome other* competent Judges *were of opinion that it ought to be made publick; and I ſee no reaſon to doubt but that all others that wiſh well to* Learning *and* Antiquities *(and will lay aſide that* Prejudice *and* Partiality *which too often prevail amongſt the* greateſt *Men) will agree in the ſame opinion, and look upon this* curious *and* learned *Piece (for ſuch I eſteem it) as a very* proper *and* ſeaſonable Addition *to Mr.* Leland's *Remarks.* (2.) William Fitz-Stephen's *Deſcription of the City of* London. *This I had occaſion*

to

to mention in my Preface to the First Volume α. *'Twas formerly publiſh'd by Mr.* Stowe; *but very faultily. Nor did the* Engliſh Tranſlation *at the End of the* Folio *Edition of his* Survey *rectify the* Miſtakes. *This made Mr.* Burton, *in his* excellent *(but now* ſcarce) Commentary *upon* Antoninus, *wiſh for another* more accurate *Edition. 'Twas this which induc'd me to reprint it. And I have done it from an excellent MS. in Vellam in the* Bodlejan *Library, being one of thoſe MSS. that were given to that Place by the late Reverend and Learned Dr.* Thomas Marſhall. *'Tis the only MS. I ever ſaw of this* Tract. *Nor do I think that MSS. of it are eaſily to be met with which, it may be, was the true Reaſon why ſome that have accounted otherwiſe very well for our other* Writers, *have yet ſaid nothing of this* little Piece, *but quite left it out in their Catalogues of* Fitz-Stephen's *Works.*

This Volume ſwelling to a greater Bulk *than ordinary, I muſt reſerve the** Review, *which I deſign'd once to have publiſh'd with it, to a* diſtinct *Volume, in which I intend likewiſe to reprint Mr.* Leland's Cygnea Cantio *with his* Commentary *upon it. And this I ſhall do, partly out of regard to the* Subject *(which is plainly the ſame with that of the* Itinerary) *and partly out of reſpect to ſome of the* Encouragers *of this* Work, *who have requeſted it of me.*

Bodlejan Library
June 2d. MDCCXII.

α Sect. 3.

* N. B. Mr. Hearne's Review in this Edition is placed at the bottom of the Pages in every Vol. with proper references.

A Diſcourſe

A

DISCOURSE

Concerning the

STUNSFIELD

Teſſellated Pavement.

With ſome

New Obſervations

About the ROMAN Inſcription that relates to the

BATH FABRICA,

And an Account

Of the *Cuſtom* of the Mannor of

WOODSTOCK.

Dr. PLOT's
Natural History of OXFORDSHIRE,
Ch. X. §. 54, 55, 56.

Of other *Roman Antiquities* that I can certainly call such, the most eminent I met with [in this County] is a part of their *Pavement*, made of small *Bricks*, or *Tiles*, not much bigger than *Dice*, whereof the *Roman Generals*, amongst their other *Baggage*, were used to carry a Quantity sufficient to pave the Place, where they set the *Prætorium*, or *Generals* Tent, or at least some part of it, which is particularly witnessed of *Julius Cæsar*, *in expeditionibus tessellata, & sectilia pavimenta, circumtulisse* α. These, if made of small square *Marbles*, of divers *natural* Colours, were called *Lithostrata*; but if of small *Bricks*, or *Tiles*, *artificially* tinged with Colours, *annealed* and *polish'd*, *Pavimenta tessellata*, or *opus musivum* β; and both *Asarota* γ, for their not being to be swept, but wiped with a *Spunge*. As for ours, ploughed up somewhere about *Great-Tew*, and engraven *Tab.* 15. *Fig.* 22. [of this History] I take it for certain to be of the second sort, it consisting of a Matter much softer than *Marble*, cut into *Squares* somewhat bigger than *Dice*, of four different Colours, *viz. Blue*, *White*, *Yellow*, and *Red*, all *Polished*, and orderly dispos'd into *Works*. There was much such another *Pavement* ploughed up at *Steeple-Aston*, consisting likewise of *Squares* of divers Colours, and set in curious *Figures*, but as described to me by the Reverend Mr. *Greenwood*, Rector of the Place, not *cubick* like the former, but *oblong Squares* set perpendicular to the *Horizon*. That these *Pavements* were *Roman*, I think there's no doubt, notwithstanding found near no *Roman Station*, and far enough removed from any *Roman High-Way*; (except the Branches of *Akeman-street* from *Ramsden* and *Woodstock*, might happily pass these Places:) but I guess not set here till they wholly possest themselves of this *Southern* part of *Britain*, and might securely enough pass their *Armies* any where; and therefore cannot afford them any higher *Antiquity* than the time of *Agricola* the Lieutenant of *Vespasian*, who compleated the *Roman* Conquests; or at most of *Paulinus*, that defeated *Boadicea*.

α *Suetonius* in vita *Julii Cæsaris*. β *Salmasii* Annott. in *Sueton.* in vita *Julii Cæsaris*. γ *Plin. Sec.* Hist. Nat. lib. 36. cap. 25.

A Diſcourſe concerning the *Stunsfield teſſellated Pavement*; with ſome *new Obſervations* about the *Roman* Inſcription that relates to the *Bath Fabrica*.

§. I. ON *Friday* the 25th. of *January* $17\frac{11}{12}$. there was diſcover'd a *teſſellated Pavement* (of that Sort which they call'd *Pavimenta teſſellata ſectilia*) at *Stunſfield*, a ſmall Village two ſhort Miles North-Weſt from *Woodſtock*. The *Pavement* (which conſiſts of ſeven *different Colours*, viz. *white*, *black*, *yellow*, *red*, *blew*, *purple* and *tauny*) lyes North and South, and is in length 35. *Feet*, and 20. *Feet* in Breadth. It was found about two Feet under Ground as the *Workmen* were ploughing; and that Part of the *Field* where 'twas diſcover'd is call'd *Cheſt-Hill*, and ſometimes *Cheſt-Hill Acre*, being a riſing Ground about half a Furlong from the *Roman Ikenild* Way, (call'd ſince *Akeman-Street*, or, as I have ſeen it written in ſome MSS. *Akman-Way*, and *le Stony Way*) and about three Furlongs on this Side *Stunsfield* Town. Divers *Urns* and *Coyns* were reported to have been found with it; and from the Account I receiv'd of the Situation of the *Urns*, I began to think that here were *columbaria*, or, as 'tis ſometimes writ, *colubaria* α, (which are otherwiſe call'd *ollaria* and *ædificia* β) and that the *Urns* were plac'd exactly in the ſame order that we meet with in *Spon*, and *Fabretti*, and the *beſt Authors*. Divers other *Reports* were immediately ſpread. This occaſion'd me to walk over ſeveral times, and to examine every *Circumſtance* with more than ordinary Curioſity; whence I learned for certain (at leaſt with as much *Certainty* as can be exſpected in ſuch Sort of *Inquiries*) that here were neither *Urns*, nor *Coyns*, dug up, but that Pieces of *earthen Pots*, and divers *Coyns* were ſpread and thrown up and down here, and produc'd on purpoſe to impoſe upon the *Viſitants*, who by that means

No *Urns* nor *Coyns* found with the *Stunsfield teſſellated Pavement*.

α See *Fabretti*'s Inſcriptions, p. 10. β See *ibid.* p. 13, 14.

would be the more eaſily perſwaded to believe it to be a very great Piece of *Antiquity*.

Yet 'tis a *Roman* Work. A great many *Objections* have been alledg'd to ſhew that 'twas done by a *later People* than the *Romans*.

§. II. BUT notwithſtanding no *Urns* nor *Coyns* were diſcover'd with this *Pavement*, yet the exact Order of the *teſſellæ*, or *lapilli*, which are, for the moſt part, *ſquare*, and hardly ſo big as *Dice*, and the Firmneſs of the *Cement*, or *Mortar*, plainly ſhew that it muſt have been a *Roman* Work. This was my opinion not only at firſt Sight, but after I had examin'd and conſider'd each Particular with all the Diligence that is requiſite, where there is no *Inſcription* to diſcover to what People any work is owing. Yet, after all, I was willing to hear what *Objections* could be made againſt it's being *Roman*; and, to that end, I obſerv'd the *moſt inconſiderable Arguments* that were alledg'd, and was ſo far from declaring my own *poſitive opinion*, that I often brought *Objections* my ſelf why we ought to think it a Work of a *later People* than the *Romans*. I urg'd, that at *Conſtantinople*, and other Places, the *opera Muſiva* were wrought with as much Regularity and Beauty, as had ever been done during the *Flouriſhing* State of the *Roman* Empire. Of this we have Inſtances in *Procopius*, and particularly in what he relates of the περιστύλιον, or *veſtibulum*, of the Emperor *Juſtinian*'s Palace α. This περιστύλιον was call'd by the Name of Χαλκή, and 'tis deſcrib'd, by *Procopius* as a Specimen only of the whole Palace. Not only the Emperor and Empreſs, but the *intire* Story of the *War*, that was manag'd by *Beliſarius*, was repreſented in this περιστύλιον with more Life and Beauty than was generally obſerv'd by the *beſt Painters*. And even after their Times we have other *amazing* Examples, as may be learn'd from *Bulenger*, *Ciampini*, and other *curious Writers*, and I have inſinuated as much in my Diſcourſe upon the *Saxon* Word Æſcel β. The *Monuments* too of Mount *Athos*, that are accounted for by *Joannes Comnenus* in *Montfaucon*'s *Palæographia Græca* (and of which we might alſo have exſpected a *moſt accurate* Account, together with an Account of their *Greek* MSS. from my late moſt learned Friend Dr. THOMAS SMITH, if he had had an opportunity of going thither, as he wiſh'd and deſign'd γ) are *undenyable* Proofs that other People made uſe of this

α De Ædificiis Dn. *Juſtiniani* l. I. c. 10. p. 24. Ed. *Par.* MDCLXIII. fol. β Ad initium VII. Vol. *Lelandi* Itin. §. 9. γ MSS. SMITHI, penes me, num. LV. p. 33. 4to.

Sort

Sort of Work ſome Hundreds of Years after the *Roman* Empire had been overrun by the *barbarous* Nations. Why might not we therefore have *teſſellarii* in *Britain* as well as in other Places? Could not the *Britains* learn the Art from the *Romans*, and tranſmit it to the *Saxons*; and might it not from the *Saxons* come to the *Danes*, and ſo be continu'd to after Ages? Theſe and other Arguments I made uſe of on purpoſe to hear what could be objected. I knew very well that a great many People are ready to run down *Antiquities*, and that this might be as likely to be decry'd as the *famous Shield* printed in the OXFORD *Livy*, in which there are as evident Tokens (in the opinion of Baron *Spanheim* α, Dr. THOMAS SMITH β, Mr. DODWELL γ, *Cuperus* δ, and ſeveral other ε very learned Men) of the *Roman* Art, as there are either in the *votive Shield* ζ that relates to the *celebrated Beauty* that was brought to, and ſent back *undefyl'd* by, *Scipio Africanus*, or in any other confeſſedly *authentick* Piece of *Antiquity*. And truly theſe *Objections* have had ſuch weight with ſome Perſons, that they think it to have been done a long time after the *Romans* had left this Iſle, and to have been nothing elſe but an *Imitation* of what was done by the *Romans*; and ſome are of opinion that it might have been done by ſome *Daniſh* Artiſt, and that the Figure is the famous *Daniſh* God *Oudin* with the *odd Horſe* that is commonly aſſign'd him, and repreſented in a *monſtrous* Poſture, much in the ſame nature as I have ſeen ſome Figures deſcrib'd in ſome of the *moſt early* printed Books, of which I have *Specimens* by me.

§. III. THESE, and a Multitude of other little *Objections* I have had to deal with. All which, however, are ſo far from inducing me to alter my opinion, that this is one of the *Roman* Works, that

Which however are *weak*, and to be little regarded. The Ignorance with which this *Iſle* was overrun

α In confabulationibus ſuis; ut & in epiſtolis aliquot ad viros eruditos. β In literis ad me ſcriptis. γ Ita in epiſtolis quas ad me ſcripſit, & in Diſſertatione quadam poſthuma, imperfecta quidem ſed pererudita, de parma equeſtri WOODWARDIANA. δ In literis ad doctiſſimum WOODWARDUM. ε Hoc liquet cum ex operibus eorum editis, tum ex epiſtolis ad viros illuſtres ſcriptis. ζ Clypeum hunc votivum exhibui è Cl. *Sponii* Miſcellaneis eruditæ antiquitatis ad pag. 226. Voluminis ſexti *Livii* noſtri; una cum gemma perelegante, eandem hiſtoriam referente, è doctiſſimi WOODWARDI muſeo.

after it was deserted by the *Romans*. The most material *Objection* against our *Pavement* is the Measure of the *Bricks*. *Vitruvius* corrected, and the *Objection* solv'd.

they rather confirm and strengthen it. And altho' it be certain that other *People* us'd the same sort of *Work* long after the Breaking of the *Northern Nations* into the *Roman* Empire, yet there are no Historians (as I know of) that observe, that this kind of Work was practis'd here in *Britain* either by the *Saxons*, or by the *Danes*, or by the *Normans*. On the contrary, 'tis clear that before the *Normans* the buildings in this Isle were very rude and mean. The *Architects* were *illiterate*, and understood nothing of *curious Workmanship*: much less could they pretend to the *Opera Musiva*. Building in *Stone* was very rare, (as it had also been in the *most early* Times among the *Romans*, and the *Greeks* too, 'till they receiv'd Instructions from other *Countries*) and what was done in *Wood* had little, or no, Beauty to recommend it self to the view of the *Spectators*. This Ignorance occasion'd King *Ælfred*, amongst his other *noble Undertakings*, to provide himself of *curious Artists* from beyond the *Seas*. And 'tis certain from *Asser* that he order'd them to erect divers Buildings of *Stone*; and perhaps (provided the Time will agree) one of these *Artists* was the *Architect* that, at the Expence, and by the Order and Direction, of St. *Grymbald*, built St. *Peter*'s Church in the East Oxford, which was looked upon as an *excellent* Piece of Work, (such as was altogether proper for so *famous* an *University*) and one of the best contriv'd Performances of that Age. But notwithstanding King *Ælfred* brought in such *Workmen*, yet they did not leave any *Successors*, or at least but few; and the same Ignorance soon follow'd again, the Troubles of those Times obliging the People rather to ingage in, and prosecute, *military Affairs*, than any other *Arts*. Nor did they think it worth their while to raise *fine Buildings*, when they were constantly lyable to be invaded by an *inveterate Enemy*, who would be sure to demolish and destroy them. But the most material *Objection* that hath been made with relation to our *Stunsfield Pavement* is the Dimension of the *Bricks*, that were found with it, which do not agree with the *Roman* Measure assign'd by *Vitruvius*, who tells [a] us, that the *Roman Brick* was a Foot and an half in Length, and a Foot in Breadth, whereas these at *Stunsfield* were exactly *square* (much like those I have seen in the Ruins of *Osney* Abbey,

[a] De Architect. L. II. c. 3.

and

and in ſome *old Churches*, and in ſome Places of the Foot-Way that leads from *Bladon* to *Stunsfield*) *viz.* nine Inches in Length, and as many in Breadth. The Words in the *common Editions* of *Vitruvius* are, *unum quod Græce* Δίδωρον *appellatur, id eſt, quo noſtri utuntur, longum pede, latum ſemipede.* Which are certainly corrupted, and inſtead of *longum pede, latum ſemipede*, we ought to read (as *Philander* obſerves) *longum ſeſquipede, latum pede:* which *Correction* is confirm'd by a MS. that the learned Dr. *Edward Bernard* formerly collated, and by another MS. made uſe of by the famous *Erythræus*, who put down the *Variations* in the Margin of a very fair Copy of the Edition of *Vitruvius* that was elegantly printed in *Folio* at *Venice* by *John de Tridino*, or *Tacurino*, in the Year MDXI. the Publiſher of which was *Joannes Jocundus*, who took a great deal of Pains in correcting the Author and adorning him with *Figures* and a *uſeful Table*. This Book is now in the BODLEJAN Library, and will be of excellent Service to thoſe that ſhall undertake a new Edition of this *ancient* Author, from whom *Pliny* borrow'd much, and particularly what he obſerves about the Standard of the *Roman Bricks*, what he ſays being the ſame with what I have noted out of *Vitruvius*, and it confirms the Reading that I have been diſcourſing of; tho' I know that *Schelius* in his Notes [α] upon *Hyginus* thinks, that there is ſomething omitted both in *Vitruvius* and *Pliny*, and that both are to be corrected thus: *longum ſeſquipede, latum pede, altum ſemi ede.* Which is a very judicious Obſervation, and is to be referr'd to the Conſideration of thoſe that have a proper Opportunity of conſulting old MSS. of both Authors. But which way ſoever the Words are read, they will not agree with the Form and Meaſure of our *Stunsfield Bricks*; which makes me conclude that they are not the bigger Sort of *Roman Bricks*, but only thoſe which the ſame *Vitruvius* calls [β] *ſemilateres*, and were uſed frequently, eſpecially in fixing *Floors* that conſiſted of the *Opera Muſiva*.

§. IV. TAKING it therefore for granted, that 'tis a Work of the *Romans*, what remains chiefly is only to aſſign the *time*, in which 'tis probable (for we cannot be certain *when*) it was made, and what might be the *occaſion* of it. As for the *time*, I think,

The Year in which 'tis probable this *Pavement* was made. Here was perhaps the *Hall*, or *Houſe*,

α Apud *Grævii* Theſ. Ant. *Rom.* Tom. X. col. 1117. β De Architect. l. II. c. 3.

the

of a *General*, who was ſubordinate to *Theodoſius*.

the moſt proper Method for finding that out will be by conſidering the nature of the *humane Figure*, and the Figure of the *monſtrous Beaſt* repreſented upon it. They are both of them (in divers particulars of the *Operation*) *barbarous*, and do not carry Life enough to make us believe that the Work was done in the *Flouriſh* of the Empire, and at that time when the *liberal* Arts proſper'd here as much as they did in any *Province* of the ſame Diſtance from the *principal* City of the *Empire*. 'Tis therefore very probable that 'twas one of thoſe Works that were done towards the *Decline* and *Decay* of the *Roman Power* here; and I am apt to think that 'twas in that very Year when the *famous* General *Theodoſius* was commiſſion'd, and ſent over, by the Emperor *Valentinian* the Firſt, *viz. A. D.* CCCLXVII. in which Year alſo *Valentinian* took to his Aſſiſtance in *State Affairs* his Son *Gratian*. The *Picts*, *Attacots*, and *Scots* at that time had broke in upon the *Roman* Territories, and made great Havock; in ſo much that 'twas fear'd there would be an intire and univerſal *Revolt* and *Rebellion*, the *Britains* themſelves being inclin'd to ſtrike in with the Enemy. *Theodoſius* was a Man of very extraordinary Prudence and Courage, and he manag'd every thing with that Dexterity and Succeſs that he quite vanquiſh'd and put the Enemy to flight, and return'd again to *Rome* the ſame Year fraught with Honour and Glory. Nor are theſe memorable Actions of his to be underſtood only of the *Northern Parts* of the Iſle, but of the *Southern* likewiſe. 'Twas for this reaſon that he enter'd *London* in ſome ſort of Triumph, after he had obtain'd ſo many *Victories*; and he did abundance of Service for the good of that City. And as in the *Southern Parts* there had been *great Confuſion* 'till his Arrival, ſo we ought to ſuppoſe that *Oxfordſhire* and the *adjacent Parts* were not free from the like Michiefs, that proceeded from the Violence and Rage of thoſe *Northern People*, and from the Defection of a great Number of the *Britains*, who hoped by this means to reap much Gain, and to get conſiderable Commands if they ſhould be too hard for the *Romans*. *Alcheſter* in the North-Eaſt Parts of this County (notwithſtanding not mention'd in *Antoninus*, as ſeveral other *conſiderable Places* are not) was a *large* and *famous* City, well fortify'd, and lyable to be ſeiz'd upon by the *Enemy*. Great caution therefore was to be us'd to ſecure it to the *Roman* Intereſt. 'Twas but ſeven Miles diſtant from *Stunsfield*, and ſo we may well imagine that at the ſame time that *Theodoſius* garriſon'd it with a conſiderable Number of well

well diſciplin'd Men, he alſo ſet *Guards* upon the *Frontiers*, and order'd divers *Watches* to be placed upon the *High-Ways*. 'Tis poſſible there were *ſmall Garriſons* and *Camps* in divers Places all about, and particularly at *Stunsfield* on the *Hill* where this *Pavement* was dug up, and in a Place α on the Weſt of *Begbrook* Church, juſt at the Entrance into the Pariſh of *Bladon*, and alſo at *Combe* about a Mile Southwards from *Stunsfield*, the Name of *Combe* having been given to divers Places in commemoration that there had been *Camps* at them β. And it may be we have ſome Evidence that at this *Pavement* was once a *Roman Camp* in the Name of the *Hill*, which perhaps is corruptly call'd *Cheſt-Hill*, or *Ceaſt-Hill*, for *Cheſtre-Hill*, or *Ceaſtre-Hill*, or *Caers-Hill*. Dr. *Plot* hath obſerv'd from *Julius Cæſar*, that the *Romans* uſed to carry about with them *lapilli*, or *teſſellæ*, made of *Bricks*, or *Tiles*, not much bigger than *Dice*, with which they pav'd the Place where they ſet the *Prætorium*, or *General*'s-*Tent*, and he looks upon thoſe diſcover'd at *Great Tew*, *Steple-Aſton*, and other Places as nothing but the *Pavements* of ſuch *Tents*. Which Opinion I likewiſe embrace ſo far as to think, that ſeveral of theſe *Pavements* were deſign'd originally for ſuch a uſe, tho' as to others I diſagree. I really think that here was a *Roman* Camp at *Stunsfield*, but I do not believe that the *Pavement* we are ſpeaking of was fix'd when the *Camp* was firſt form'd; but I am of opinion, that 'twas laid after *Theodoſius* (who it may be rul'd in this Iſle either as *comes*, or *dux Britanniarum*) had gotten ſo many Victories, and forced the Enemy to ſubmit, and that a conſiderable *Hall*, or *Houſe*, was built here for the uſe of a *General* that was ſubordinate to *Theodoſius*, and was to look after the Country, for ſuch a Diſtance, and that other *Halls*, or *Houſes*, were built in other Places for the ſame End and Purpoſe. Other *leſſer Houſes* were alſo built about theſe *principal* ones for *neceſſary* Uſe and Convenience, and the *Souldiers* lodg'd all

---

α This is commonly call'd *Round Caſtle*. It hath a double *vallum*. 'Tis a large and very remarkable *Fortification*; and I look upon it (provided it be *really Roman*, as, for my part, I do not doubt but it is) to have been form'd much about the ſame time with this at *Stunsfield*. β *Philipot*'s *Villare Cantianum*, p. 162.

round

round to be ready upon all *emergent Occaſions*. Hence it will follow, that as this *Houſe* was built in the Year of *Theodoſius*'s coming over hither, and performing ſuch *ſignal Service*, ſo the *Occaſion* of erecting it was for the uſe of an *inferior General*, or *Officer*, who was to uſe all poſſible Precaution to keep the *Country* for ſuch an Extent under Subjection, and to take proper Methods to hinder any *Rebellion*, or *Inſurrection*.

Apollo Sagittarius and the Figure of a *monſtrous Animal* repreſented on the *Pavement* on purpoſe to ſignify the *Providential Care* of *Apollo*, and the Greatneſs of the *Dangers* from which the *People* were deliver'd. The Modeſty of *Theodoſius*.

§. V. The *inferior*, or *ſubordinate*, Officer, whom *Theodoſius* conſtituted Governour of our *Stunsfield Precincts*, was a Gentleman of *Honeſty*, firm to the *Roman Intereſt*, and one upon whoſe *Fidelity* he could intirely rely. He had a great Honour for *Theodoſius*, and was willing to expreſs his Sentiments (not only in Words, as occaſion ſhould offer, but) in ſome Figure upon the *Pavement* of the chief Room of his *Hall*, or *Houſe*, that might ſignify (according to the *Emblematical* Way of expreſſing the Thoughts of thoſe Times) the Miſeries and Dangers from which the *Romans*, as well as the *Britains*, were reſcued and deliver'd by the Courage, Valour and Conduct of this *experienced Commander*. This he did by cauſing the Artiſt to make the Figure of *Apollo Sagittarius* (whoſe Head is much like that in *Jacobus de Rubeis Formis* [a]) with a *Patera*, or *Cup*, in the right Hand, and a *Dart*, or *Javelin* (made like ſome other old *Darts*, or *Javelins*, as they are deſcrib'd in *ancient Monuments*) in the left, and juſt by him the Figure of a *monſtrous Animal*. Both theſe *Figures* have occaſion'd many, and very different, *Speculations*, and ſome make the *humane* Figure (which, I think, is nothing elſe but *Apollo Sagittarius*, and not a *Bacchus*, as they ſuppoſe) to be ſitting upon the *Animal*; but this is a manifeſt Miſtake, he being placed ſtanding, and holding up his right Leg, almoſt in the ſame manner that we ſee the *Souldier* on ſome of the Coyns of *Conſtantius the younger* deſcrib'd lifting up his right Leg, and violently puſhing with a *Sword*, or *Dagger*, at one of the *Souldiers* of the *Enemy* that is proſtrate beneath. Theſe Coyns of *Conſtantius* are of the Year CCCXXV. when the Command of the Eaſt was given to him by his Father. And we ſee *Apollo* likewiſe repreſented in ſuch a Poſture on *old Coyns*. Tho' the *ſubordinate Officer* knew very well that *Theodoſius*

[a] In inſignioribus Statuarum urbis *Romæ* Iconibus, Fig. 24.

was

to the Care and Providence of the *Gods*; and he thought that in conquering thoſe *Northern People* that had broke into theſe Parts, *Apollo* had fought for the *Romans*, and that therefore his Figure was to be put upon the *Pavement* on purpoſe to inſtill *Religious Principles* into the *Souldiers*, and to let them ſee that *Theodoſius* was in great Favour with *Apollo*, and would be protected by him. Some have conjectur'd that the *Beaſt* is either a *Tyger*, or *Panther*; taking the *Hint*, I ſuppoſe, partly from Baron *Spanheim* α. But I muſt even here likewiſe beg leave to diſſent. For it does not agree with the Figures of the *Tyger*, or *Panther*, on the Coyns of *Gallienus*, and is nothing elſe, unleſs I am miſtaken, but a *faign'd Beaſt*, agreeable likewiſe to the Opinions of thoſe *Ages*, when they were ready upon *extraordinary forreign Wars* to magnify the *Atchievements* conſequent thereupon by *monſtrous Figures* of all Kinds. They had ſtrange Notions of the Natures and Tempers of the *Northern People*, and looked upon them not only as *rude* and *barbarous*, but as *monſtrous*, and having nothing of *Humanity* in them. Hence ſo many *ſtrange Figures* on the *Coyns* of *Gallienus*, and ſome of the other *Emperors*. And hence alſo ſo many *uncommon Exclamations* in *old Authors* againſt the *brutiſh* and *monſtrous* Cuſtoms of the *Northern Nations*. Nothing therefore could ſignify the Greatneſs of *Theodoſius*'s Actions more clearly than the adding ſuch a *monſtrous Figure*, which the Artiſt hath done very well for that time, and deſcrib'd it not only as an *uncommon Beaſt*, but as one *extremely fierce*, and not otherwiſe to be tam'd but by Perſons of more than *ordinary Power* and *Conduct*, and were particularly reſpected by *Apollo*, as *Theodoſius* was ſuppos'd to be. The *Animal* does in ſome Particulars reſemble the *Gryffin* (as he is repreſented on ſome Pieces of *Antiquity*) only the *Wings* are deſignedly left out to ſignify that the *Artiſt* did not intend that *Animal*, which

α Who is, I think, certainly miſtaken in the reaſon which he gives about the *Tyger*'s being aſſign'd to *Bacchus*. The reaſon he ſays is becauſe this *Animal* loves *Wine*; which, as ſeems to me, is otherwiſe. For the *Cat* Kind, of which the *Tyger* is one, ſeldom drinks, and hath an Averſion to *Water*. *Bacchus* conquer'd a good part of the *Indies*, where there was a great Number of *Tygers*, and that I take to be the true reaſon of the thing, he cauſing himſelf to be drawn by *Tygers* in Memory of the *Expedition*.

was look'd upon as *real*, as I have lately obſerv'd α. The *Gryffin* likewiſe us'd to be put upon *Monuments* to ſhew the *Fierceneſs* of the *Northern Nations*. Thence 'tis alſo that 'twas ſuppos'd to be bred in the *Northern Countries*. *Hoc genus ferarum in yperboreis naſcitur locis vel montibus*, ſaith an *anonymous* Writer *de Animalibus* in MS. in the BODLEJAN Library β. Without doubt both Images upon this *Pavement* ſtruck an Awe upon the Minds of the *Spectators*, who by this means likewiſe gather'd that *Theodoſius* was a Man of *Modeſty*, ſince he would not permit his *own Figure*, or any *Inſcription* (which is the reaſon alſo that he is not mention'd in any Coyns that I have met with) to be put upon the *Pavement*, but allow'd only of ſuch *Figures* as might at once delineate the *Providential Care* of *Apollo*, and the Greatneſs of the *Dangers* from which the *Province* was deliver'd.

§. VI. THERE is moreover another reaſon why the Figure of *Apollo* was made uſe of in this *Monument*, and that is that the *Romans* might *ingratiate* themſelves the more eaſily with the *Britains* in thoſe times when there was ſo much Fear of *Revolt*. 'Tis plain from Hiſtory, that not only the *Gauls*, but the *ancient Britains* paid more Worſhip to, and had a better opinion of, *Apollo* than they had of the other *Gods*. They had heard from the *Eaſtern Countries* that all *Wiſdom* was deriv'd from him, and tho' they knew, and were ſenſible, that *Jupiter* was the *ſupreme God*, yet they look'd upon him as not ſo much regarding the *Tranſactions* of the *lower World* himſelf, but thought he had given that *Power* to others, and that *Apollo* was his *Commiſſioner*, and that nothing of moment could be tranſacted without addreſſing themſelves to, and receiving *Aſſiſtance* from, him. But then they did not worſhip him by the Name of *Apollo*, or, as ſome *old Inſcriptions*, *Apello*, but by the name of *Belatucadrus*. Hence we have this *Inſcription* in *Camden* γ:

By repreſenting *Apollo* upon the *Pavement* the *Romans* were alſo likely to *ingratiate* themſelves with the *Britains*. *Apollo* worſhipped by the *ancient Britains* by the Name of *Belatucadrus*, as *Jupiter* was by that of *Taranis*, or *Taranus*. Sometimes *full Points* put after every *Letter* in *Inſcriptions*, notwithſtanding each *Letter* belongs to one and the ſame *Word*. An *Inſcription* in *Selden* corrected. *Caſſibelin* and *Cunobelin* in all probability receiv'd the *latter Part* of their *Names* from their *religious Concern* for

α In my Account of ſome *Antiquities* between *Windſor* and *Oxford*, at the end of the Fifth Vol. of *Leland*'s Itin. §. 27.
β Inter Codd. *Laud.* G. 9. γ In *Cumberland* pag. 634, 635. Edit. opt.

BELA-

α BELATVCADRO I. V. L. CIVILIS OPT.
V S L M

Belatucadrus, who is likewiſe call'd *Belinus*, or *Belenus*.

Which Mr. *Camden* thus interprets: *Belatucadro Julius Civilis Optio*, id eſt, excubiis præfectus, *votum ſolvit libens merito.* For which *Interpretation* we may obſerve that the *Cutter* had put *Points* after every Letter in *Jul.* a Liberty which we likewiſe ſometimes meet with in other *Inſcriptions*, particularly in ſuch *Provinces* as were at ſome conſiderable Diſtance from *Rome*, in which the ἐπιμελητὰι being perhaps not well vers'd in the *Roman Language* (as being either *Natives* of the *Country*, or at leaſt having ſuck'd in much of the *peculiar Language* of it) might not be ſo well qualify'd to ſee the *Stones* cut according to the Rules of *true Orthography*. And of this we have (to omit that in *Urſatus* β and others) a *notable Inſtance* in the following one to *Jupiter Dolichenus:*

I. O. M. DOLI. GE. NOLVERAT. PATERNVS.
MIE. GV. IN. AVG. S. L. M.

that is (according to *Reineſius* γ) *Jovi Optimo Maximo Doligeno L. Veratius Paternus miles chortis* IIII. *Auguſtæ votum ſolvit lubens merito.* Where we ſee the *Stone* is alſo to be corrected in the very *Letters* if we will make *Senſe* of it. Nor ought we to wonder that the *Britains* gave the Name of *Belatucadrus* to *Apollo*, ſince 'twas cuſtomary with them to do ſo with reſpect to the other *Gods*. Thence 'tis that we find that *Jupiter* was worſhipped by them by the Name of *Tharamis*, or, as it is in the *Cheſter* Altar δ, *Taranus*; and for this reaſon 'tis probable that in the following *Inſcription*, which is publiſh'd by Mr. *Selden* ε,

DEABVS MATRIBVS.
TRAMAI VEX. CERMA
PV. R. D. PRO SALVTE
R. FVS. L. M.

α An Altar found at *Netherby*, and printed in *Gale's Antoninus* p. 34. ſeems in his opinion to determine this Title of *Belatucadrus* for *Mars*. *T. H.* See original Letters to Mr. *Hearne* Vol. 3.
β De Notis *Rom.* ſub. I. O. M. I. R. γ Claſſ. I. 16.
δ Which is now preſerv'd in the *Theater* Yard at OXFORD, juſt under the *Divinity*-School. ε De DIs *Syris* Syntag. II. c. 2.

for TRAMAI we ought to read α TARAMI, by tranſpoſing the *Letters*, juſt as I lately obſerv'd β CEA to be put upon an old *Coyn* by Tranſpoſition for CAE. It being therefore certain that *Apollo* was worſhipped with much Devotion by the *old Britains* under the Title of *Belatucadrus*, 'tis not unlikely but *Caſſibelin*, or *Caſſibelan*, and *Cunobelin*, two *Britiſh* Kings mention'd in *Jul. Cæſar* γ and *Dion Caſſius* δ, receiv'd the *latter Part* of their *Names* from their *religious Concern* for, and *ſincere Worſhip* of, *Apollo*, call'd not only *Belatucadrus*, but ſometimes *Belenus*, or *Belinus*, on whom they rely'd for *Succour* in times of *Danger*, particularly when *Wars* were carry'd on by them againſt any *Enemy*; and indeed what confirms the Conjecture for *Cunobelin* is this, that on one of his *Coyns* ε the Figure of *Apollo* is repreſented playing upon an *Harp*. So that theſe being the Sentiments of the *old Britains*, we may very reaſonably ſuppoſe that the *Roman Officer* (under *Theodoſius*) was ready and willing to conform himſelf to their *Notions* by repreſenting ſuch a *God* as he knew the *Britains* had a more peculiar Reſpect and Regard for, he thinking that by that means he ſhould gain upon their *Affections*, and make them have a much better opinion of the *Romans* than perhaps otherwiſe they might be inclin'd to have, and ſo keep them off from joyning and ſtriking in with the *publick Enemy*.

§. VII. 'TWAS out of Reſpect and Devotion to *Apollo* (who was looked upon by the *Ancients* as the firſt that play'd upon the *Harp*, and was call'd the God of *Harpers*) that the *old Britains* ſo much delighted in that ſort of Muſick which proceeds from the *Harp*. And for that reaſon the *Britiſh Bards*, *Poëts*, or *Songſters* us'd to celebrate the *famous Actions* of their *Anceſtors* on the *Nablium*, or *Cinyra*. Theſe *Bards*, or *Songſters*, are the ſame that the *Greeks* call'd ἀοιδοὶ, and 'tis probable that they receiv'd the *Cuſtom* from the *Eaſtern Nations* (as without doubt they did divers other *Cuſtoms*) where a-

The *Britains* delighted in that ſort of *Muſick* which proceeds from the *Harp*. This *Cuſtom* perhaps receiv'd from the *Greeks*. The *Artiſt* in repreſenting the Figures of our *Stunſfield Pavement* had ſome reſpect to the ſtory of *Apollo Pythius*; tho', if he had had no regard to

α See *Elias* Schelius* de DIs *Germanis* p. 118. β In my Preface to the Sixth Vol. of *Leland*'s Itin. pag. XII. γ De bello *Gall.* l. V. c. XI. δ Lib. LX. p. 678. *Hanov.* MDCVI. ε Apud *Camd.* p. 64. Ed. opt.

* L. *Schedius.*

mongſt

mongſt the *Greeks* 'twas uſual to recite the Praiſes of *Apollo* in Verſe. Hence theſe Verſes of *Heſiod*, that are preſerv'd by the *Greek* Scholiaſt of *Pindar* α:

Εν Δήλῳ τότε πρῶτον ἐγὼ, καὶ Ομηρος ἀοιδοὶ,
Μέλπομεθ' ἐν νεαροῖς ὕμνοις ῥάψαντες ἀοιδὴν
Φοῖβον Απόλλωνα χρυσάορον, ὃν τέκε Λητω.

And as this was the Practiſe of the *moſt early Britains*, ſo I believe that 'twas kept up even in the latter Part of the *Roman Empire* in theſe *Countries*, and that the *Romans*, when the *Stunsfield Hall* was rais'd and adorn'd with this *Pavement*, conform'd themſelves with much Zeal to the ſame *Cuſtom*. So that were there no other reaſon, this were ſufficient why *Apollo* at this time ſhould be fix'd upon before any of the other *Gods*. He is often repreſented on *Coyns* with a *Patera* in his right Hand, which is not only a neceſſary Inſtrument in Matters of *Sacrifice*, but is alſo on ſome *Coyns* γ an Emblem of *Providence*, as it is in others a Token of *Plenty* and *Fruitfulneſs*, particularly in thoſe of *Veſpaſian* &c. which have the Image of *Salus*, and in thoſe of δ* *Fauſtina*, the Wife of *Hadrian*, which have on the Reverſe

that ſtory, the *Cuſtom* of the *Romans* uſing a *Dragon* on their *Enſigns*, in the latter Times of the *Empire*, would have been enough to juſtify and warrant the *Artiſt* in what he did of that kind.

α Nem. II. β Not ὃν τε Κελήτω, as in the *Oxford* and other Edd. γ Such as thoſe of *Claudius Gothicus*, which have on the Reverſe PROVIDAVG, and *figura ſtolata ſtans, d. pateram, ſ. haſtam puram.* δ Hither are likewiſe to be referr'd thoſe *Coyns* on which *Cybele* (the *Local* Goddeſs of the *Smyrnæans*) is repreſented with a *towered Head* (and on ſome of them a *Lyon* at her Feet) and having her *left Hand* placed on a *Cup*, which denotes plenty of *Wine* in thoſe Parts. Whence *Pliny* lib. XVI. §. 1. *M. Varro auctor eſt, vitem fuiſſe Smyrnæ apud Matroum liferam. Matroum* is the Temple (at *Smyrna*) of *Cybele*, the Mother of the *Gods*; and tho' it be read *Smyrnæ apud mare* in the *old Editions*, yet *Harduin* hath ſhew'd from ſeveral *good MSS.* that *Smyrnæ apud Matroum* is the *true Reading*. We may withal take notice of thoſe *Coyns* which have a *Figure* with a *Patera* in the right Hand, and a *Palm Branch* in the left, ſignifying that *Plenty* is a Conſequence of *Victory* and *Succeſs*. Several of theſe *Coyns* have been found at *Cirenceſter* in *Glouceſter-ſhire*, ſome of which were ſhew'd me, with divers other *Antiquities* of the ſame nature, by my late *modeſt* and *virtuous* Friend, the Reverend Mr. CHRISTOPHER WASE B. D. Fellow of *Corpus Chriſti* Coll. (and Son to that *eminent Philologer* Mr. CHRISTOPHER WASE,

* L. *Sabina.* Vid. Leland. Coll. Vol. 6. p. 416.

Superior

IVNONI REGINAE, and a *Patera* in one Hand and a *Spear* in the other. Which may alſo, in ſome meaſure, ſhew that the Emblem of *Plenty* is properly enough joyn'd with *Military Inſtruments*, eſpecially when we are certain there hath been any *Victory*, as we are ſure there was in the Caſe of our *Stunsfield Antiquity*, provided it was occaſion'd by *Theodoſius*'s *Succeſs*. The Ornaments of the *Dart*, or *Javelin*, (which is made but odly) is the reaſon why ſome have ſuſpected it to be a *thyrſus*; but I have ſeen the *Dart*, or *Javelin*, adorn'd in the ſame manner almoſt in ſome other *Monuments* of *Antiquity*: and the *Contriver* added this *Inſtrument* on purpoſe, unleſs I am miſtaken, to ſignify that he intended by it *Apollo Sagittarius*. I am apt to think alſo that ſome Regard was had in deſigning theſe *Figures* to the ſtory of *Apollo*'s killing the *Python*, whence he was denominated *Apollo Pythius*, and *ſolemn Games* were inſtituted in Commemoration of the *Fact*; and it ſeems to me that it was ſo headed at both Ends (unleſs we will think with ſome that this is wholly owing to the *Artiſt*'s Fancy) by way of Alluſion to the *ſpicula* that were ſaid to be made uſe of by *Apollo* in that *Action*. This *Serpent* was of ſo ſtrange and terrible a kind, that nothing like it had hardly been ſeen or heard of before; and very odd *Notions* were conceiv'd by the *Ancients* about it:

——*ſed te quoque maxime Python*
Tum genuit; populiſque novis, incognite ſerpens,
Terror eras α.——

Superior Beadle of the *Civil Law* in) OXFORD, who moreover not long before his *Death*, (which happen'd, to the no ſmall Reluctance of all who were acquainted with his great Virtues, on *Wedneſday* * *April 5th.* MDCCXI.) gave me an Account of a *Roman Pavement de teſſellis verſicoloribus* (as this at *Stunsfield* is) that had been diſcover'd there ſome time before, and is now in Poſſeſſion of Mr. *Maſters*, a very honeſt, worthy Gentleman of that *Place*. Others have alſo been found in the ſame *Place*, one of which Mr. *Leland* mentions, [*Itin.* Vol. V. fol. 65.] as there have in many Places beſides in *England*. α *Ovid.* Metamorph. lib. I. v. 439.

---

* *April* 5th.] Leg. *April.* 4th.

It

It was suppos'd to possess nine Acres of *Land*, and no one could be thought to have Ability enough to overcome it, but one of that *consummate Wisdom* as *Apollo* was suppos'd to be. Others suppos'd that 'twas not a *Serpent* that *Apollo* kill'd, but a *fierce* and *monstrous Robber* named *Pytho*, and sirnam'd *Draco*. So *Ephorus* in the IXth. Book of *Strabo* α : Χαλεπὸν ἄνδρα, Πύθωνα τοὔνομα, ἐπίκλησιν δὲ Δράκοντα. *Suidas* in his Account of the Word calls this *Python* DELPHINES. Εκλήθη δὲ Δελφοὶ τὸ ἱερὸν τοῦ Απόλλωνος, διὰ τὸ τὸν Δελφίνην δράκοντα ἐκεῖ εὑρεθῆναι, ὃν ἀπέκτεινεν ὁ Απόλλων. In which Relation (notwithstanding he does not quote him) he follow'd *Apollonius Rhodius*'s *Argonauticks*, l. II. v. 707.

Ὡς ποτε πετραίῃ ὑπὸ δειράδι Παρνησσοῖο
Δελφύνην τόξοισι πελωριον ἐξενάριξεν
Κοῦρος ἐὼν ἔτι γυμνὸς, ἔτι πλοκάμοισι γεγηθώς.

Upon which the *Scholiast* : ὅτι Δελφύνης ἐκαλεῖτο ὁ φυλάσσων τὸ ἐν Δελφοῖς χρηστήριον, Λέανδρος καὶ Καλλίμαχος εἶπεν. Since therefore their *Notions* of this *Creature* were so *various*, and they had conceiv'd such *strange Opinions* about it, we ought not to wonder that none were able to give any *exact Representations* of it, but rely'd upon their own *Fancies* in their Descriptions; and 'tis possible our *Stunsfield Artist* might think the *Python* to have been, in some measure, like the *Figure* he hath given in this *Pavement*, and to be a *proper Emblem* of the *brutish* and *savage Tempers* of the *Northern Enemies* that had infested this *Kingdom*, and been overcome by *Theodosius*. That too which renders it still more likely that the *Artist* had the *Pythian* Story in his View is this, that in the latter Times of the *Empire* the *Romans* (as also the *Saxons* and *Danes* did afterwards) us'd a *Dragon* β instead of an *Eagle* in their *Ensigns*, as is noted by Mr. *Camden* γ from *Claudian* and *Nemesian*; and even that *Custom* were enough to justify the *Artist*'s Description of such a *Creature* in any curious *Mosaick* Work

α Pag. 422. Edit. *Casaub.* β Hence 'tis that we have a *Dragon* (and not a *winged Panther*, as some would have it) in one of the *Ensigns* in Tab. 8. of a *very curious* Book call'd *Sigismundi Augusti Mantuam adeuntis profectio ac triumphus*; in which is great variety of *Roman Antiquities* that will be not only *extremely pleasant*, but of *admirable Use* to such as shall think fit to addict themselves to these *Studies*. γ *Brit.* p. 141. Edit. opt.

if

if he had had no manner of Regard to what was related of *Apollo*'s *Performance*, as 'tis likely our *Stunsfield Artiſt* had.

Cuſtomary with the *Artiſts* to indulge their *Fancies* in repreſenting *Figures*. The *Alterations* which Sir *John Mandevill*'s *Travels* have met with. An Account of a *curious Book*, the Author whereof was *Walter de Mellemet*.

§. VIII. It may be moreover obſerv'd that we ought to wonder the leſs that the *Artiſt* in this Work ſhould indulge his *Fancy* ſo much, ſince the ſtory of the *Pythian Exploit* (to which in all probability he had reſpect) was not only *obſcure* in it ſelf, but was attended with divers *Difficulties*, by reaſon of the little Light that was to be receiv'd from *Hiſtorical Books*. Nor were the Writers of thoſe *Poëtical ſtories* very frequent in this Iſle, *Ovid* and the reſt of them being not, I believe, then brought over hither. The *Romans* indeed inſtructed the *Britains* in the *liberal Arts* as far as they thought it *ſafe* and *convenient*; but then they did not think it for their intereſt that Books of *Learning* ſhould be brought over hither, and ſpread amongſt them. Nor could even the *Romans* themſelves attend much to *literary Studies* in theſe Parts, when they were ſo conſtantly imploy'd in keeping off the *Enemy* and in cultivating the *Country*, and erecting *neceſſary Fortifications*. 'Twas alſo uſual in other works of the ſame nature with our *Stunsfield Antiquity* for the *Artiſts* to follow what their own *Fancies* ſuggeſted. The Perſon that did this Work was not only a *teſſellarius*, and a Maker of *Bricks*, but alſo a *Sould er*, and exercis'd all theſe *Offices* upon occaſion, as was cuſtomary likewiſe in other Caſes, and he was the more willing even on that ſcore to allude to the moſt remarkable *military* Actions, ſuch as that was of *Apollo*'s killing the *Python*. Nothing can be more obvious than for thoſe that are converſant in MSS. to obſerve in *old illuminated* Books the *Inventions* of the *Artiſts* themſelves. The *ornamental* Parts oftentimes conſiſt of the Figures of *Beaſts* and *Birds*, and frequently they are of ſuch Things as were never in Nature. Hence (unleſs I am miſtaken) thoſe *ſtrange Accounts* in Sir *John Mandevill*'s Travels. The *Monks* and others, by frequently looking upon *fictitious Creatures* in many of the MSS. of their reſpective *Libraries*, had conceiv'd *odd Notions* of *forreign Countries*. And they alter'd Sir *John*'s Book from the *true Genuine* Accounts that be brought over. He was a Perſon of *great Senſe*, and *curious* and *exact* in his *Obſervations*; but his *Works* after his Death met with very *diſadvantageous Alterations*, ſo as to make them appear *fabulous* and very often *ridiculous*. The Author himſelf being a *ſtrict* and *religious* Obſerver of *Truth* put down nothing that he knew was contrary to it. This

he

he tells us himſelf at the End of his Book *de mirabilibus mundi*, and being fearful that 'twould be *alter'd*, he deſir'd that all thoſe that ſhould either read, or tranſcribe it, would be *very exact* in keeping to his *own Words*, and neither add nor diminiſh, or any other ways change his *own Relations*. **This bok** (ſaith he α) **I have mad and wretyn as it is tomyn to myn mynde in the yer of grace of oure lord** M. CCC. LVI, **that is for to ſay in the** xxxiiii. **yer after that I depertid out of this lond and tok myn viage thedir ward. Wherfore I pri entirely to alle tho that this bok redyn or writyn that thei redyn no more ne writyn than I have wretyn, for that I have wretyn is trewe.** But this *Requeſt* was ſoon broke, and divers *Fictions* clapped in, purely to pleaſe and divert, and perhaps to bring the more *Money* to thoſe that had the Right of the *Copies*; and for that reaſon 'tis probable the *Petition* is left out in ſome MSS. as is alſo the *Note* that he put down to ſignify that 'twas nicely examin'd by the *Pope* and his *wiſe Council*, who gave this Teſtimony of it that he had not *varied* in the leaſt from *Truth*, but had writ as became a *faithful*, *wiſe* and *honeſt* Hiſtorian. But this ought not to be ſo much wonder'd at; ſince nothing can be more clear than other Inſtances of the ſame kind to thoſe that are vers'd in *Antiquity*. The *Illuminators* ſometimes follow'd their own *Fancies* (as the *Ingravers*, who ſucceeded them, have done ſince) and at other times (in which they have been likewiſe imitated by the *Ingravers*) they receiv'd directions for forming *fictitious Creatures* not only from the β Proprietors of the *Books* they were to adorn, but alſo from the *Authors* themſelves, eſpecially if thoſe *Decorations* did not affect the Work it ſelf, but were only added to gratify the Sight, and make the *Book* more agreeable in turning and reading it over. Hence that great Variety of *Figures* of *Birds*, *Beaſts*,

α MS. in Bibl. *Bodl.* Muſ. 151. β And 'tis to this *Exuberance* of *Fancy* that we owe ſome *Pictures*, curiouſly done, in an old *Engliſh Chronicle* (not much different from that which is commonly aſcrib'd to *William Caxton*) in the BODLEJAN Library (*Laud.* F. 92.) containing an Hiſtory of our *Affairs* from *Brute* to *Hen.* V. in which, amongſt other *remarkable* Particulars, King *Harold* and Duke *William* are repreſented fighting the one with the other on foot, the Duke with a

&c. in a *curious Book* written by *Walter de Millemet clericus* in the Year MCCCXXVI. being the firſt Year of the Reign of King *Edward* the III^d. I choſe to mention this *Book* becauſe 'tis not accounted for, nor the *Author* ſo much as noted, that I remember, by any of our *Hiſtorians* that have written *de Scriptoribus Britannicis*, and I never had the *good Fortune* of ſeeing but *one Copy* of it in my Life, which was lent me by my late honour'd and very learned Friend the Reverend Dr. HENRY ALDRICH, Dean of CHRIST CHURCH. The *Rubricks* begin thus: *Hic incipiunt Rubricæ capitulorum hujus libri de nobilitatibus, ſapienciis & prudenciis Regum, editi ad honorem illuſtris Domini Edwardi dei gracia Regis Angliæ, incipientis regnare anno Domini ab incarnacione mileſimo, trecenteſimo, viceſimo ſexto.* But the *Book* it ſelf begins with theſe Words: *De invocatione dei nominis in principio cujuſlibet operis.* —— *In nomine patris & filii & ſpiritus ſancti. amen. In principio cujuſlibet operis eſt nomen ſanctæ & individuæ* &c. 'Tis in *Quarto*, written in *Vellam*, and, beſides the *Figures* above ſpecify'd, contains the *Pictures* of ſome of the *chief Courtiers*, &c. of that time. At the End of the *Rubricks* are the Pictures of K. *Edw.* III. and Q. *Philippa*, and the King's Picture occurs in ſeveral other Places. There are alſo beſides divers *Arms* up and down. The Second Chapter is intitl'd, *Epiſtola allectiva dominum Regem ad ſcienciæ Regalis cognitionem*, and from it we learn that the *Author* tranſcrib'd *Ariſtotle*'s Book intitl'd *de ſecretis ſecretorum* (which *Ariſtotle* had preſented to *Alexander the Great*) for the uſe of King *Edward*, and that what he writ and laid down in this Book was only by way of *Supplement* and *Ex-*

Spear and the King with a *Sword*. The Duke thruſts his *Spear* into the King's *Body*, which, according to the Suppoſition of the *Contriver* of the *Picture*, was the occaſion of his *Death*. 'Tis likewiſe remarkable in this *Picture* that not one of the *Souldiers* is made fighting either with *Arrows* or *Darts*; but I do not look upon this *Repreſentation* as the Opinion of the Author of the *Chronicle* (who however hath divers *Romantick* Accounts, and particularly his making the *Battle* between the King and the Duke to have happen'd at *Tunbridge*) but of ſome one that was at the Charge of having the *Book* tranſcrib'd, at which time he took the liberty of directing the *Illuminator* to make ſuch *Pictures* as were moſt agreeable to his own *Notions*, and to thoſe *fabulous* Relations which he had read before.

plication.

plication. He is very free in reminding the King of the Duty incumbent on him to preſerve the *Rights* and *Liberties* of the *Church*, and I look upon this Book to have been the very *Copy* that was preſented to the King by the *Author*.

§. IX. BEHIND the *Figures* I have accounted for is the Head of an *old Man* looking towards the *North*, which hath alſo been the occaſion of divers *Speculations* and *Conjectures*. For my part tho' it be *rudely* done, (which is therefore an Argument likewiſe that the *Pavement* was made toward the *Decline* of the *Empire*) yet I take it to be nothing elſe but *Genius populi Romani*, agreeable in many reſpects to the Picture of that *Genius* in *Ortelius* α, and in ſome other Books of *Roman Antiquities*. But for the other *Figures* they are nothing but the Effect of the *Artiſt*'s *Fancy*, and we have the ſame ſort in moſt of the *teſſellated Pavements* that have been diſcover'd. 'Tis however remarkable that the Figure of *Apollo* ſhews that this *Pavement* is of that kind of Work which the Ancients call'd μιγαλογραφία, in contradiſtinction to the other ſort which repreſented the *Images* of the *moſt inferior Beings*, and was ſtyl'd ῥωπογραφία, a Word which *Tully* himſelf uſes in his Epiſtles to *Atticus* β, that being the *true Reading*, as is plain from the *beſt MSS.* and not τοπογραφία as 'tis in other *Copies*. And for this reaſon 'tis likely that the *Contriver* of this Work, who was a Perſon of an *Heroïcal Spirit*, if he had had no reſpect, or regard, to the *great Atchievements* of *Theodoſius*, which were attributed by him to the *peculiar Direction* and *Conduct* of *Apollo* (who upon account of his being believ'd to guard the *Generals* on ſome *Coyns* is ſtyl'd *Apollo Comes*, and on others *Apollo Conſervator*, and *Apollo invictus*) would nevertheleſs have exhibited the Figure of ſome *Deity*, on purpoſe to render the Work above the *ordinary Performances* of this kind, and that he might likewiſe act agreeably to the Rule that was follow'd by the *Ancients* of repreſenting ſome *Deity* upon theſe *Pavements* (eſpecially thoſe of the better kind) which *Galen* alludes to in the following Words in his *Exhortatio ad Artes* γ: τὸ ἔδαφος ἐκ ψήφων πολυτελῶν συγκεῖσθαι, θεῶν εἰκόνας ἔχον ἐξ αὐτῶν ἀφαπεπαμμένας.

Genius populi Romani likewiſe repreſented on this *Pavement*, which is of that ſort of Work ſtyl'd μιγαλογραφία. 'Twas a Rule amongſt the *Ancients* to repreſent ſome *Deity* on the *beſt* of their *teſſellated Pavements*.

α Deorum Dearumque capp. Fig. XXXVIII. β XV. 16.
γ Oper. *Par.* MDCLXXIX. Tom. II. p. 9.

Our *Stunsfield Pavement* not a *Bagnio*. *Velserus* perhaps mistaken in thinking the *Ausbourg Pavement* to have been one of the *ancient Thermæ*.

§. X. SOME learned and curious Gentlemen that have view'd this *Pavement* are of opinion that it was part of an *old Bagnio*, being inclin'd to think so, I suppose, from a *very neat Pavement* of the same sort (tho' done much better and more to the Life than this at *Stunsfield*) that is publish'd by *Velserus* in his *Monumenta Augustæ Vindelicorum* α, and from him by *Gruter* in his admirable Collection of *old Inscriptions* β. That the most ancient *Thermæ*, or *Bagnios*, were very curiously adorn'd I do not deny, and therefore *Velserus* had reason on his Side for thinking that which he hath publish'd (which is of a greater Antiquity than ours) to be a *Bagnio*. But some time before our *Stunsfield Pavement* was form'd (provided it was done about the Year to which I have assign'd it) this kind of Ornament for their *Thermæ* was prohibited; at least 'tis not proper to suppose that 'twas lawful to put the Figures of the *Gods*, especially that of *Apollo*, on Places that were imploy'd to so *low* and *mean* a Use. The Figures of the *Gladiators* and of the *Quadrigæ*, which are visible on the *Ausbourg Pavement*, were very fit for this purpose, and that might induce *Velserus* (who was certainly well skill'd in *Antiquities*) to think that 'twas one of the *Thermæ*; tho' for my part (if I may be allow'd to dissent from so *great a Man*) I am ready to imagine that even that *Monument* was also the *Pavement* of some *Hall*, or *Palace*, and put to some other Use than that of *Bathing*; and perhaps it might have been also in Memory of some *Battel* against some *Northern People*, in which case the *Quadrigæ* and the *Gladiators* might be *proper Emblems* for expressing the *Fierceness* of the *conquer'd Enemy*. The *Northern Nations* us'd to fight in *Chariots*, and 'twas customary with them to fly off and to make *new Attacks* almost in the same manner as the *Gladiators* did; and consequently we cannot expect that the *Artists* should make use of a more natural Method of expressing such *Customs* than by exhibiting the Figures of the *Gladiators* and the *Quadrigæ* on the *Monuments* that were to represent any *Military Actions*.

The *Canels* or *Passages* that are visible on the *Out-sides* of the *Pavement* not

§. XI. THE same *curious* Gentlemen, it may be, were induc'd to think it to have been a *Bagnio* for another reason, namely upon account of the *Passages* they observ'd on the *Out-sides* of the *Pavement*, which

α P. 237. *Ven.* M. D. XCIV. fol. β Pag. CCCXXXVI.

they

they look'd upon as *Chanels*, or *Conveyances*, for the *Water* to be carry'd off. And truly at firſt view I was alſo inclin'd to think that theſe *Paſſages* were *Drains*. And 'tis the Opinion too of the *Workmen* that have been imploy'd to ſurvey it. But upon a more deliberate Conſideration I begin to ſuſpect that theſe *Chanels* are of the ſame nature with thoſe mention'd by *Palladio* in his Tract *de focis veterum*, printed in *Italian* and *Latin* at the End of his *Antiquitates urbis Romæ* at the Theater in OXFORD MDCCIX. 8°. Which Book was tranſlated into *Latin* by a *very ingenious Gentleman* of CHRIST CHURCH in that Univerſity, and hath the *Italian* alſo joyn'd with it. The Diſcourſe *de focis* (notwithſtanding *very ſhort*) is *extremely curious*, and is the only one I know of upon the Subject; and were there no other Motive to the ſtudy of the *Roman Antiquities*, yet this *little Piece*, as it ſeems to me, is ſufficient to excite all *ingenious Gentlemen* to a vigorous Proſecution of theſe *curious Studies*, which are not only *pleaſant* and *diverting* but *uſeful* to the Publick. *Palladio* (who was a great Judge) took notice of abundance of *Fragments* at *Rome*, which he obſerves were looked upon to be the Remains of *old Drains*, and were originally intended for no other End and Purpoſe; but upon a *nice* Examination of every Circumſtance he hath thought fit to acquaint us that he concluded they were the *Paſſages* by which the *Heat* was convey'd from the *ſubterraneous Stoves* to the different Rooms of the ſeveral Houſes. It ſeems every Houſe had various *Chanels* or *Paſſages* for carrying the *Heat* up to every Room from the *Fire*, which was made in a *Cavity* under Ground; and 'tis for ſuch a Deſign (tho' I leave every Man to his own Sentiments) that I take our *Stunsfield Paſſages* to have been made. But a better Judgment will be form'd of this Matter from *Palladio*'s Words, as they are very well tranſlated by the *excellent Editor* above mention'd, which I ſhall therefore here tranſcribe at large, becauſe the *Book* (as divers other *Books* are that have been publiſh'd by that *moſt noble* and *flouriſhing Society*) is become *very ſcarce* and hard to be met with: *Veteres in ſubterraneo fornice non magno, cujus extrema pars extra domum muro terminabatur, unum ignem incendebant. Ab hoc canales plurimi, variæ magnitudinis, intimis fabricæ parietibus incluſi, ut hodie aquarum & ſentinarum fiſtulæ, ad ſummam contignationem permeabant. His ſingulis nares erant ad os fornicis domûs parietibus adjunctum, per quas calor, inter parietes aſcendens, ad Oecos, triclinia, ta-*

deſign'd for *Drains*, but to convey the *Heat* from a *ſubterraneous Stove*.

tablina manabat, & ad omnia loca, quibus calorem procurare vellent. Quemadmodum vim ignis per canaliculos quoſdam a-lembicum penetrare videmus: ubi ignis quidem longiſſime diſtat ab ore vitri, quod tamen non minus calet, quam illa vaſis pars, quam ignis proxime calefacit. Calor ille adeo æquabiliter in omnes partes ſe diffudit, ut totum habitaculum impleret. Non ita camini, quibus ſi propius ſtes, æſtuas; ſi longius, friges. Illic vero aër mitiſſimus ſe circumfudit; ut cameram, cui caminus in adverſo muri latere collocatus eſt, accenſus ignis paulatim & leniter tepefacit. Canales illi, qui calorem diſpenſabant, patulas fauces non habuerunt; quare nec flammam nec fumum, ſed calidum tantùm vaporem, & perpetuum teporem emiſerunt. Ignis in fornice parvulus, modo continuus, locis, adeo occluſis, vaporandis ſuffecit. Ad os fornicis edulia parabant. Quaquaverſum in muro vaſa & ollæ collocatæ ſunt, aquis ferventibus repletæ, quæ dapes calidas ſervarent. Commodum ſine ſumptu maximum! nullo periculo, nullis ſordibus, non fumo turbatum; mille incommodis ſolutum, quæ reliqua focorum genera comitantur. Non illic fumariolis, ignitabulis, vel thermocliniis, tot malorum cauſis, opus fuit: non variis inſtrumentis ad frigus domandum, & fovenda calore corpora. Sed in ſingulis cameris per omne ſpatium æqualis tepor & molliſſimus aër ſe diffudit. Canales plus minus calebant, ut ratio temporum poſtulabat. Peritiſſimi enim in calore moderando veteres fuerunt; uſi lenis auræ refrigeratione, qualem organorum ſolles ſpirant, quæ non minus ſuavis & placida eſt, quam illa acuta eſt vehemens & fœda, quam fabrorum ſolles ejectant.——Canales illi hodie conſpicui ſunt in plurimis ædificiis, intra & extra Romam, vetuſtate divulſis. Multi quidem ſunt, qui eos credunt ſtillicidia fuiſſe, quæ pluviam & aquas ejicerent: non advertentes illos innumeros eſſe & obliquos, cum ſtillicidia nec numero nec formâ paria architecti facerent.

§. XII. As to the Duration of the *Hall*, or *Houſe*, to which this *Pavement* belong'd; I am of opinion, that it continu'd till the time of the *Romans* leaving this *Iſle* in the Year of *Chriſt* CCCCLXXVI. and that the *Owners* burnt it, having firſt of all carefully cover'd the *Pavement* upon Proſpect of a Return hither again after they had ſettled Matters in *Gaul* and other Places. 'Twas with this Proſpect that they hid ſuch a vaſt Number of *Coyns*, and other *Treaſures*. This they did not only in the Year CCCCXVIII. and at ſome other times) as I have taken notice already

How long the *Hall*, or *Houſe*, to which this *Pavement* belong'd, continu'd. The *Romans* at their leaving the *Iſland* hid their *Treaſures*. Which were not diſcover'd for divers Years by the *Britains* to the *Enemy*. Theſe *Curioſities* diligently

out of the *Saxon* Chronicle, but chiefly in the Year CCCCLXXVI. when either the Diſtance β of this Country from *Rome* (by which they were put to great *Inconveniences* in ſending over *Souldiers*) or (which I had rather believe) the *Troubles* in other Parts would not permit them to ſtay longer in this *Iſle* and defend it from the Incurſions of the *barbarous Enemy*. *Malmsbury* takes notice that a great Number of the Treaſures that had been buried by the Inhabitants of the *Iſle*, (meaning, I ſuppoſe; both *Britains* and *Romans*) were dug up in his time, amongſt which perhaps he reckons the *Roman teſſellated Pavements*. That our *Stunſfield Ædifice* was burnt is manifeſt from the *Charcoal* and *burnt Corn* found in no ſmall Quantity at it. The *Pavement* being chargeable, and withal being a Monument of *Theodoſius*'s *Exploits*, the Owners were willing to have it preſerv'd, and therefore they took ſpecial care to have it ſecur'd from Damage by covering of it with *Bricks* and *Tiles* and other *Rubbiſh*. This *Covering* was found upon it when firſt open'd, and the like *Materials* have been found upon other *Pavements* of the ſame nature, particularly thoſe *teſſellated Pavements* that are publiſh'd by my two excellently learned and much honour'd Friends Dr. WILLIAM MUSGRAVE γ δ and ROGER GALE Eſq; ε. The *Britains* knew well enough that theſe *curious Works* were cover'd and kept free from

ſought for after the Invention of *Printing*.

δ *and* ROGER GALE *Eſq*;.] Tho' the Pavement which is publiſh'd by the learned Mr. GALE be much inferior to this of *Stunsfield*, yet it far excels that which was found in 1699. in *Horeſtone* Meadow at *Nether Heyford* in *Northamptonſhire*, and is made publick by the Reverend Mr. *Morton* in his Natural Hiſtory * of that County, which came out ſome

---

α Preface to the Firſt Vol. of this *Work*, p. XI. β *Romanis tandem propter itineris longitudinem, ſeu propter inevitabiles aliunde occupaciones regnare deſiſtentibus, Scoti & Picti Britanniam cum armato milite per Maximum tirannum vacuatam diucius afflixerunt, quouſque Saxones Angli* &c. E MS. de Heptarchia *Angliæ* in Bibl. *Bodl.* inter Codd. *Laud.* G. 9. f. 33. γ In Com. in *Julii Vitalis* epitaphium, pr. at *Exeter* MDCCXI. 8vo. p. 151. ε In Com. in *Antonini* Itin. p. 89.

* Pag. 532.

conſider-

Damage by this means; but then they had too much reſpect for the *Romans* to diſcover them to the *Enemy*, whom they mortally hated, and were very deſirous of having the *Romans* return again, from whom they had receiv'd great *Civilities*,

---

conſiderable time after that I had printed my Draught of the *Stunsfield* Pavement, and the Diſcourſe about it. Mr. *Morton* indeed ſays * that the *Nether Heyford* Pavement exceeds all the teſſellated Pavements that he had either ſeen or read of in *England*. But in reference to this Matter it muſt be noted that the Ancients diſtributed their teſſellated Pavements into three Claſſes. Thoſe were looked upon and eſteem'd by them as the principal which repreſented the Images of the Gods and of Men. Thoſe that exhibited the Figures of Birds and of Animals were plac'd in the ſecond Claſs. And thoſe in the third Claſs which had on them the Figures of other Inferior Beings. Greater care was taken about the firſt Sort than about either of the other kinds, and the Work was ſtyl'd by the *Greeks* μεγαλογραφία (as I have obſerv'd in my Diſcourſe †) in oppoſition to the Work that belong'd to the other two kinds, which was call'd Ρωπογραφία. So that from hence it will appear that our *Stunsfield* Pavement, which hath *Apollo Sagittarius* upon it, (for even thoſe Gods are reckon'd amongſt the *Divi Sagittarii* which have either a *telum* or a *jaculum* aſſign'd them, as well as thoſe which have a *ſagitta* properly ſo call'd) is of the beſt Sort of teſſellated Pavements, and that that of *Nether Heyford* is of the ordinary kind, and much inferior to divers that have been diſcover'd in *England*. 'Twill not become me (who have not view'd the Place) to enter into diſpute about the occaſion of this Pavement of *Nether Heyford*, nor to ſay any thing about the other Antiquities found thereabouts; but however leaſt ſome Perſons ſhould unwarily conclude from what Mr. *Morton* hath ſaid that not only a Pavement, but all other Pavements found in *England*, as well as elſewhere, are Sepulchral Monuments, I ſhall crave leave to make the following Remarks. *Firſt*, I think it cannot be juſtly inferr'd from the Fragments Mr. *Morton* mentions that here were ever any Urns. *Secondly*, I grant the Sepulchral Monuments were ſometimes (tho' not very frequently) adorn'd

---

* Pag. 527. † §. IX.

with

and to whom they ow'd their Skill in ſeveral Parts of *uſeful Knowledge.* 'Tis true indeed the *Britains* were willing e-

---

with teſſellated Work, as appears from *Santi Bartoli*, and other Authors that I could mention. But then a bare Citation of theſe Authors will not prove this to have been a Sepulchral Monument. Before that is made out, Mr. *Morton* muſt either ſhew that here were not only Urns found, but alſo Inſcriptions, at leaſt one Inſcription, (or ſomething elſe equivalent) that may put the matter out of all doubt. I ſay he muſt alſo produce an Inſcription, or ſomewhat elſe that may be of equal Force, becauſe all Urns were not imploy'd to Funeral Uſes. *Thirdly*, whereas Mr. *Morton* conjectures * that here was the Mannor Houſe of ſome eminent Perſon amongſt the *Romans*, I am ready to joyn with him; but then whereas he obſerves farther that 'tis likely that ſome of his Family were buried in this Houſe, and that thoſe Urns, which he ſuppoſes to have been found there, were the *Sepulchres* (I know not what Authority he hath to call an *Urn* a *Sepulchre*) of ſome of them, I muſt freely declare that I am of quite another opinion. But, ſays Mr. *Morton*, the thing is likely. *For according to* Servius, *of old all Men were buryed in their Houſes*; "Apud majores omnes Homines in ſuis Domibus ſepeliebantur." *This is* Servius's *Remark on a Paſſage in* Virgil, Æneid. 6. I readily allow that *Servius*'s Obſervation is very juſt and true; but then, under Favour, 'tis nothing to Mr. *Morton*'s purpoſe. *Servius* flouriſh'd in the Reign of *Theodoſius*, not long after the time (I believe) that this Pavement was made. Now if it be at all pertinent to Mr. *Morton*, it muſt prove that the *Romans* bury'd in their own Houſes at that very time when they were reſident in this Iſle. But that it does not, as is manifeſt from the word *majores*, which muſt be underſtood of thoſe very times about which *Virgil* is ſpeaking; and thoſe I hope Mr. *Morton* will grant to have been before the *Romans* had any thing to do in *Britain*. And that *Servius* is to be underſtood of thoſe more early Times, he might have learned from *Iſidore* whom he is pleas'd likewiſe to quote. The words in *Iſidore* are †: *Sepulchrum à ſepulto dictum. Prius autem quiſque in domo ſua ſepeliebatur.* POSTEA VETITVM EST LEGIBVS, NE FOETORE IPSO CORPORA VI-

---

* P. 529. † Orig. l. XV. c. XI.

nough to revolt at the firſt forming the *Pavement*, (as I have before obſerv'd[α]) but in courſe of time they underſtood the Nature of the *Enemies* ſo well that they could not have the leaſt good opinion of them, but were on the contrary extremely ſollicitous for the ſtay of the *Romans*, whom they honour'd as a *wiſe*, *religious* and *underſtanding People*, and whom they were willing to oblige by all poſſible Acts of *Courteſy*; and to ſhew that their Reſpect was *ſincere* they did not (after their Departure) imbezzle thoſe *Treaſures* that they knew they had hid under Ground, but kept the Matter as a *Secret*, and communicated it to very few. But the Return of the *Romans* being at length deſpair'd of, ſome were pleas'd to divulge the *Secret*; and to declare in what Years the ſeveral *Treaſures* were hid. They produc'd *Regiſters* for it, and ſo it came to be inſerted in divers *Chronicles*. They were ready to believe the Report from ſeveral of thoſe *Curioſities* which they had found accidentally, and when they were acquainted with this piece of Hiſtory they us'd a great deal of Pains in ſearching up and down; but finding that moſt of theſe *Treaſures* conſiſted in *Braſs Coyns* (which after the Deſertion of the *Romans* were not currant here) they diſcontinu'd their *Search*, and none were ſollicitous about ſuch *Diſcoveries* 'till ſome Years after the Invention of *Printing*, when *Roman Antiquities* were diligently inquir'd into,

---

VENTIUM CONTACTA INFICERENTVR. Hence, I think, it is clear that *Servius* is to be underſtood of the *Latins*, and of the old *Romans* before the time of *Numa*, at leaſt of the *Romans* before the Promulgation of the XII. Tables, after which the Cuſtom of burying in their own Houſes began to be diſus'd. I ſhall remark nothing more upon this occaſion, only I deſire Mr. *Morton* to look again upon the Gold Coyn of *Honorius*, which he mentions in Pag. 532. He tells us that on the Reverſe is *Victori A. AVCCC.* But in the *Errata* he obſerves that it is a Miſtake, and that it ſhould be read, VICTORIA AVG. CC. Now I deſire him to ſee whether it be not (as I believe it is) VICTORIA AVGGG. If my conjecture prove right, the Coyn is not ſcarce; but if it be as he hath publiſh'd it, 'tis a great Rarity, and will deſerve a Diſcourſe about it.

[α] §. 3.

and

and the moſt *inconſiderable Remains* of what the *Roman Artiſts* did were judg'd to be of great ſervice for illuſtrating and explaining the *Claſſick* Writers.

§. XIII. In ſome of my laſt *Inquiries* at *Stunsfield* I learnt that here had been found two or three *ſmall Pieces* of *Lead*; whence I began to conjecture that the *Hall*, or *Houſe*, had been cover'd with this *Metall*. But that which ſoon made me alter my opinion was the *ſmall Quantity* of it, and the *Form* in which it was made, it plainly appearing that 'twas not Part of any *Lead* that had been melted after the burning of a *Building*, but 'twas accidentally dropt here. Had the *Ædifice* been cover'd with *Lead*, 'tis likely *great Quantities* might have been found in the digging, juſt like that which was dug up a few Years ſince in a *Cloſe* (call'd *the Court Cloſe*) on the North Eaſt Part of *Iſlip*, in which Cloſe the Palace of King *Edward the Confeſſor* was ſituated. The *Mote* which run round this *Palace* is in moſt Parts now fill'd up, but yet there are ſtill very viſible *Remains* of it. Hence 'twas call'd oftentimes *Ædes motatæ*, (a Name given to other *Buildings* α of the ſame kind) and it ſtood at ſome Diſtance from his *Chapel*, which is now in being (tho' imploy'd to a *prophane Uſe*) and is about the bigneſs of the *Chapel* that belongs to St. *Bartholomew*'s *Hoſpital* near *Oxford*. Divers Loads of *Lead* were dug up; but the *Lead* was without any *Form*, and thence ſome *judicious Men* have *rationally* concluded that the *Palace* was cover'd with *Lead*, and that being melted with the *Fire* it ſettled upon the *Ground*, and was not diſcover'd 'till ſome few Years ſince. I ſhould have made the ſame concluſion too with reſpect to the *Covering* of our *Stunsfield Ædifice*, had there been the *ſame Grounds* for it. But as it happens now, I muſt give it for my opinion that I think that this *Building* was tyl'd and ſlatted, and that the *Romans* did not think it at all *proper* to pitch upon any other *Materials* than *Tyles* and *Slats* for this *Operation* in a Country where there is ſuch *prodigious Plenty* of *Slats* β, and where *Tyles* and *Bricks* might

The *Covering* of the *Building* not *Lead* but *Slats* and *Tiles*. King *Edward the Confeſſor's* Palace at *Iſlip* cover'd with *Lead*.

α See my Notes upon Sir *John Spelman*'s Life of *Ælfred the Great*, p. 163. β And hence perhaps the former part of the Word *Stunsfield* is derived, *viz.* from *Steanes* or *Stones*, the whole Pariſh being full of *Stones*, particularly *Slats*, for which there is no part of *England* more famous. The latter part of the Word may have reference to ſome Battle; probably a great

be made with ſo much Eaſe. And what confirms this *Notion* is this, that divers of the *Tyles*, or rather *ſemilateres*, and many of the *Slats*, dug up here had vaſt *long* and *large Roman Nails*, ſome of which I have now by me, made of *Iron*, running quite thro' them, on purpoſe that by that means they might be fixt upon any Part of the *Houſe*, and be us'd for a *Covering* to it. Theſe *Nails* are much like thoſe commonly ſuppos'd to have been made uſe of in fixing our *Saviour* to the *Croſs*, the Figures of which we have in divers MSS. and particularly in a Book of *Offices* curiouſly illuminated and preſerv'd in the BODLEJAN Library α, where are alſo the Figures of the other *Inſtruments* made uſe of upon that occaſion β.

My *Confinement* and my being ingag'd in other *Affairs* hinder any *Remarks* at this time concerning *Alcheſter* & ſome other *Places*. A Copy of the *Bath Inſcription* as 'twas communicated to me by ROGER GALE Eſq;.

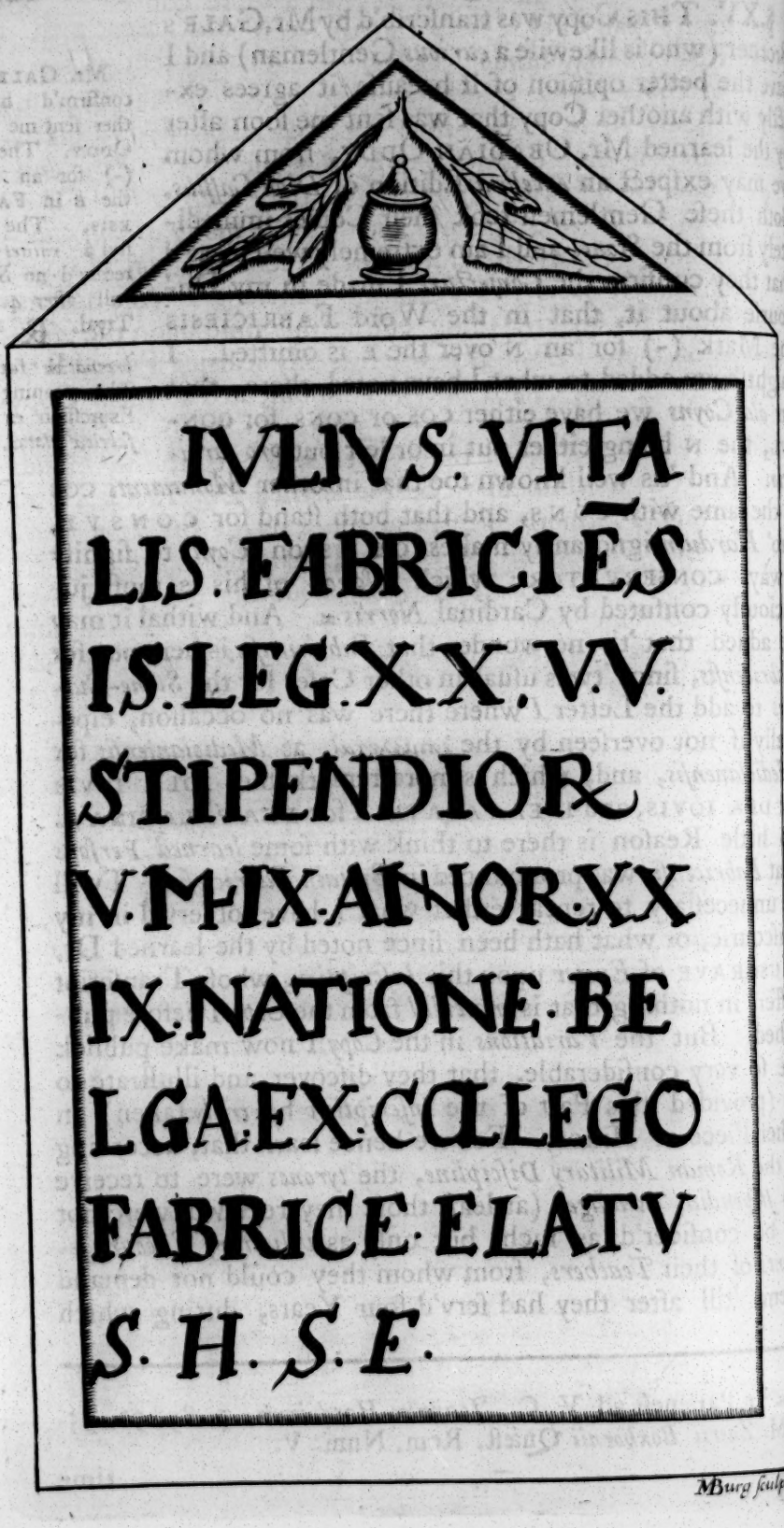
§. XIV. WHEN I firſt reſolv'd to write *Obſervations* upon this *ancient Monument*, I deſign'd to have walked upon the *Ikenild* or *Akeman Street* (which latter Name it receiv'd from it's going to *Bath*, term'd in the *Saxon* Annals γ Acemannep-ceaptpe, i. e. *the City of ſick People* δ) quite from this Place to *Alcheſter*, and to have put down whatever *Remarks* of moment I ſhould have made, and to have printed them with this *Diſcourſe*. I do not doubt but ſeveral *material* Paſſages would occur to any one that ſets upon ſuch an *Attempt*, which would be a conſiderable Addition to the Antiquities of *Alcheſter* that are printed at the End of the learned Dr. *Kennett*'s *Parochial Antiquities of Ambroſden*. But my other *Buſineſs* and my preſent *Confinement* would not permit me to enter upon that *Undertaking*, and for that reaſon I ſhall defer making any farther *Reflections* at this time, and reſerve what I have to ſay upon

---

Battle might have been faught in that very field, where the *teſſelated Pavement* was diſcover'd, and at that Time too when *Theodoſius*, or ſome *Officer* under him, obtain'd no ſmall Honour for his Atchievements in theſe Parts. Thus the Place where King *Oſwald* was ſlain by *Penda* is call'd *Maſerfield*, and the Field of Battle where *Varus* was routed in *Weſtphalia* is to this day called *Winfield*. See *Hearne*'s Coll. MS. Vol. 39. p. 134. and Original Letters to Mr. *Hearne*. Vol. 3. α *Laud*. D. 32. β See Mr. *Hearne*'s farther Sentiments on this Subject in his Pref. to *Leland*'s Collect. p. vi. &c. and to *Joh.* de *Fordun*, p. CXLV; and in *Guil. Neubrigenſ.* p. 741. γ Sub an. DCCCCLXXIII. δ See the learned Dr. *Gibſon*'s *Nominum locorum Explicatio* at the End of the *Saxon* Annals.

the

the *Antiquities* in thoſe *Quarters* 'till a more convenient opportunity ſhall offer it ſelf; tho' tis likely after all that ſeveral Reaſons may hinder, at leaſt retard, the Publication of any of thoſe *Notices* that I ſhall have occaſion to enter in my *Collections*, when ever I ſhall have the Happineſs of taking a particular and diſtinct Survey of thoſe Remains of *Antiquity* that are diſperſed up and down the Pariſh of *Wendlebury* (in which *Alcheſter* was ſituated) and in many of the *adjacent* Places. This therefore will be looked upon (I hope) by the candid Reader as a Juſt and ſufficient Excuſe for my declining to ſay any thing elſe at this time upon the *Antiquities* of theſe Parts. But whereas my learned Friend ROGER GALE Eſq; hath lately communicated to me a Copy of the *Roman* Inſcription that relates to the *Bath Fabrica*, which is different from that which was put into my Hands by that Great Mathematician the learned Dr. HALLEY, and which I formerly printed at the End of Sir *John Spelman's* Life of *Ælfred the Great*, I ſhall beg leave to inſert it in this Place; not in the leaſt doubting but 'twill meet with the ſame *kind Entertainment* from the learned and curious Reader as the Copy met with that I receiv'd from Dr. HALLEY.


IVLIVS. VITA
LIS. FABRICIĒS
IS. LEG. XX. VV.
STIPENDIOR
V. M. IX. ANNOR. XX
IX. NATIONE. BE
LGA. EX. COLLEGO
FABRICE. ELATV
S. H. S. E.
MBurg sculp

§. XV. THIS Copy was tranſcrib'd by Mr. GALE's Brother (who is likewiſe a *curious* Gentleman) and I have the better opinion of it becauſe it agrees exactly with another Copy that was ſent me ſoon after by the learned Mr. OBADIAH ODDY, from whom we may exſpect an *excellent* Edition of *Dion Caſſius*. Both theſe Gentlemen took their Copies immediately from the *Stone*, and I am extremely well pleas'd that they confirm the *Conjecture* I made in my Diſcourſe about it, that in the Word FABRICIESIS the Mark (-) for an N over the E is omitted. I might have added to what I have noted there, that on *old Coyns* we have either COS or CONS for CONSVL, the N being either put in or left out *pro arbitrio*. And 'tis well known too that in other *Monuments* COS is the ſame with CONS, and that both ſtand for CONSVL, tho' *Harduin* ignorantly makes CONS on *Coyns* to ſignify always CONSERVATOR; which *Notion* of his is moſt judiciouſly confuted by Cardinal *Norris* α. And withal it may be added that 'tis no wonder that *Fabricienſis* is here put for *Fabricenſis*, ſince 'twas uſual in other Caſes for the *Stone-Cutters* to add the Letter *I* where there was no occaſion, eſpecially if not overſeen by the ἐπιμεληταὶ, as *Mediolanienſis* for *Mediolanenſis*, and, which is more remarkable, IDEA IOVIS for DEA IOVIS, and IDEA PALATINA for DEA PALATINA β. So little Reaſon is there to think with ſome *learned Perſons* that *Fabricenſis* was pronounced in *Britain Fabricieſis*. 'Twill be unneceſſary to repeat either what I have obſerv'd in my Diſcourſe, or what hath been ſince noted by the learned Dr. MUSGRAVE of *Exeter* upon this *Inſcription*, whoſe Tranſcript differs in nothing that is *material* from the *Copy* I before publiſhed. But the *Variations* in the *Copy* I now make publick are ſo very conſiderable, that they diſcover and illuſtrate to us (provided this Part of the *Inſcription* be *truly* taken) another Piece of Hiſtory. For we hence learn that, according to the *Roman Military Diſcipline*, the *tyrones* were to receive no *ſtipendia*, or *wages* (at leaſt thoſe they receiv'd were not to be conſider'd as ſuch, but only as *voluntary Encouragements* of their *Teachers*, from whom they could not demand them) 'till after they had ſerv'd four Years, during which

Mr. GALE's *Copy* confirm'd by another ſent me by Mr. ODDY. The Mark (-) for an N over the E in FABRICIESIS. The *tyrones* ſtyl'd *milites*; yet receiv'd no *Stipendia* 'till after 4. Years Tryal. ℟ an *Abbreviation* for RVM. The meaning of the Expreſſion *ex collegio fabricæ elatus*.

α In Paræneſi ad V. C. *Joannem Harduinum*, p. 89, 91, 95.
β M. *Zuerii Boxhornii* Quæſt. Rom. Num. V.

time

time however they went under the Name of *milites*. This will appear more clear and plain by the following interpretation of this Inſcription: *Julius Vitalis Fabricienſis Legionis viceſimæ Valentis Victricis*, (or *Valerianæ Victricis*) *ſtipendiorum quinto, militiæ nono, annorum viginti novem, natione Belga, ex collegio α fabricæ elatus hîc ſitus eſt.* I do not remember that any other *Inſcriptions* agree with this, which is therefore to be looked upon as the more valuable. There are multitudes that relate to the *military* Affairs; but none make any exact diſtinction between the *ſtipendia* and *militia*; and yet that there was ſuch a *Diſtinction* we may gather in ſome meaſure from theſe Words of *Vegetius* β. *Non tantum autem à tyronibus, ſed etiam à* γ *ſtipendiariis militibus ſalitio equorum diſtricte eſt ſemper* δ *exacta.* Which Words plainly ſhew, I think, that the *milites ſtipendiarii* were different from the *tyrones*, and that the *tyrones* had no *Wages*, at leaſt no ſettled ones which they could demand, and, upon neglect of Payment, ſue for. And the ſame thing is juſtly obſerv'd by Mr. ODDY in his *Letter* to me. *Cardo* (ſays he) *hujus inſcriptionis nobiliſſimæ potiſſimum in uno articulo* MI^ *vertitur. Dico ergo milites Romanos, antequam in catalogum inſcriberentur, & plena ara*, i. e. *ſtipendia mererent, tyrocinium quatuor ut minimum annorum pertuliſſe, in quo, de peditibus loquor, hæc præcipue à ſuis quiſque laniſtis didicere*, viz. facere gradum, obvertere clypeum, tractare gladium, rotare pilum *&c. Sic Juv.*

Poſcit ab hirſuta jaculum verſare capella.

For the ſame reaſon *Vegetius* obſerves ε that the *tyrones* were diligently try'd before they were admitted and inroll'd, and before they were permitted to handle *proper military Weapons* they were oblig'd to make uſe of *ſcuta viminea* and other *falſe* ones, (particularly *wooden Clubs* inſtead of *Swords* ζ, and therefore they are ſometimes call'd *clavatores*) not to take

---

α Sic *reipublice*, pro *reipublicæ*, in Numm. *Magnentii* anni 351, quando *Romam* venit *Italiamque* cædibus implevit. Alia item perplura occurrunt exempla. Nec eſt quod cum *Moylio*, *Muſgravio*, & *Oddio*, viris doctiſſimis, *fabricenſium* pro *fabrice* ſubſtituamus. β De re mil. l. I. cap. 18. γ Other Copies have it *ſtipendioſis*. δ Other Copies read *exercenda*. ε L. I. c. 8. ζ See *Grævius* upon *Tully* de Senect. p. 432.

notice

notice of theſe Words α, *præterea non cæſim, ſed punctim ferire diſcebant*, and other Paſſages to the ſame purpoſe It muſt however be acknowledg'd that the *tyrocinium* is to be underſtood only of *young* Perſons; and therefore when we read of *elderly* Perſons, who died after a few years *military Service*, we are to ſuppoſe that they receiv'd *ſtipendia* all the time of their *Service*, without undergoing thoſe *Tryals* that belong'd and were injoyn'd to *tyrones*. This they might do upon account of their *Age*, and the *Skill* they had obtain'd by their own *Obſervation*, and by the *Converſation* which they had had with thoſe that were skill'd in *Military* Affairs. Thus, for *Example*, in *Fabretti* β there is an Inſcription to one who died in the ſeventy ſecond Year of his Age and in the fifteenth of his *Militia*, all which fifteen Years he muſt be ſuppos'd to have been a *ſtipendiary* Souldier. But we are to ſuppoſe the contrary of one *Phœbus* in a Letter of *Rupertus* to *Reineſius* γ, who died in the twentieth Year of his Age, and in the fourth of his *ſtipendia*, and muſt therefore have begun his *tyrocinium* in about the twelfth Year of his Age, which wanted two Years of the *nuptial Year* according to the *Roman Conſtitutions*. All I have farther to obſerve upon this occaſion is that ℞ for RVM occurrs not only in the *Cottonian* MS. (written about δ a thouſand Years ago) of the *Expoſitio Biſſexti*, (which is unjuſtly attributed to St. *Cyprian*, and) for the Publication of which, as for many other Pieces of *profound*, *exquiſite and uſeful* Learning the World is beholden to the late Reverend Dr. *Wallis*, and in divers other *old MSS.* but in ſome *old printed* ε *Books*, as well as in many other *ancient Stones*; and that the *Expreſſion* at the End *ex collegio fabricæ elatus* ſignifies no more than that *Julius Vitalis* was buried at the Charge of the *College* or *Society* of the *Fabrica*.

α *Veget.* de re mil. lib. I. c. 12. β Inſcr. p. 138. γ Vide Inſcriptionem apud Epp. *Reineſii* ad Viros clariſſ. D. *Caſp. Hofmannum* & *Chriſt. Ad. Rupertum*, N. XLI. p. 359. *Lipſ.* 1660. 4to. Exſtat etiam eadem Inſcriptio apud *Fabrettum* p. 131. δ Sic in Coll. MSS. viri doctiſſimi THOMÆ SMITHI penes me, n. LX. p. 19. 4to. ε Particularly in the Title of an *old Map* at the End of *Pomponius Mela* with *Vadianus*'s Notes &c. in Fol. *Baſ.* 1522. by *Cratander*.

Out of Bp. *Barlow*'s MSS. in Bibl. *Bodl.* num. 9. p. 125.

The Cuſtome of the Mannor of Woodſtocke.

Manerium de *Woodſtocke.*

FIRST the ſayd Mannor of *Woodſtocke*, with all the Members thereunto belonging, is an auntient Demaine, and ſo hath been knowne, reputed, and uſed, time out of any Man's remembrance.

Auntient Demaine.

7. Villages. And that there belongeth to the ſayd Mannor ſeaven ſeverall Villages, or Pariſhes, which are commonly called *the Demaines of Woodſtocke*, viz. *Hordeley*, *Wootton*, *Combe*, *Stonisfield*, *Hanborough*, *Bladon*, and *old Woodſtocke*.

Priviledges. Which ſayd Mannor and other aforeſayd Members thereof have ſuch Lyberties and Priviledges as other auntient Demaine Lands have uſed, and by the Lawes of this Realme ought to have, that is to ſay:

To bee diſcharged of Toll in all Faires, and Marketts, and not to bee empaneld in any Inqueſt to bee taken before any forreigne Juſtices out of their Lyberties.

And to ſue, and to bee ſued for all their Free Lands holden in auntient Tenure by a Writt of Right Cloſe, and by none other Writt.

And for their Cuſtomarie Lands by Plaint, and thereunto to declare according to the Title of their Action.

And that noe perſonall Action under the value of x$^{li.}$ ſhall be ſued by any the Inhabitants againſt another of the ſame Inhabitants, out of their owne Court without Licence of the Lieutenaunt, and Steward, upon paine of forfeiteing vi$^{s.}$ viii$^{d.}$ to the King's Majeſtie's Uſe.

And

And further, that there is within the ſayd Mannor, and the Members thereof, three kinds of Lands, that is to ſay Demaine Land, which is commonly called *Burie Land*, Free Land, and Cuſtomarie Land.

Firſt as touching the Demaine Land, or Burie Lands, all the ſame, time out of any Man's Remembrance, were divided amongſt the Tenaunts, who have, and doe yet ſeverally occupie the ſame, ſome one Part, and ſome an other, according to the Quantitie of their Cuſtomarie Lands. But therein they claime noe Intereſt, nor certeine Eſtate, but only by Cuſtome, and at the King's Will, and Pleaſure. For the which they pay nor yeeld noe Heriott, nor any other Duty or Service, but only the Annuall Rent. And that to the ſayd Burie Lands there belongeth no Common, but that all the Free Tenaunts, and Cuſtomarie Tenants, of the ſayd Demaines may, and of right common in, and upon all the ſayde Demaine, and Burie Land by the ſpace of ſixe Weekes (that is to ſay) from the Feaſt of St. *Michaell* the Archangell unto the Feaſt of St. *Martine*, commonly called *Martlemaſſe*.

And as concerning the Free Lands, with the ſayd Mannor and Members thereof, noe perſon for his Free Land, or Cote-Land, doth pay any Heriott, except in *Combe*, where Cote-Land haveing Meade doth Heriott as a halfe Yard Land doth. But the Heire of all Free-Lande hath uſed to pay for his Releife one Yeares Rent, not above.

And all Purchaſers of the ſame Free Land, to pay double the Rent for his Releife. And that the Wife, after the Death of her Husband, ſhall have by the Cuſtome for her Dower of the ſayd Free Lands the third Part of the Rent thereof onely, and noe Parcell of the Lande.

And the ſame Free Land doth deſcend to the Heire, or Heires according to the Courſe of the Common Lawe.

And is alſoe diviſeable by Teſtament in writeing, or without writeing, beeing proved by Lawfull Witneſſes; and alſo proved before the Ordinarie, within one Yeare, and a Day, and entered into the Court Rolls, if any Court bee kept within the time, ſoe that the ſame for lack of ſuch Entrie into the Court-Rolls ſhall not bee prejudiciall to Infants, Feeme Coverts, Men beeing out of the Realme, in Priſon, or if *non ſanæ memoriæ*, or out-lawed, but that all ſuch Perſons ſhall have their Remedie according to Right and Equitie.

And further, if any Waſt bee made, *&c.* then he in Reverſion to have a Writt of Right-Cloſe in nature of an Action of Waſt, and to have like Recoverie as at the Common Lawes. And for the Cuſtomarie Lands to have a Plaint in nature of the ſayd Action and lik Recoverie.

And as touching the Cuſtomarie Lands, the ſame ſhall deſcende, by the Cuſtome, to the youngeſt Sonne, or Daughter, as Heire to the Cuſtome, who ſhall pay for his Reliefe ſingle Fine, *viz.* one Yeares Rent, and not above.

And all the Cuſtomarie Tenaunts haveing halfe a Yard Land at the leaſt, have uſed to heriott their beſt Goods, or Quicke Cattle, ſave at *Hanborough*, where noe Horſe Beaſt hath been uſed to be taken for Herriott.

And if a Tenaunt of Cuſtomarie Lande, not dwelling upon it himſelfe, but have an under Servant, and die, then the Heriott, or Heriotts, which ſhall happen to bee choſen for the King's Majeſtie, ſhall not bee taken away from the ſayd under-tenant, before the next Court after the Death of the Cuſtomarie Tennaunt. Soe that the Heires, or Executors of the Cuſtomarie Tennaunt in the mean Seaſon may compound, and agree, with the Farmor, or Deputy, to the King's Majeſtie for the Price of the Heriott, and if not the ſayd Heriott,

Heriott, ſoe choſen, to be ſeized to the King's Uſe.

And every Purchaſour by Will, Surrender or otherwiſe of ſuche Cuſtomarie Land, ſhall pay for his Releife double Fine, *viz.* two Yeares Rent.

And further the Widdowe after the Death of her Husband ſhall by the Cuſtome have noe Dower of the Coſtomarie-Lands, except it bee by his Gift or Will declared, and for thoſe Lands ſoe willed, and given unto her noe Heriott ſhall bee payed, or due by the Death of any ſuch Widdowe.

And that the ſayd Cuſtomarie Lands have uſed, and doe paſſe by Surrender, and alſo diviſeable by Teſtament, in writeing or without writeing, being lawfull proved *&c.* Soe that the ſame Teſtament be proved before the Ordinarie within one Yeare, and a Day next after the Death of the Teſtatour.

And if the Husband be ſeized of any Cuſtomary Landes, in the Right of his Wife; or the Husband and his Wife bee ſeized joyntly, a Surrender made in the open Court by the Husband and the Wife, whereupon the Wife is duely examined by the Steward, ſhall bind the Wife, and her Heires, as well as a Fine levied at the Common-Lawe.

And that a Surrender made out of Court of the ſayd Free Lands or Cuſtomarie Lands, in the Preſence of three of the Cuſtomarie Tenants, at the leaſt that will teſtifie the ſame, is good, ſoe that the ſame Surrender be preſented within one Yeare, and a Day.

Advertiſement.

THE firſt, third, fourth, ſixth and ſeventh Volumes of this *Itinerary* are deficient in ſeveral Places of the Original, and the Vacuities have been filled up by Mr. *Hearne* from Mr. *Stow*'s Tranſcript. But upon further Enquiry it appears that theſe Leaves of the Original writ with Mr. *Leland*'s own Hand, ſuppoſed to be loſt out of the ſaid Volumes, are ſtill preſerved and bound up without any Order or Connexion in one Volume, which makes the firſt Part of the Eighth, as printed by Mr. *Hearne*. Upon which account the firſt Part of the Eighth Volume was before printed twice, from the Original in *Leland*'s own Hand; and from Mr. *Stow*'s Tranſcript in the ſeveral Places of the forementioned Volumes, where each Part of it belongs. We have therefore in this Edition reſtored the Original (not improperly we preſume) to it's Place, and have (as Mr. *Hearne* has done in the other Volumes) ſupplied any Defect of the Original, occaſioned either by time or miſuſage, from Mr. *Stow*'s Tranſcript taken ſoon after Mr. *Leland*'s Death, mentioning at the bottom of every Page, where any ſuch inſertion has been made; and we ſhall here ſpecify the ſeveral Places where each particular Fol. of the firſt Part of this Eighth Volume has been inſerted.

Fol. 1. of the Eighth Volume as printed by Mr. Hearne to Fol. 12. incluſive Vol. 7. p^{t} 2^{d}. Fol. 76 a, to 79 a, and part of 79 b.

Fol.

Fol. 13, and 14. vacant.

Fol. 15, and 16. Vol. 6. Fol. 68.

Fol. 17, and 18. Vol. 6. Fol. 80.

Fol. 19, and 20. Vol. 6. between Fol. 54, and 56.

Fol. 21, and 22. between *Brok* and *over* Vol. 4. p^{t} 1^{ft}. Fol. 61.

Fol. 23. Vol. 4. p^{t} 1^{ft}. Part of Fol. 62.

Fol. 24. vacat.

Fol. 25. to 35. incluſive Vol. 4. p^{t} 1^{ft}. between Fol. 19, and 38. Printed likewiſe in Mr. Hearne's Review p. 179. line 41.

Fol. 36. vacat.

Fol. 37, and 38. Vol. 4. p^{t} 1^{ft}. between Fol. 42, and 44. Printed in his Review p. 183.

Fol. 39, and 40. Vol. 4. p^{t} 1^{ft}. between Fol. 17, and 19. Printed in his Review p. 179.

Fol. 41. to 46. incluſive Vol. 4. p^{t} 1^{ft}. between Fol. 6, and 10. Printed in his Review p. 177.

Fol. 47. Vol. 7. p^{t} 1^{ft}. Fol. 56. latter part.

Fol. 48. Vol. 7. p^{t} 1^{ft}. Fol. 56. firſt part.

Fol. 49, and 50. Vol. 6. Fol. 65.

Fol. 51. and 52. Vol. 6. Fol. 74.

Fol. 53. Vol. 7. p^{t} 1^{ft}. Fol. 36. latter part.

Fol. 54. Vol. 7. p^{t} 1^{ft}. Fol. 36. firſt part.

Fol. 55. to 63. incluſive Vol. 6. Fol. 3.

Fol. 64, and 65. Vol. 6. Fol. 4. and part of Fol. 5.

Fol. 66. vacat.

Fol. 67. to 69. incluſive Vol. 6. part of Fol. 5, 6, and part of the 7th.

Fol. 70. vacat.

Fol. 71. to 73. incluſive Vol. 6. part of Fol. 7, 8, 9.

Fol. 74, 75, 76. vacant.

Fol. 77. Vol. 6. part of Fol. 9, and part of Fol. 10.

Fol. 78. vacat.

Fol. 79. to 85. incluſive Vol. 1. Fol. 107, 108, 109.

Fol. 86. vacat.

Fol. 87, 88. Vol. 3. part of Fol. 72.

Fol. 89. Vol. 3. Fol. 35. latter end.

Fol.

Fol. 90. to Fol. 93. inclusive, should have been printed regularly (as we found upon further Review) at the End of Fol. 35. of Vol. 3. But being omitted, we have now placed them at the End of the Third Vol. pag. 194. with directions how to read them.

N. B.

There are a few things more particular concerning the Inscriptions in the Second Vol. p. 63. of the *Itinerary*, in Mr. *Leland*'s Collectanea; but for these we refer our Readers to his Collectanea, Vol. 6. pag. 276.

An Account of the Inscriptions at *Melbury* sent us by the Rev. Mr. *Hutchins* of *Wareham* in *Dorsetshire*, in which there is much difference from those in LELAND Vol. 3. pag. 76.

Hic Jacent Johēs Brounyng Fil' Johis Brounyng t Alianora Ux' ejº Filia t una Hered' Thome Fitznychol Dnī de Hull jux' Berkele ac Willmº Brounyng Fil' pdict Johis t Katrine Ux' ejº Filia Laurenc' Drie de Southcote Jux' Redyng. Quorū aiabus ꝯpicietur Deº. Amen

Hic Jacent Willms Brounyng Armiger Fil' Johis Brounyng de Melbury Sampford Armigeri t Alianor' Ux' ejº Filie t una hered' Thome Fitznycoll Dni de Hull jux' Berkele in Com' Glouceſtr' t Kat'rina Ux' ejº Filia Laurenc' Drie de Southcott jux' Redyng in Com' Barkſchyr ac Alicia Burton poſtea ux pdict Willmi Filia Johis Burton t Iſabelle Ux'ris ejº Fil & hered' Johis Twyford Armigeri Que quidem Alicia hanc Tumbam cum toto Apparatu in omnibus de novo Fieri Fecit t Conſtruxit Milleſimo C. C. C. C. LXVII de bonis ſuis ꝯpiis t Expenſis Quor'. Animabus ꝯpiciet' Deº Amen

THE

THE ITINERARY OF JOHN LELAND

The ANTIQUARY.

VOL. VIII. Part the *Second.

☞ The Number of Folio's anſwering Mr. *Stowe*'s Tranſcript (from which this II[d]. Part is publiſhed, the Original being wanting) is plac'd in the Margin. *a* ſignifies the firſt page of the Folio, *b* the ſecond.

Nomina epiſcoporum [α] *Dorcaceſtrenſium.*

BIRINUS *obiit* 3. *Call.* Decembar *anno Dom.* 650. Fol. 48. a.
Agelbertus.
Elutherius.
Jaromanus.
Atithla.
Sexulphus.
Eadtheaad.
Athelwinus.
Eadgarus.
Bertinus *tempore regis* Offæ.
Kinebright.

α Dorcaceſtrenſes *MS.*

---

* *N. B.* The firſt Part of this Volume is placed in it's proper Place in the other Volumes, as you may ſee in the Advertiſement.

Eadbaldus.
Alewy.
Ealdwulphus.
Ceofwulphus.
Eadwulph.
Brithredus.
Leofwinus *qui conjunxit duos episcopatus, scilicet* Dorcaster & Leircester.
Alnoth.
Asscleninus.
Alphelinus.
Eadnothus.
Eatherinus.
Eadnothus.
Wulpse.
α Wuwine *tempore* Wilhelmi Bastardi.

Nomina episcoporum *Lincoln.* à conquestu.

Remigius.
1123. Robertus Bloeth. deceased *anno* 1123.
Alexandar.
Robertus *de* β Elienneto. deceased *anno* 11. . .
Galfridus *qui translatus fuit à* Lincoln. Ebor.
Gualterus *de* Constantia.
S. Hugo.
Gul. *de* Montibus.
Hugo Wells.
Fol. 48. b. Robert Grosteste. deceased *anno* 1253.
Henricus Lexington: *coram cap. S.* Mar. *in or.*
Richard Gravesend.
Oliverus Sutton.
Johannes Dalderby.
Henricus Burwasche.
Thomas Weke.
Joannes Gynwelle, *sepul. in occident. par. eccles.*
Joannes Bukingham.
Henricus Beaufort, *translatus ad* Winton. & *postea card. S.* Eusebii.
Philippus *de* Ripington.
Richardus Fleminge.
Gul. Gray.

α Wuwinæ *MS.* β *Sic.*

Gul.

Gul. Alnewik, *ſepultus occident. par. eccleſiæ.*
Marmaducus Lomeley.
Joan. Chedworth, *ſepul. boreali parte prope* Sutton.
Thomas Rotheram *tranſlatus ad* Ebor.
Joann. Ruſſelle.
Gul. Smith, *ſepult. occiden. parte eccleſiæ.*
Thomas Wolſey *tranſlatus ad* Ebor.
Gul. Awater, *ſepul. occid. part. eccleſ.*
Johannes Longeland *erexit ſacellum cum ſepulchro* α *ſimillimum ſepulchro* Ruſſelli.
Frater Adam *ſcripſit vitam S.* Hugonis *epiſcopi* Lincoln. & β *librum dedit* R. *Priori & monachis* Withamenſibus.
S. Hugo *natus in territorio* Gratianopolitano.
Petrus *monachus* Ciſterc. *poſtea archiepiſcopus* Tarentaſienſis, *præceptor* Hugonis.
Hugo *prænotatus per* Henri. 2^m^. *venit ad* Witham *in* Anglia, *ubi paulo ante . . . .* Henr. *monaſter.* Cartuſianorum *inſtituerat.*

Sepultures in Lyncolne. Fol. 49. a.

herſte
Henry Burwaſch Biſshop of *Lincoln* buried in the Eſt Ende of the Churche toward the Northe.

There is alſo buried at his Fete *Robart* his Brothar, a Knighte of greate Fame in the Warrs.

And there alſo is buried *Barptoleme* Sunn to *Robert Burwaſche*, and they foundyd 5. Priſts, and 5. pore Scollars at Gramar Schole in *Lyncolne.*

In owr Lady Chappell, at the Eſt Ende of the Northe Syde of the Churche, is buried the Bowells of Quene *Elianor.* The Armes of *Caſtle* be on the Syde of the Tombe.

In the Southe Eſt Chapell next to it is buried one of the Lorde *Nicholas Cantilupes.*

This *Cantilupe* foundyd a Maſtar and 2. or 3. Cantuaris, aftar augmentyd to vii. Now the Colledge is corruptely cauled *Negem College.*

And thereby at his Hed lyethe one of the *Wymbiſches*, a Reſidenſary of *Lincolne* in a fayre Highe Tombe.

In S. *Nicholas* Chapell is a merveylows fair and large Pſaltar, full in the Margin of goodly Armes of many Noble Men.

S. *Hughe* liethe in the Body of the Eſt Parte of the Chirche above the Highe Altare.

α *F.* ſimillimo. β Libre *MS.*

Bysshope *Fleminge* liethe in an Highe Tumbe in the Northe Isle of the upper Parte of the Chirche in the Walle; and thereby undar flate Stones ly *Oliver Sutton*, and *John Chadworthe* Byshope.

Bysshope *Russell* and *Longland* now Bysshop Tumbes be in to Chapells cast out of the uppar Parte of the Southe Wall of the Churche.

Agayne this Chapell is *Fitz William* Knight buried.

In the Southe Parte of the Presbytery lyithe in 2. severalle highe Marble Tumbes in a Chapell *Catarine Swineforde*, the 3. Wife to *John* of *Gaunt* Duke of *Lancaster*, and *Jane* her Dougtar Countes of *Westmerland*.

Byshope *Thomas* lyethe in the higheſt Crosſ Northe Isle.

Robert Grosted lyethe in the hygheſte Southe Isle with a goodly Tumbe of Marble and an Image of Brasse over it.

Bysshope *Repington* lyethe under a flate Stone thereby.

In the lower northe Crosse Isle lyethe Bysshope *Thomas Weke*.

Fol. 49. b. In the lower Southe Crosse Isle laye Bysshope *Dalberby*; but his Tumbe was taken away *nomine superstitionis*.

John Multon Knyght lyethe in the Body of the Chirche.

Bysshope *Gwyney* lyethe in the Body of the Churche, and buyldyd a greate Chapell of Seint *Magdalene* without the very Northe Waull, but joyninge on the North Syde of the Cathedrall Churche, and foundyd a 3. Cantuaries. and this Churche was aftar transiatyd into the Northe Syde of the Eskeker by the Peace of Weſt Area of the Churche Yarde.

Where the Deane of *Lyncolnes* Howse is in the Minstar Close of *Lyncolne* and there about was a Monasterye of Nunes afore the time that *Remigius* began the new Mynstar of *Lyncolne:* and of this Howse yet remayne certayne tokens of it.

The Body of the Churche of *Lyncolne* to the firſt Crosse Isle hathe viii. Arches pilloryd with Marble on eche Syde.

The firſt Crosse Isle is greatar and more in Lengthe then the ſecond Crosse Isle is.

The Quiere betwixt the 2. Crosse Isles hathe on eche syde 4. Arches and Pillor of Marble.

The Eſt Ende of the Churche hathe 5. Arches on eche Syde withe Pillors of Marble.

At the Northe Ende of the upper Crosse Isle is the Cloystre, and in the Este Ende of it is the Chapitre House, the Este Ende whereof is very fayre *opere circulari*, and the *fornix* is susteinid with a Pillor of Marble.

There is a very fayre Dore in the upper Part of the Churche Southeward to go into the Close, and agayne this lyithe

lyithe the Bisshops Palace hangginge *in α declivio.*

Al the hole Close is environid withe an highe stronge Wawle havynge dyvers Gats in it, whereof the principall is the Escheker Gate.

The Paroche Churche of Seint *Margarete* is within the Close by Est Southe Est.

In paroch. eccle. de *Gainesburge.*

Dominus Thomas Burgh *miles ordinis Garterii obiit anno Dom.* 1408. *Sepultus est in australi parte supremi altaris cum* Margareta *domina de* Boterax *ejus consorte.* 1408.

Dominus Edmund Corewaille *dominus de* Thonak *jacet boreali parte eccles. & instituit ibidem tres cantuarias. obiit anno Do.* 1322. 16. *die β* Decembris. 1322.

Qwatermayne foundyd an Hospitall at *Tame* in *Oxfordshire.* Fol. 50. a.

One of the *Qwatermains* is buried in *Tame* Churche.

The *Qwatermaynes* were Men of faire Lands in the Quarters of *Oxford*, *Bukynghame* and *Barkshire.*

The last of the *Qwatermains* left moste of his Lands to one *Fowlar*, whose Sune was after Chauncelar of the Duchye of *Lancastar*, and this Chaunselars Sonne sold away all.

Ricote was one of *Quatermains* Manor Places.

Yonge *Chambarlayne* of *Oxfordshire* tolde me that the Lordshipe of *Cotes* about *Northampton* was the auncients Manor of the *Chamberleins.* He told me γ all that they had also the Lands of a Knight caulyd *Helke* by Heires generalle.

Gul. *de* Perci *in tempore* Gul. *com. dedit s. feodos militum collegio de* Beverley, *totidem S.* Wilfrido *de* Ripon, *totidem hospitalariis*, *totidem templariis*, *totidem S.* Hildi *de* Whitby.

Ther was in the olde Rowle set the Name of *Agelnoun* with one of the first *Percys.*

Hic Gul. *fundator fuit de* Whitby. Alanus *ejus filius confirmator.*

Emma *de* Port *nupsit* Gul. Percy.

Gysbritus Tisoun *fundator monasteriorum de* Malton & Watton *fuit dominus de* Alnewik & Malton. This *Tisoun* gave the Lordeshipe of *Watton* to a Nece of his.

Gul. *filius* Gisbrighti *interfectus in bello δ inter* Haroldum & Guli. *reges.*

α L. declivi, *vel* declivo. β Decembar *MS.* γ *Sic.* δ Enter *MS.*

Surely,

Surely, as far as I can perceyve, the *Veſcys* Heires to *Tiſon* were Foundars of *Watton* and *Malton*, and not *Tiſoun* himſelfe.

Guil. Tiſoun *reliquit etiam unicam filiam, quæ nupſit* Yvoni *de* Veſcy *op.* Normanniæ.

Gisbrightus *habuit etiam juniorem filium* Richardum, *cui multas ter. dedit.*

And *Richard*'s Heires Males in tyme decayng cam by a Doughtar *Bona Tiſoun* to *Gul. Hilton.* Gul. Percy 3. *fundator de* Hanke.

Ther was notyd in the old Rolle apon the Name of *Joſcelinus de Lovain*, Sonne to the Duke of *Brabant*, how that at
Fol. 50. b. ſuche tyme as he ſhuld mary the Heyre of the *Percy*, that he ſhuld othar take the Name of *Percy*, or els *Percys* Armes witheout Addition of the Armes of *Brabant*; whereapon he toke the Name of *Percy*, and kept in his Armes the blew Lyon the Armes of *Brabant.*

Percy cam by the *Lucys* Land by meane of an Heire Generall of the *Lucis* that he maried, and ſhe havynge no Children by hym, and dyenge afore hym made hym hir ſole Heire by Dede or mere Gifte.

« Ex tabula pencilibus *Dunelmenſis.*

1346. *Anno Domini* 1346. *vigilia S.* Lucæ *hora* 9. *bellum inter* Scottos & Anglos *in loco dicto* Nevill's Croſſe.

Rex David *cepit* Lidel.

Rex David *venit ad* Bewrepark, *ubi fixit tentoria.*

Hoc tempore exercitus Anglorum *erat apud* Akeland.

Barthram Copland *mane irruebat cum parte exercitus in* Scottos.

Meville & Henri. Percy *poſtea fortiter cum* Scottis *dimicabant.*

Gul. de la Zuche *archiepiſcopus* Ebor. & Mowbray *ejus diaconus, ac* Robertus Ogle *ejus ſubdiaconus fortiter pugnabant.*

Thomas Carre *vexillarius dixit* Joanni Copland, *cape* Davidem *regem.*

Mundingden *locus prope* Norham *cæde* Scotorum *inſignis,* Jacobus *occiſus apud* Brankſton.

Intelligit *Gul. de la Souch* archiepiſcopum *Ebor.*

Sit pater invicte, ſicco de ſtipite dicte,

« *Sic in MS. ſed legend. vel* Ex tabula penſili Dunelmenſi, *vel* ex tabulis penſilibus Dunelmenſibus.

Grande

Grande tuum nomen, tibi conditor attulit omen.
Sit laus armorum comiti « valls calamorion.

Berdwith *miles comitis* Tosti *violans pacem S.* Cuthberti *periit.*

A ſtronge wardyd Gate at *Geteſhed.* Fol. 51. a.

Tyne Bridge hathe 10. Arches and a ſtronge Warde and Towre on it. *New Caſtle.*

A Gate at the Bridge Ende.

Then turninge on the right Honde to the Key a Chapell of the Towne withe a *Maeſun Dieu.*

Then a certen Houſes with a Watar Gate and a ſqware Haull Place for the Towne, and a Chapelle there, as I remembar.

Then a mayne ſtronge Waull on the Haven Side to *Sandgate* to *Tinmouthe* way.

Then 3. Towers to *Pandon* Gate.

There harde by dothe . . . . *Deene* Watar dryve a Mille, and paſſithe thrwghe β the . . . . on this Watar there by is a litle archid Bridge.

And about this Quartar ſtoode the Howſe of the Friers *ordinis S.* Trinitatis.

From *Pandon* Gate to *Pilgrime* Gate 15. Towres.

Thens to *Newgate* 8.

The Obſervant Frires Howſe ſtode by *Pandon* Gate. It was a very fayre thinge.

And lower in the ſame Strete, but on the contrary Syde a litle with a Lane, was the Houſe of the *Auguſtine* Freires.

From *Newgate* to *Weſtgate* a mightye ſtronge thinge of 4. Wardes, and an Yron Gate 13. Towres.

The faire Place of Blake Freres ſtode bytwixt *Newgate* and *Weſtgate.*

The Nunnes Dene havinge 2. Bridges reſortithe towards *Pilgrime* Gate, and ſo downe ward to *Tine.*

The Watar of boothe the Denes cummithe from the Cole Pitts at *Cowhil* or *Cowmore* halfe a Mile owt of *New Caſtelle.*

Ther is a Parke waullid and a Lodge witheout the Blak Freres and the Towne Waulle.

From *Weſtgate* to *Tine* ſide 16. parte almoſte round, parte ſqware. There I ſaw the Hoſpitall of S. . . . . and then the White Freres, whos Garth cam almoſte to *Tine* ſyde.

Ther be 3. Hedds of Conduiths for freſch Watar to the Toun.

« *Sic in MS. F.* vallis calamorum. β *Sic.*

Sepulchra

Fol. 51. b. Sepulchra epiſcoporum *Dunelmen.* in capitulo.

Robertus de inſula *in vario marmore.*

Turgotus *epiſcopus*, Aldunus, & Walkerus *in uno tumulo.*

Edmundus & Edredus *in uno tumulo.*

Guil. de Capilepho.

De Groyſtane *natus jacet hic* Robertus *humatus.*

Nicolaus Ferneham *epiſcopus.*

Philippus *epiſcopus.* Richardus de Mariſco.

Ranulphus, as ſum ſay, buyldyd *Norham* Caſtle.

Walkerus that was ſlayne at *Gatſhed* was firſt byried at *Jarway.*

Alterum ſepulchrum ſine inſcriptione.

Ranulphus *epiſcopus*, Galfridus *epiſcopus*, Gulielmus 2. Waterus.

In Choro.

Skirlaw *ad boream ſub arcu.*

Hatfeld *ad auſtrum ſub arcu.*

Ludovicus Bellemont *coram mag. altari ſub plano marmore.*

In orientali tranſepto eccleſiæ.

Antonius de Becco *ſub plano lapide* α *ad* Becco *ſub plano lapide ad borealem partem.*

Richardus de Byri *ad auſtrum.*

In *Galilea.*

Thomas β Langeley *cancellar.* Angl. *tempore* 3um. *regum ſepultus in* Galilea.

Eſt autem Galilea *eccl. adjecta occident. parti mag. eccl.* γ *Habet in latitudine* 5. *partes* δ diſtantas, & *unaquæque pars arcus* 4.

Langeley made the ſonge and the Gramer Schols at *Dirham.*

Robert Neville Biſhope of *Durham* lyithe in a highe playne Marble Tumbe in the *Galile.* As ſome ſay this *Nevill* made the *Feretrum S. Cutheberti* as it is now.

There liethe at the Hedde of this *Neville Richard de Caſtro Barnardi* undar a flat Stone. There liethe at his Hed one of the *Nevilles.* There is alſo a Tumbe of *Bede* the noble Monke.

Bede a Monke.

Two of the *Lomeleys* ly at the Northe Syde of the Churche in the Churche Garthe *in vario marmore.*

α *Sic in MS. Sed voces iſtæ, ni fallor, redundant.* β Lamgeley *MS.* γ Habit *MS.* δ *Sic in MS. F.* diſtinctas.

Things

Things that I lernyd of Maſtar Hinmar *Chauncellar of* Durham. Fol. 52 a.

A Byſshop of *Durham* gave, as it apperithe by writinge, the Lordeſhipe of *Ravenſworthe* apon *Tine* to a Nephew of his. Sins it was one *Humfrevills*, then *Lomeley*, and now *Gaſcoynes*.

Bointon was Owner of this Caſtle no very longe tyme ſens.

The Lands wher now *Greatham* Hoſpitale is by *Hertelpole* was longinge to *Peter Mountefort* of the Erldome of *Leyrceſtar*, and beinge attaynted the Kynge enteryd on the Lande. Then the Byſshope of *Dureſme* made Sute to the Kynge, ſayenge that attayntyd Land in the Byſhopriche ſhuld be his. and provynge that to be trew, he had the Land, and made there an Hoſpitall, and induyd it withe the ſame.

Henricus de Puteaco Brothar to *Hugh* α *Puteacus* was Foundar of *Finkeſhal* Priorye on *Were* 2. Mils benethe *Dureſme*, and there is he buried; and alſo S. *Goodelak* the Heremite.

There is a Place in the very Hedde of *Weredale* caullid *the Byſſhop Stones*, and there is the limes of the Biſshoprike.

There be 8. Prebends or Portions at *Northton* apon *Teſe* a bout a Mile above *Stokton*.

Yarham Bridge is 2. Mils above it. *Waltar Skirlaw* Byſshope of *Durehame* made *Yareham* Bridge. He made alſo the Gate Howſe at *Akeland*, and alſo *Finkley* Bridge on *Were* of 2. Arches, or rathar one Arche withe a Pillor in the midle of it was made by *Skyrlaw*. It was throwne downe 2. or 3. Yeres agoo for lake of Reparations in tyme. It ſtode a Mile above *Dureſme*.

This *Skirlaw* made all, or a Peace of the Lanterns at *Yorke* Minſter caſt out of the Vaults of the Iſles of eche Syde of the highe Altar. For there be his Armes ſette.

Skirlaw made at *Swine* in *Holderneſſe*, where he was borne, a fayre Chapelle, and there indued to Cantuaries. His Fathar, as ſome ſay, was a Makar of Ciffenes for Meale.

There is bothe Yren and Lede Owre, and alſo Cols in *Werdale*.

The Water of *Were* is alway of a trobelyd Color, as cumminge thoroughe Moriſhe and Owriſche Soyles.

Litle or no Fiſhe is taken but Eles in the upper Parte of *Were*. For Fiſhe can not ther well lyve in it.

α Puteaus *MS.*

Woulſingham Market in *Weredale* is cleane decayed. For none repayre thither with Ware or Intayle on the conſuete Day.

Fol. 52. b. As far as *Stanhope* Men of Knowlege ſay that there nevar was Market.

Maſtar Chauncelar of *Dureſme* holdithe opinion that the α *marmoruarium* that is at *Dureſme* in divers Parte of the Churche was taken nother out of *Teſe* nor *Were* but at a meaner Broke by *Woulſingham*.

There is a very good Quarre of Gray Marble at *Angleſton*.

Hugo de Puteaco, as the Dene of *Dureſme* tolde me, made the Howſe that the Byſhops of *Dureſme* have at *Darlengton*.

Ex antiquo Codice *Dunelmenſi*.

Beaurepaire. *Tempore* Berthrami *Prioris vaccaria quædam prope* Dunelmum *mutata eſt in locum ſolatii & ædificiis ornata*; *à quo tempore dicta eſt* Beaurepair, *id eſt*, bellus reditus.

Omnes epiſcopi Lindisfarnenſes & Conicaſtrenſes *ab* Aidano *ad* Walkerum Normannum *fuerunt monachi*.

Crux lapidea in cœmiterio Dunelmenſi *delata erat à* Lindisfarn *cum corpore S.* Cutheberti, *in quo* β *ſculptum erat nomen epiſcopi facientis illam, ſ.* Ethelwaldi. *Prius erat fracta à paganis*; *ſed poſtea plumbo artificioſe partes erant reunitæ*.

Inſula *Lyndiſerne.* *Inſula* Lindisfernenſis *continet* 8. *milliaria*.

Eccleſia & villa de Norham *per* Ecgredum *epiſcopum ædificat & S.* Cuthberto *datæ*.

Corpus S. Cuthberti *delatum* Cregam, *ibi requievit* 4. *menſibus, & poſtea delatum eſt* Ceſtram.

Hardeknute *contulit S.* Cuthberto *totam terram inter* Teſe & Tine. Scotti *in* Mundingham *prope* Norham *viri* γ *abſorpti propter terras S.* Cuthberti *ab eis ſpoliatas*.

Corpus S. Cuthberti *requievit in* Ceſtra *annis* 113. *& poſtea apud* Ripon 3. *menſibus*.

Darlington. Stire *nobilis vir dedit S.* Cuthberto Darington *cum pertinentiis, & duas carucatas in* δ Lumlea.

Lumlea villa. Swaculf *filius* Kikelli *dedit S.* Cuthberto Bradebyri, Mordun, Sockburn, Griſeby *cum ſaca & ſocna*.

Walkerus *contulit* Yarow *cum pertinentiis*.

Waldeophus *comes* Northumbr. *dedit monachis de* Yarow Tinmouthe. Gul. Rufus *rex dedit* Alverton *S.* Cuthberto.

α *F.* marmoratum. β *Sic emendavi.* Seluptio erat *MS.* γ Abſorti *MS.* δ Lulea *MS.*

Hugo

Hugo de Ponteaco *episcopus* Dunelmen. *fecit murum castelli* Fol. 53. a.
in porta aquilonari usque partem australem. Hugo *etiam fecit*
pontem de Elvet, *turrim de* Norham.

Hugo *fecit opidum apud* Alverton. Hugo Sadbrigiam *eruit*
à Richardo *rege.*

Waltherus *episcopus* Dunelmen. *interfectus anno Dom.* 1080. 1080.
& ejus episcopatus anno 9. *sub quo monachi introducti erant in*
Dunelmum *anno Dom.* 1083. 7°. *Cal.* Jun. *feria* 6. *annis* 89.
ex quo corpus S. Cuthberti *illuc delatum.*

Gul. Conqueſtor *fecit* Novum Caſtrum *ſuper* Tinam. Lei-
land. *Hoc opus* Roberto Gul. Baſtardi *filio aſcribitur.*

Canus *rex dedit S.* Cutheberto Stanthorpe & Raby *cum*
aliis terris.

Epitaphium *Matildæ* imperatricis.

Ortu magna, viro major, ſed maxima partu,
Hic jacet *Henrici* filia, ſponſa, parens.

Filia Henrici α 1^mi^ *regis* Angl. *uxor* Henrici *imperatoris,*
mater Henrici 2. *regis* Angliæ.

Tilleredus *abbas* Hefferehaм *dedit* Yoden *auſtrale S.*
Cuthberto.

Gutheardus *dictus episcopus præſtitit plures villas cuidam*
Alfredo *filio* Birutuſwici *exulis.*

Elſtanus *rex* Wermuth *auſtralem cum ſuis appendiciis re-*
ſtituit S. Cuthberto.

Chronica feretri S. Cuthberti.

Robertus Courthoſe *condidit* Novum Caſtrum *ſuper* Tinam.

Sedes Ebor. *poſt mortem S.* Wilfridi *primi vacavit annis* 30.
quo tempore Lindisfarnenſes *epiſcopi* Colmannus, Aidanus &
Finnanus *diœceſim illam regebant.*

Ædfridus *rex dedit* Crege *S.* Cuthberto.

Ethelſtanus *rex multa ornamenta eccleſiaſtica dedit miniſtris*
S. Cuthberti.

Æthelſtanus *rex reſtituit S.* Cutheberto *auſtralem* Were-
mouth *cum undecim villis.*

Epiſcopi *Dunelmenſes* à tempore *Ludovici Bellemont.*

Richardus Byri *conſecratus* 14. *Call.* Januarii *anno Dom.*
1333. *obiit* 8. *Cal.* Maii *anno Dom.* 1345. 1333.

Thomas Hatfeld *conſecratus eſt* 11. Jul. *videlicet* 6. *Idus* Fol. 53. b.
Julii *anno Dom.* 1345. β *obiit* 1. *Non.* γ Maii *anno Dom.* 1381. 1345.

Johannes Fordeham *conſecra. Nonis* Januar. *anno Dom.* 1381.
& *tranſlatus eſt ad* Elienſem 3. *Non.* Apr. *anno* 1389.

Walterus Skirlaw *conſecra.* 3. *die* Apri. *anno Dom.* 1389.

α *In MS.* in *perperam legitur.* β Obit *MS.* γ May *MS.*

α *obiit* 8. *Cal.* Apr. *anno Dom.* 1406.

Thomas Langele *conſecratus* 7. *die* β Maii *anno Dom.* 1406. *obiit* 28. *d.* γ Novembris *anno Domini* 1437.

Robertus Neville *tranſlatus à ſede* Sarum *conſecra.* 27. *die* Januarii *anno Dom.* 1437. *Alii ſcribunt conſecr. eſſe* 8. *die* Apr. *anno Dom.* 1438. *obiit* 9. *die* Jul. *anno Dom.* 1457.

Lawrentius Bouth *conſecra.* 25. *die* δ Septembris *apud* Shirburn *in* Elvet *anno Dom.* 1457. *tranſlatus fuit ad ſedem* Ebor. *die S.* Firmini *epiſcopi.*

Provocatus eſt rex Edwardus *contra* Antonium *de* Bek *epiſcopum* Dunelmenſem, *eo quod* ε *pacem inter ipſum & Priorem mediante rege initam non obſervaſſet, & ex aliis cauſſis cum hac caſtrum* Bernardi *cum pertinentiis ab eo abſtulit, & comiti de* Warwik ζ *contulit,* Hert & Hertneſſe Roberto *de* Clifford, Kenreſton Galfrido *de* Hertilpole, *quæ epiſcopus habuit ex forisfactura* Joannis *de* Balliolo, Roberti *de* Bruſe, & Chriſtophori *de* Seton. *In charta tamen dicti regis addebatur iſtud verbum,* ſalvo jure eccleſiæ *Dunelmenſis.*

Thomas Melſaube *Prior* Dunel. *fabricavit eccl.* Dunelmen. *de novo adjuvante* Nicolao Fernham *epiſcopo* Dunelmen. *prius reginæ* η *medico.*

1264. *Anno Domini* 1264. Hugo *de* Derlington *Prior* Dunelmen. *fecit mag. campanile, parcos de* Beaurepair & Muggeleſwik, *ſtagnum de* Fery Pitington, Benliffe, Mukelinge. *Ille fecit manerium de* Ketton, ϑ *capellam, aulam & cameras de eodem, cameras de* Pitington, Weſt-Stow & Wardlaw, *poſtea à* Scotis ι *deſtructas. Fecit inſuper cameram de* Mugleſwik, κ *aquam de* Devernenſſet & *de* Brown.

Brown : flu. *Diverneſſe.*

1408. *Ab anno Dom.* 1408. *uſque ad annum Dom.* 1498. *expendebantur ad ædificationem clauſtri* Dunelmen. 838. *li.* 17. *ſol.* & *ob. ex quibus* Walterus Skirlaw *dedit* 600. *libras*; *ex quibus epiſcopus vivens* 200. *eo mortuo executores* 400.

Fol. 54. a. Skyrlaw *dedit etiam ad conſtructionem dormitorii* 350. *marcas. Aquæ ductus in cellarium derivatus anno Dom.* 1433. Blakeburne λ *deſcendit in* Horſelehopbourne, *inde* Horſelehopbourne *deſcendit in* Derwent *in orientali parte, ſicut* μ Hawkesburn *deſcend't in* Roneleſhopbourne, & *inde ſicut* Roneleſhopbourn *deſcendit de* Derwent.

α Obit. β May *MS.* γ November *MS.* δ Septembar *MS.* ε Pace inter ipſum & Priore m. rege in intam non *MS.* ζ Contuliit *MS.* η Medici *MS.* ϑ Capella, aulē & cameras *MS.* ι Deſtructæ *MS.* κ Aqua *MS.* λ Deſcen *MS.* μ Hawkesbarn *MS.*

Owt

Owt of a Table in the Chapell of S . . . .
. . . *withe* in *Barnard*'s Caſtell.

Ceſt memoratum avint le an del incarnation mil e deus ceuz e trentre troys al entredel an el ſecunde moys tut droyt le quaut jor de Fefrer. *dunc trepaſſa le franc gerrer* Alen *le ſeignur de* Galweyth. *pries ad dieu ke ſa alme lui playſe. amen.* 1233.

Things lernyd out of a Petigre of the L. Scrope.

Walter le Scrop the firſt that was memorable of that Name. The fifthe in Deſcent aftar *Water* was *Philipe*, and he lefte 2. Dowghtars that were maried, and died witheout Iſſue.

Simon was Brother to the aforeſayde *Philip*, and was Heire, and had Iſſwe Male. *Philip* and *Simon* ly buried in the Southe Porche Sydes of *Wencelaw* Paroche on *Ure* a Mile or more above *Midleham*.

Henry le Scrop was in the Beginning of the Reigne of *Edward* the 2. a Baron of the Eskeker and 3. made a Lord of the Parliament, and dyenge was buried in the Beginning of *Edward* the 3. Dayes at S. *Agathas* by *Richmont*, where dyvers othar of that Name were beried,

The Chanons of Seint *Agathas* tooke one *Roaldus* for theyr Originall Foundar. Som thinke « that" he was of the *Scropes*, ſome thinke rather nay.

Henry Lorde *Scrope* had a Brother caulled *Geffray*, partaininge to the Law, and he was made Lorde *Scrope* of *Maſsham*.

Richard Lorde *Scrope* was Chauncelar of *England* in *Richard* the 2. Dayes. This *Richard* made out of the Grownd the Caſtle of *Bolton* of 4. greate ſtronge Towres and of good Lodgyngs. It was a makynge xviii. Yeres, and the Chargys of the Buyldinge cam by Yere to 1000. Marks. *Scrope* Chanſelar.

One *Blaunche* Dowghtar to *Michael de la Pole* was maried to this *Richard*. This *Richard* had a Sonne caullyd *Gulielme*, whom Kynge *Richard* the 2. made Earle of *Willeſhere*. He was aftar behedyd, and had no Iſſwe. Yet *Richard* lyved, and thowghe he wer not reſtoryd to his Office of Chaunſelar, yet was he made Threaſorer to the Kynge, and dyed in Honor. Fol. 54. b. *Scrope* Treaſurar.

Some of the *Scropes* wer buryed at S. *Agathas* by *Richemount*, and moaſte of late Dayes at *Bolton*.

There were of the *Scrops* of the *Pleſſyes*, and of the *Frankes* buried in the Grey Friers at *Richemount*.

« The *MS.*

One

One *Robert Tipetote* died in *Edward* the 3. Days, and he had 3. Dowghtars and Heires, whereof one was maried to α *Le Scrop*, and by this *Tipetote Le Scrope* had the Caſtell of *Langham* in *Notinghamſhire*, where was a principall Howſe of the *Tipetots*.

William Scrope and Heire of the *Scropes* afore they were Lords, and the Lord *Neville* were Founders of the . . . .

One *Robertus de veteri ponte* was Lorde of *Appleby* in Kynge *John*'s tyme, and ſo was one of them in the firſt Yeres of *Edward* the 1.

Radulphus filius Ranulphi was Lorde of *Midleham*, and lefte 2. Dowghtars. *Mari* the elder was maried to *Nevile*, *Johan* to *Tateſhall*, and he dyenge witheowt Iſſwe the hole cam to *Nevile*.

Snape Lordſhipe, where now the Lord *Latimer* dwellithe, was *Fitz Randols*.

The innar Parte of the Caſtle of *Midleham* was buildyd or ever it came to the *Neviles* Hands.

Mounteacute Erle of *Saresbyry* was Lorde of *Perithe* Caſtle.

Richard Lord *Scrope* that buildid *Bolton* Caſtle boute the Heire Generall of S. *Quintine* that was Ownar of *Hornby* Caſtle in *Richemountſhire*.

This *Richard* was content that one *Coniers* a Servant of his ſhuld have the Preferment of this Warde; and ſo he had *Horneby* Caſtle.

β Fol. 56. a. *Gul. Coniers* the firſt Lorde of that Name, Grauntfather to hym that is now, dyd great Coſte on *Horneby* Caſtle. It was before but a meane thinge.

There ſtandithe the Ruine of a Caſtlet, or Pill, in the Toppe of an Hill, and is callid *Penhil*. It ſtandythe a 2. Mills from *Midleham*. It longed to *Rafe Fitz Randol*, as *Midleham* dyd.

The fayre Bridge of 3. or 4. Arches that is on *Ure* at *Wencelaw*, a Mile, or more, above *Midleham*, was made 200. Yer ago and more by one caullyd *Alwine*, Parſon of *Wencelaw*.

Sepul. archiepiſcoporum in orient. parte eccleſiæ.

1277. Walterus Giſfart *obiit* 7. *Cal.* γ Maii *anno Dom.* 1277.
1153. Henry Murdak *obiit anno Dom.* 1153.
1108. Gerardus *obiit* 12. *Cal.* Jun. *anno Dom.* 1108.
Defuit inſcriptio.

α Lelcrop *MS.* β *The Number is wrong.* γ May *MS.*

Joannes

Joannes *de* Thoresby, *quondam* Menevensis, *postea* Wigorn. & Ebor. *archiepiscopus, qui fabricam . . . . . obiit* 6. *die* α Novembris *anno Dom.* 1373. 1373.

Thomas *junior obiit anno Dom.* 1113. 5. *Idus* Mart. 1113.

Johan Romanus *obiit anno Dom.* 1295. 1295.

In bore. lat. Capel. S. *Mar.*

Rotheram *archiepiscopus fuit cancellarius* Angliæ & Franciæ. *Obiit* 29. *die* β Maii *anno Dom.* 1500. 1500.

Georgius Nevile *archiepiscopus obiit apud* Blitheborow *redeundo ad ecclesiam suam anno Dom.* 1476. 1476.

In Sacello S . . . .

Thomas *de* Masham *dominus de* Scrope, *vir nobilis, obiit* . . . . . *Fecit in sacello* S . . . . *duas cantuarias.*

Henricus *primogenitus* Joannis *Domini* Le Scrope *obiit infans.*

Philippa, *uxor* Henrici *Domini* Le Scrope & *de* Masham, *filia* Guidonis *domini de* Brieu, *obiit* 19. *die* γ Novembris *anno* 1406.

Dominus Joannes le Scrope *de* Upsaule *obiit anno Dom.* 1455.

Stephanus Le Scrop, *archidiaconus* Richemond, *obiit anno Domini* 1418.

Jacent & alii 2. *ejusdem nominis extra sacellum, sed ante fores ejusdem.*

Salvage *archiepiscopus* Ebor. *sepultus in choro in boreali parte super* δ *altari.* Fol. 56. b.

In australi ex traverso ecclesiæ. Gualterus Grey.

Wilhelmus de la Souche. *Obiit anno Dom.* 1352. 1352.

Rogerus de Asc *fundavit monasterium monialium S.* ε Andreæ *de* Marig *in fundo* ζ *suo patrimonii assensu domini sui* Warnerii *filii* Gummari, & *concessione* Conari *comitis de* Richemonte. *Murrig.*

Ex libr. de η archiepiscopis *Ebor.* eccles. usque ad mortem *Thurstini*, incerto autore.

Paulinus 1^mus^. *archiepiscopus* Ebor. *tempore* Sax.

Edwinus *rex* Northumbr. *fundator* Eboracensis *eccle.*

Paulinus ϑ *fundator eccl.* Lincoln.

Honorius *consecratus in archiepiscopum* Cantuar. *à* Paulino *in eccl.* Lincoln.

Paulinus *fugiens è* Northumbr. *barbarorum propter persecutionem factus episcopus* Rofensis, *ibique mortuus est.*

Cedda 2. *arch.* Ebor. *factus cum sedes vacasset proprio ca-*

α Novembre *MS.* β May *MS.* γ Novembar *MS.* δ Altaris *MS.* ε Andre *MS.* ζ *An* sui ? η Archiepiscopus *MS.* ϑ Fundatus *MS.*

tionem

rens epiſcopo 30. *annis. Hic* Cedda *ante fuerat abbas de* Leſtingei. *Uſus eſt epiſcopatu* 3. *annis, & poſtea amore quietis vitæ honori ceſſit. Poſtea ab* Wulphero Merc. *rege* α *factus eſt epiſcopus* Lichefeldenſis *in eccleſia S.* Mariæ; *ſed poſt conſtructa ibidem eccleſia S.* Petri *oſſa ejus eo tranſlata.*

S. Wilfridus 3. *arch.* Ebor. *Primo factus fuit ab* Alchfrido, *rege* Berniciorum, *epiſcopus* Hanguſtaldenſis, *poſtea ab* Oſwio *factus archiepiſcopus* Ebor.

Wilfridus *exulabat in perio* Ecfridi *regis.*

Wilfridus *factus epiſcopus* Seleſienſis.

Wilfridus *rurſus factus epiſcopus* Haguſtaldenſis, *vixit in epiſcop. annis* 45.

Boſa 4. *epiſcopus* Ebor. *rexit epiſcopatum* 10. *annis, & principio regni defunctus* Ebor. *ſepultus eſt.*

S. Joannes *quintus de gente* Anglorum *natalibus nobilis.*

Joannes *bonis artibus inſtructus in monaſter. de* Streneſhaul. *Poſtea* Joan. *heremiticam vitam duxit in loco ſuper ripam.*

β Fol. 65. a. *Iſabell Percy* weddyd to *Gilbert* de *Acton.*

Henry the 6. had 2. Wivs, *Mary* Dowghtar to therle of *Lancaſter.* The 2. was the Lady *Lucy.* She dyed witheowt Yſſwe.

Mary had *Henry* the 7. *Thomas Percy* and *Rafe.*

Henry the 7. dyed at the Batell of *Shrewsbyry* before his Father. He was the 14. Lorde.

Henry the 7. had to Wife *Eliſabethe*, Dowghtar to the Erle of *Marche.*

They had *Henry* the 8. and *Eliſabethe* weddyd to the Lorde *Clifford.*

Henry the 8. the 2. Erle of *Northumbarland* maried *Elianor* Dowghtar to the Erle of *Weſtmerland.*

They had *Henry* the ix. the 3. Erle. *Thomas Percy* Lord *Egremount.*

Gul. Percy Bysſhope of *Carlile.* Ser *Richard Percy. Georg Percy. Katerin Percy* that maried *Edmund* Lord *Gray* of *Ruthen.* Ser *Rafe Percy* Knight. *John Percy* buried at *Whitby. John Percy* dyed yonge. *Anne Percy. Henry Percy* died yong. Ser *John Percy* Knight.

α Fuctus *MS.* β *This is a miſtake for* 57. *The ſame miſtake follows afterwards. At firſt I ſuſpected a great deal was wanting. But* al *being written by Mr.* Stowe's *own Hand on the Top of ſome Leaves for a conſiderable way together* (*ſignifying, I ſuppoſe, that notwithſtanding the Numbers do not follow in order, the Book is intire*) *I have ſince changed my mind.*

Our

Out of a Petigre of the Lord Scrop.

Lord *Richard Scrope*, Builder of *Bolton* Caſtell, was ſett with the Lord *Spenſar*'s Doughtar his Wyfe.

Guliam Sunn to *Richard* and Erle of *Wilſhire* that was behedid by *Henry* the 4. was ſet withe his Wyfe, Lady of the Iſle of *Man*.

Rogerus Scrop was ſet next with his Wife Dowghter to the Lord *Tipetote*.

The Lord *Tipetot* that was in *Edwarde* the 4. Dayes had ſuche Lands as were left only to the Heire Mals of the auncienter Lorde *Tipetote*, that was in *Edward* the therd's Dayes and *Richard* the ſecond.

Then was ſet *Richard Scrope* 2. and his Wife, Dowghtar to the Erle of *Weſtmerland*.

Then was *Henricus* 2. ſet with his Wiſe, Dowghtar to the Lorde *Scrope* of *Masſham*.

Then was ſet *John Scrope*, Knight of the Gartar, and his Wyfe, Dowghtar to the Lord *Fitzhughe*. Fol. 65. b.

Then was ſet *Henry Scrope* the 3. and his Wiffe, Dowghtar to the Erle of *Northumbarland*.

Then was ſet *Henry Scrope* the 4. and his Wyffe, Dowghtar to the Lord *Scrope* of *Upſhall*, and his ſecond Wyfe, Dowghtar to the Lorde of *Dacre* and *Grayſtoke*. This *Henry* had no Yſſwe by his firſt Wyfe; but he had the Lord *Scrope* that is now by his ſecond Wyfe.

And this *Scrope* hathe ſom by the Erle of « *Corberland*'s Dowghtar.

The trewthe is that *Richard* Lord *Scrope* bowght of the Kynge the 3. Dowghtars and Heyres of the Lorde *Tiptote*, whereof the eldeſt was maried to *Roger* his 2. Sonne. The 2. Dowghtar was maried to *William* his eldeſt Sonn, aftar Erle of *Wilſchere*, by whom ſhe had no Yſſwe, and aftar was maried to *Wentworthe*, by whome ſhe had Iſſue, and that Parte of Land the Lord *Wentworthe* hathe now. *Stephan* the 3. Sonn of *Richard Scrope* maried the yongeſt Dowghtar, and the Yſſwe of this *Scrope* remaynethe yet.

Come Caſtell in the Dieceſe of *Wiceter*.

Ther be 5. Wapentaks in *Richemontſhire*, and the hole Contery of *Richemont* in diſcribinge of *Yorkeſhire* is countid in the Northe-Rydynge. *Richemount-ſkire.*

Byſhops-Dale lyethe joyninge to the Quarters of *Craven*.

« *Sic.*

Ure cummith thrughe *Wencedale* adjoininge to *Bisshops-Dale*.

The Hed of *Ure* in a Mosse about a Myle above *Coterne* Hill is about a 14. Miles above *Midleham* muche Westward.

The uppar Parte of *Wencedale* is Foreſt of redd Dere, longgynge to the Kynge.

All the Toppe of *Coterne* Hille, and somewhat farthar is in *Richemondshire*. And at the utter Parte of the Hill, or thereabout, is a Bek cawlled *Hell-Gille*, because it rennithe
Fol. 66. a. in suche a deadely Place. This *Gill* commithe to *Ure*, and is Divider of *Richemont* and *Westmerland-Shires*.

There is no very notable Bridge on *Ure* above *Wencelaw* Bridge, a Mile above *Midleham* and more.

Bainbridge is above *Wencelaw* Bridge, *Aiskar* Bridge above it, where *Ure* Ryver faullethe very depe betwixt 2. scarry Rokks.

There be a greate Numbar of Hopes, or small Broks, that cum into eche Syde of *Ure* out of the Rokky Mountayns or evar it cum to *Midleham*.

The Bridge over *Ure* by *Midleham* is but of Tymbar.

About a Mile benethe *Gervalx* Abbay is a great old Bridge of Stone on *Ure*, caullyd *Kilgram* Bridge. Then almoste 4. Miles to *Mascham* Bridge of Tymbar a litle bynethe *Masseham*, and vi. Miles lower *Northbridge* at the hether End of *Ripon*, it is of vii. Arches of Stone. And a Qwartar of a Myle, or lesse, lower *Huwike* Bridge of 3. Arches. *Skelle* cummithe in betwixt thes 2. Bridges.

Swadale lyithe by yond *Wencedale*, and out of the Hills Rokks on eche Syde cum many Broks into *Swale* Ryver.

There is a fair Bridge on *Swale* at *Gronton* a 3. Miles above *Richemount*; then *Richemount* Bridge, and 3. Miles lower *Keterike* Bridge of 4. Arches of Stone; then 5. Mile to *Morton* Bridge of Wood; then 5. Miles to *Skiton* Bridge of Wod; then 3. Miles to *Topclif* Bridge of Wood, and a 3. Mils to *Thorton* Bridg of Stone, and . . . Miles to *Milton*, whereabout it goithe into *Ure*.

There be 4. or 5. Parks about *Midleham*, and longing to it, whereof som be reasonably wooddyd.

There is meatly good Wood about *Ure Vaulx* Abbay.

Bolton Village and Castell is 4. Miles from *Midleham*. The Castell standithe on a Roke Syde; and all the substaunce of the Lodgyngs [a] in" it be includyd in 4. principall Towres. Yt was an 18. Yeres in buildynge, and the Expencis of every Yere came to 1000. Marks. It was finichid or Kynge *Richard* the 2. dyed.

---

[a] *Adjeci.*

One

One thinge I muche notyd in the Haulle of *Bolton*, how Chimeneys were conveyed by Tunnells made on the Syds of the Wauls bytwixt the Lights in the Haull; and by this meanes, and by no Covers, is the Smoke of the Harthe in the Hawle wonder ſtrangly convayed. Fol. 66. b.

Moſte parte of the Tymber that was occupied in buyldynge of this Caſtell was fett out of the Foreſt of *Engleby* in *Cumberland*, and *Richard* Lord *Scrope* for Conveyaunce of it had layde by the way dyvers Drawghts of Oxen to cary it from Place to Place till it cam to *Bolton*.

There is a very fayre Cloke at *Bolton cum motu ſolis & Lunæ*, and othar Concluſyons.

Ther is a Parke waullyd withe Stone at *Bolton*.

Ther is a Hille withe a Leade Mine 2. Miles beyond *Bolton*.

Ther be ſome Vaynes of Coles found in the upper Parte of the Weſt Montaines of *Richemontſhire*, but they be not uſyd for Incomoditie of Cariage to the lower Parte.

Moſt of the Coale that be occupied about the Quartars of *Richemount* Toune be fetched from *Rayle* Pitts toward the Quartars of *Akeland*.

The Vaynes of the Se Coles ly ſometyme open apon Clives of the Se, as round about *Coket* Iſland and othar Shores; and they, as ſome will, be properly caullyd Se Coale; but they be not ſo good as the Coles that are diggyd in the inner Parte of the Lande.

The Vayne of Coales ſomtyme lyethe as a Yarde depe of the Subſtaunce of the Coale. Sometyme the Vayne it ſelfe is an Ele in Depthe, ſomtyme the hole Heithe of a Man, and that is a principall Vayne.

The crafte is to cum to it with leſte Paine in depe diggynge. Some Vaynes of Coales be under Rokksa nd Heades of Stones: as ſome ſuppoſe that Coales ly undar the very Rokks that the Minſtar Cloſe of *Dureſme* ſtandithe on.

I redde in a Booke at my Lord *Scrops* that *Lucy*, *Fitz-Gualtar*, *Haverington* and *Multon* were Heires to the Lord *Egremont*'s Lands.

And I red in the ſame Booke the Claymes of Rights of Privilegis that *Joannes de Britannia* Earle of *Richemont* required bothe for his Shire and Towne of *Richemount*, as in makynge of Writts at his Courts, and Liberties of his Burge withe 2. Faires in the Yere at it, and Gayle by hymſelfe for his Shire. Fol. 67. a.

And beſyde Fre Warren in his Grounds and Foreſt Ground in *Wencedale* with dyvers othar.

I rede in the ſame Boke that *Joannes de Britan*: Erle of *Richemont* withe *Beatrix* his Wife dyd compact withe the Prior of *Egleſton* that vi. Chanons ſhuld ſynge and be perpetually reſydent in the Caſtle of *Richemount*.

Baronia de Gaunt *partita inter* Rogerum *de* Kerdeſton, & α Julianam de Gaunt, & Petrum de Manley, *heredes* Gilberti de Gaunt. *Patet recorda de anno* 19. Edwardi 1.

β Anaſtaſia *uxor* Radulphi Fitzrandol. Robertus Tateſhal *Dominus Baroniæ de* Tateſhal *in* Lincolnſhire.

Part of the Lands of *Great Badeleſmer* of *Kent* cam to the Lord *Scrope* by Mariage.

Riclmont Erles.

Genealogia comitum *Richemont*.

Eudo, *comes* Britanniæ *ante conqueſtum*, *filius* Galfridi, *ducis*, *genuit* 3. *filios ſucceſſive poſt eum præſidentes* Britan. Alanum, γ *dictum* Rufum *vel* Fregaunt, *qui venit in* Angliam *cum* Gul. Baſtard.

Gul. Baſtard *auxilio* Matildis *reginæ ſuæ dedit* Alano *honorem* & δ *comitatum comitis* Edwini *in* Eboraſhiria, *qui* ε *inde vocatus* Richemont.

Hic Alanus *incepit facere caſtrum* & ζ *munitionem juxta manerium ſuum de* Gillinge *pro tuitione ſuorum contra* Anglos *exheredatos* & Danos; & *nominavit dictum caſtrum* η *patria lingua* Richemount, *i. e.* montem divitem. *Hic obiit ſine exitu corporis ſui*, & *ſepultus eſt apud S.* Edmundum.

Alanus niger *ejus frater ſucceſſit ei in honorem* Richemont, *cujus gubernat. an.* 16. *quidam miles* Acharias, *filius* Bardolfi, *fundavit monaſter. apud* Fors *in* Wendeſlay Dale, *quod poſtea tranſlatum eſt ad* Witton *per* Stephanum ϑ *comitem*, & *vocabatur* Jorvalis. *Hic* Alanus ι niger *obiit ſine liberis*. Stephanus *ejus frater ſucceſſit ei*. κ Stephanus *genuit filium nomine*
Fol. 67 b. Alanum, & *obiit anno Dom.* 1164. *Sepultus fuit apud* Beger.
1164. *Cor ejus ſepultum eſt in monaſter. S.* Mariæ λ *juxta* Ebor. *quod ipſe prius conſtruxerat & ampliſſ. poſſeſſ.* μ *donaverat anno*
1088. *Dom.* 1088.

Alanus *filius* Stephani *obiit in* Britann. 3. April. *anno*
1166. *Dom.* 1166.

Conanus *filius* Alani *comitis* Britann. & Richemont *comitis ſucceſſit*. *Hic accepit in uxorem* Margaretam Gul. *regis* Scotiæ

α Juliana *MS.* β Annaſtaſtia *MS.* γ Dutum *MS.* δ Comitatem *MS.* ε In *MS.* ζ Munitione *MS.* η Patia *MS.* ϑ Comite, & vocatur *MS.* ι Nigre *MS.* κ Stephene *MS.* λ Juxte *MS.* μ Donavit *MS.*

filiam,

filiam, ex qua genuit Conſtantiam, *quam* Galfredus *frater* Richardi I. *regis* Angl. *accepit in uxorem. Hic* Conanus *ædificavit turrim magnam in caſtro* Richemont. *Obiit in* Britann. *& ſepultus eſt apud* Begar *anno Dom.* 1170. 1170.

Conſtantia *filia* Conani *ex* Galfredo *genuit* Arthurum, *quem* Joannes *rex* Angl. *occidi fecit.* Conſtantia *poſtea nupſit* Ranulpho *comiti, à quo divortiata eſt propter adulterium, & poſtea nupſit* α Guidoni Tearcho, *& ex eo genuit filiam nomine* β Adeliciam, *quæ poſt mortem parentum remanſit in cuſtodia regis* Fraunciæ; *& poſtea nupſit Dom.* Petro Manclerk *militi ſuo* γ *cum* Britannia. *Obiit in* Britann. *ſepulta apud* Begar *anno Dom.* 1201.

Adelicia *obiit in* Britann. *& ſepulta eſt apud* Plonarmel *anno Dom.* 1221.

Joannes, *filius* Adeliciæ, *obiit in* Britan. *anno Dom.* 1214. *Nunquam fuit comes.*

Joannes, *filius* Joannis, *comes* Richemont *deſponſavit* Beatricem *filiam* Henrici δ *regis, ex qua genuit* Arthurum, Petrum & Joannem. *Occiſus fuit* Lugduni *in coronat.* Clementis ε *pontif.* Ro. *anno Dom.* 1305. *ibidemque ſepultus eſt.* Arthurus *dux* Britan. *ſed non comes* Richemont, *filius* Beatricis *obiit in* Britan. *& ſepultus eſt apud* Plonarmel *anno Dom.* 1311.

Johannes, *frater* ζ Arthuri *comitis, obiit in* Britan. *ſepultus apud* Vanes *anno Dom.* 1330.

Joannes, *filius* Arthuri *comitis, obiit in* Britann. *ſepultus* Plonarmel *anno Dom.* 1341.

Sepulchra nobilium in eccleſ. de *Ripon.*
In boreali parte inſulæ η *tranſm7.*

Two Tombes withe Ymagis of the *Markenfelds* and theyr Wyves. And a Tumbe of one of the *Malories* in the Southe Parte of the Croſſe in a Chapell: and without, as I herd, lyethe dyvers of them undar flate Stones. Fol. 68. a.

On the Northe Syde of the Quiere.

Ranulphus Picot *obiit anno Dom.* 1503. 1503.
S. Wilfridi *reliquiæ ſub arcu prope mag. altare ſepultæ, nuper*

α Guidoni *vicecomiti* Thoarenſi, *ſive de* Thouars, *Camd. Britan. p.* 596. *Edit. opt.* Lond. MDCVIII. *fol. Vide quoque* Dugdalium *de Baron.* Vol. I. p. 49. a. β Adelicia, quem *MS.* γ *Sic.* δ Reges *MS.* ε Pontef. *MS* ζ Arthurus comes *MS.* η *F.* tranſepti. *ſublatæ.*

α *ſublatæ.*

There be v. fayre Arches in the Syde Iſles of the Body of the Churche.

The Body ſelfe of the Churche is very wyde, and was of late new buildyd, eſpecially by one . . . . . Prebendary of the ſame Churche. Sence I hard ſay he was but Paymaſtar of the Works.

In the Croſſe Iſle on eche part be 2. or 3. Arches.

Inſcriptio: in novo muro Capellæ S. *Mariæ* β *Ripioni.*

S. Cuthebertus γ *epiſcopus* Lindifarnenſis *hîc fuit monachus.*

S. Eata *archiepiſcopus* Ebor. *hîc fuit monachus.*

S. Wilfridus *archiepiſcopus* Ebor. *hîc fuit monachus* & 1. *abbas.*

S. Willebrordus *archiepiſcopus* Walretenſis *hic fuit monachus.*

Nid Ryver. *Nid* Ryver riſethe muche by Weſt 5. Miles above *Patley* Bridge of Wood, a litle a this ſyde a Chapell caullyd *Middlemore*, and as I could learne it is in the Paroche of *Kirkeby Maleſart.*

From *Patley* Bridge and Village, a Membar of *Ripon* Paroche, to *Newbridge* of Tymber 3. Miles. Thens to *Killinghal* Bridge of one great Arche of Stone 3. Miles, and 3. Miles to *Gnaresbrughe*, where firſt is the Weſt Bridge of 3. Arches of Stone, and then a litle lower *Marche* Bridge of 3. Arches. Bothe thes Bridges ſerve the Towne of *Knaresborow. Gribolbridge* is aboute a Mile benethe *Marche* Bridge, and is of one very greate Bridge for one Bowe. Then to *Waſheford* Bridge a 4. Miles. It is of a 4. Arches. Then to *Catalla* Bridge of Tymebar a 2. Miles, to *Skipbridge* of Tymbar and a great Cauſſy. The laſt and loweſt Bridge on *Nidde* is this *Skipbridg.*

Fol. 68. b. This Cawſey by *Skipbridge* towards *Yorke* hathe a 19. ſmall Bridges on it for avoydinge and over paſſynge Carres cumming out of the Mores thereby. One *Blake*, that was twys Maior of *Yorke*, made this Cawſey, and a nothar without one of the Suburbs of *Yorke.* This *Blakeburne* hathe a ſolemne *obiit* in the Minſtar of *Yorke*, and a Cantuari at *Richemond.*

This *Blakeburne* had very onthrifty Children; wherefore he made at *Yorke* 4. Cantuaries at *Alhowen* in the Northe Strete, and as many at *Alhalow* in the δ *Thanimen.*

α Sublata *MS.* β *Sic.* γ *Epiſcopis MS.* δ *Sic.*

The

The Hed of *Cover* is muche by Weſt a 6. Miles above *verham* Priorie, and a very litle above this Priorye over *ver* is a Bridge, and thens ſcant 2. Miles it goithe ſomhat benethe *Midleham* Bridge into *Ure*.

Ther is no notable thinge to ſpeke of from the Head of *ver* to *Coverham* Priorie.

Bowrne riſethe at a Place by Weſt in the Weſt Hills caullid *More Heade*, and then goithe into *Ure* a litle benethe *Maſſenham* Bridge and Towne on *Ure*.

Agayne the Mouthe of this on the othar ſyde of *Yore* Ryver lyethe *Aldeburg* Village.

And a Mile farthar by Eſt liethe *Thorpe*, one of Maſtar *Danby*'s Howſes. Howbeit he hathe one that he more occupiethe at *Farnbey* a 2. Miles from *Leeds*.

There be 2. Lordſhipps lyenge not very far from *Ripon*, that is *Norton Conyers* and *Hutton Coniers*. *Norton* hathe *Northeton Coniers*, and *Malory* hathe *Hutton Coniers*. Thes Lands cam to theyr Aunciters by two Dowghtars, Heirs Generall of that *Coniers*.

Malory hathe an othar Place caullyd *Highe Studly* a litle from *Fontaines*. There be 3. *Studeleys* togethar: *Highe*, *Midle* and *Lowe*.

Plomton of *Plomton* a Mile from *Gnaresburghe*.

This *Plomton* hathe by the Heire Generall a good Parte of the *Babthorps* Lands: but *Babthorpe* the Lawyer kepithe *Babthorpe* ſelfe, that is, as I remembar, in *Holderneſſe*.

Markenfilde dwellith at *Markenfelde*, and his Manar Place herithe his Name. Fol. 69. a.

Wiville dwellithe a litle above *Maſſeham* on the farther Ripe of *Ure*.

The Lorde *Lovelle* had a Caſtelle at *Killerby* within a Quartar of a Mile of the Ripe *citerioris* of *Swale* a Myle benethe *Exterike* Bridge.

There appere gret Ruines.

Maſtar *Metecalfe* hierithe the Lordeſhipe of the Kinge. Som ſay that ther cam Watar by Conductus into the Topps of ſom of the Towres.

There was a Howſe at *Barwike ordinis S.* Trinitatis; but *Antony Beke*, Bysſhope of *Dureſme*, deſtroyid it, and then one *William Wakefilde* Maſtar of the Howſe in *Barwike* at the defacinge of it cam to *New Caſtelle*, and by the Aide of *Gul. Acton* and *Laurence Acton* Bretherne, bothe Marchaunts of *New Caſtell*, buildid within the Towne of *New Caſtell* a Howſe

Howſe of the Religion *S. Trinitatis*, where *Wakefeld* hymſelf was firſt Maſter.

There cum diverſe ſmaul Broks *ripa ulter.* into *Weland* or evar it rennithe by *Rikingham.*

Litle Eye cummith into *Weland* halfe a Mile benethe *Rokingham* Bridg *ripa ulteriori*, and this Broke is limes betwixt *Leirceſterſhire* and *Ruthelandſhire.*

Wrete or *Wrek* cummithe into *Weland* halfe a Myle benethe *Colyweſton* Bridge *ripa ſuperiori.* There is a Bridge archid with Stone at *Ketton* a Mile above the Place where it enterith into *Weland.*

Waſhe cummethe from a litle above *Okam* in *Rutheland*, and thens a 8. Mile to *Byry Caſterton*, where is a Bridge of 3. Arches, and then a Mile, or more, to *Newſtede* Bridge, and ſone after into *Weland.*

Bridges on *Weland* Ryver bynethe *Rokingham* Bridge. *Colweſton, Stanford, Uffington, Weſtdepinge, Eſtdeping, Croiland.*

Thyngs learnyd of a Man of Weſtmerland.

There is a greate Broke caulled *Owſe Water*, in *Weſtmerland.* The Hede of this Watar lyethe about a Myle by Weſt from the Hedde of *Loder*, that cummethe by *Sharp* Priorye. The Place where it riſethe is caullyd *Mardale.* Firſt it rennith aboute halfe a Mile in a narow Botom, and then *ſtagneſcit*, making a Poole of a 2. Mils in Lenght, and then it cummithe again *in alveum*, and ſo renninge halfe a Mile, it goithe by *Bampton* Village ſtrait into *Loder.*

Fol. 69. b.

Bampton is 3. Mils lower then *Shap.*

The Poole cummith agayne to a narow Botom, and betwixt the lower End of the Poole and the Mouthe of *Oſe* into *Loder* is a Bridge of Stone.

On *Loder* be no more Bridges of Stone but *Shap* Bridge a this Syde *Browgham.*

Ther be about halfe a Mile lower then *Brougham* on the Weſt Ripe of *Aymote* Ryver har ‹by the Ripe certeyne Caves withein a Rokke, as Haul Cnaumbers and othar neceſary Romes.

The Caſtell of *Pendragon* is by the farther Ripe of *Suale*, and ther the Ryver is a Marche betwixt *Richemontſhire* and *Weſtmarland.*

Pendragon is not far diſtaunt from the very Hed of *Swale.* Ther ſtandithe yet muche of this Caſtell.

Gentlemen

Gentlemen of Name in Westmerland.

Loder.
Mosgrave.
Thwarton.
Sandeford.
Sawkille.

The way on Watlyngestrete *from* Borow Bridge to *Carlil.*

Wattelyngestrete lyethe about a Myle of from *Gillinge* and 3. Miles from *Richemount.*

From *Borow Bridg* to *Caterike* 16. Miles, xii. to *Lemig*, a pore Village, and vi. to *Caterike.* Thens x. good Miles to *Gretey*, then v. Miles to *Bowes*, a very excedinge poore Thorowghe Fayre, and viii. Myle to *Burgh* on *Stane More*, « and v. so to *Appleby* about a 4. Miles, and v. to *Browham* where the Strete cummithe thrughe *Whinfelle* Parke, and ovar the Bridgs on *Eimote* and *Loder*, and levinge *Perithe* a Quartar of a Mile or more on the West Syde of it goithe to *Cairluell* xvii. Miles from *Brougham.*

The Toune of *Brougham* is now very bare, and very ill buyldyd. Yt hathe bene some very notable thinge. Fol. 70. a.

Eydon Ryver rennythe within a Quartar of a Myle of *Broughe.*

Mayden Castell, where now is nothinge but an Hille diked, is harde on the Est Syde of *Wathelynge* Strete, v. Miles a this Syde *Browgh.*

Robert Englyshe and *Thomas Thirland*, Maiors of *Notingham*, and riche Marchaunts, buryed in S. *Marie*'s Churche.

There were vi. or vii. Gates in the Towne Waulle, now all be downe save 3. *Notyngham.*

S. *John* Hospitall almoste downe without the Towne.

The Gray and White Friers.

As far as I can lerne the chefest Howse of the *Chaundose* that they had in *England* was at *Cowberley* in *Wileshire.*

Syns I red that the Name was *Cow*, and of *Berkeley Cowberkley.*

Chandois had fayre Processions in *Gascoyne*, and of them he had Paiment owt of the Kyng's Eskeker.

Ther were dyvars Knyghts of Fame of the *Chaundos* afore the tyme of hym that was in *Edward* the 3. Dayes a Noble Warriour. This *Chandois* dyed witheout Yssue, and left his

« *Sic.*

two Syſtars Heires, whereof one was maried to *Bridgs*, and the othar to *Pole*.

Bridges had *Cowberle* and othar Lands to the Some of 300. Marks by the Yere.

Poole had *Rodburne* withein 4. Myles of *Darby*, and othar 300. Marks of Land by Yere.

Chaundois in his old Writyngs namithe hymſelfe *vicecomitem S. Salvatoris.*

Chaundois had Lands in or about *Herfordſhire*. And he was Foundar, as I remembar, of *Goldclyve* Priorye in *Walles*, and here, as I thinke, was his firſt and cheſe Howſe.

The olde Howſe of *Rodburne* is no greate thinge, but the laſte *Chaundois* began in the ſame Lordſhipe a mighty large Howſe of Stone withe a wonderfull Coſt, as it yet aperithe by Foundations of a Man's Height ſtandinge yet as he left them. He had thowght to have made of his olde Place a Colledge.

Fol. 70. b. The Earle of *Rutheland* in ſum old Writyngs is cawlyd Lorde *Turbur*.

Owt of an old Boke that the Erles of Ruthland *hathe.*

Leyland thinkithe all this to be a Lye.

In the Yere of owr Lorde 734. *Alfredus tertius* Merc. *rex* in the ∝ Yere of his Reigne cam to the ſtronge Caſtell of *Albanac* nere *Granthan*, and there deſyryd to have for Wyfe one of the 3. Dowghtars of *Guliam de Abanac*, wherapon *Gul.* deſired him to tary all Night at his Caſtle, and in the Morninge *Gul.* brought his eldiſt Dowghtar namyd *Adeline* ſtarke naked in the one Hand, and a Swerde draune in the othar. His Wyffe led the 2. caullyd *Etheldred*. *Guliam*, Sone to *William*, led in one Hand the 3. Dowghtar caullid *Maude*, and a Swerde in the othar.

Guliam the Father then ſaid to the Kynge *Alfrid*: *Sir, heire be my 3. Doughters, cheſe to Wyfe whiche ye liſte; but rather then ye ſhuld have any of them to your Concubine I wold ſle her with my owne Hands.* The Kynge anſwerid that he ment to take one of them to Wife, and choſe *Etheldrede* that had fat Bottoks, and of her he had *Alurede* that wan firſt all the *Saxons* the monarchy of *England*.

∝ *Sic.*

Ex

Ex antiquo Codice monaſterii de Bello viſo.

Robertus de Toterneio, *fundator monaſterii de* Beauvoir, *jacet in capitulo.* Beavoure.

Et juxta eum Gul. de Albeneio 1. *ſcilicet* Brito, *in parte boreali.*

Item in veteri eccl. ante crucem jacet Gul. de Albeneio 2. *ſcilicet* Mechines. *Et juxta eum* Adeliza *uxor* α *ejus in parte auſtrali. Et* 2. *uxor ejus* Cecilia *jacet ſub muro veteris eccleſ.* Gul. de Albeneio 3. *jacet apud* Novum locum, *& cor ejus ſub muro contra ſummum altare de* Bever *in parte* β *boreali.*

Gul. 4. *jacet ante ſummum altare de* Bever, *& cor ejus apud* Croxton.

Odonellus de Albeneio *jacet in* γ *occidentali parte capituli.* Fol. 71. a.

Et juxta eum jacet Matildis de Unframville, *mater ejus.*

Et juxta δ *eam jacet* Albreda Biſeth *uxor* Gul. 4.

Robertus de Ros *jacet apud* Kirkham. *viſcera autem ejus ante ſummum altare de* Bever *juxta corpus* Gul. 4. de Albeneio, *ex parte auſtr. qui obiit* 16. *die Kal.* Junii *anno Dom.* 1285.

Iſabella, *uxor* Roberti de Ros, *jacet apud* Novum locum *juxta* Staunford, *obiitque anno Dom.* ε 1303.

It. Gul. de Ros, *filius ejus, jacet apud* Kirkham.

Item Matildis Vaus, *uxor dicti* Gul. *jacet apud* Penteney, *& viſcera ejus in capella S.* Mariæ, *ſcilicet in pariete.*

Matildis, *uxor* Jacobi *Domini de* Ros, *jacet in pariete inter Capell. b.* Mariæ *& presbiterium.*

Anno Domini 1459. *nata ſuit* Margareta, *filia* Thomæ *domini de* Ros, *apud* Blakeney 1. *die* Jul.

Anno Dom. 1427. *natus fuit* Thomas, *primogenitus* Thomæ *domini de* Ros, *apud caſtrum de* Cunnesborow.

Anno Dom. 1429. *natus* Richardus, *filius* Thomæ *domini de* Ros, *apud caſtrum de* Belvero.

Hic ſupra ſcriptum Henricus de Albeneio.

Robertus de Toterneio, *fundator Prioratus de* Belvar, *obiit* 2. *Nonas* Auguſti.

Petrus de Valloniis, *fundator eccl. de* Byham, *obiit* 13. *Call.* Aprilis.

Prioratus de Belvero *cella monaſter. S.* Albani.

Inſcript. tumuli in eccle. S. *Pauli:*

α Eills in parte auſtraly *MS.* β Borialis *MS.* γ Occidenti *MS.* δ Eum *Monaſt.* Angl. *Tom.* I. *p.* 328. b. 24. ε 1301. *Mon.* Angl. *loc. cit.*

De

De Bello-campo *jacet hic ſub marmore* Simon *fundator de* Newenham α.

The Prebendaries of S. *Paules* at *Bedeford* had theyr Howſys round about circuite of S. *Paule's* Churche.

There remayne yet in *Bedeforde* Howſes of Prebends now longynge to *Lyncolne* Churche.

Roiſia, Wyfe to *Paganus de Bello-campo*, and Mothar to *Simon*, convertyd the Chanons Irregular of *Bedford* into Chanons Regular.

Fol. 71. b. *Symon de Bello-campo* tranſlatyd them to *Newnham*.

Paganus de Bello-campo had the Barony of *Bedford* gyven to hym aftar the Conqueſt.

Bothe the Hoſpitalls in *Bedford* were of the Towns Men Foundations. They of late Dayes, for bringinge theyr Fee-Ferme frome XL. Pound to 20. Pound, gave the Title and Patronage of one of them to Ser *Reynald Bray*.

Roiſia was Founderes of *Chikſand* in *Bedfordſhire*, and there was ſhe buried in the Chapter Howſe.

Cawdewell Priory, a litle without *Bedford*, was of the Foundation of the *Beauchamps*.

The Barony of *Bedforde* was devided at the laſt emongs 3. Dowghtars of the laſt *Beauchaump*.

Mowlbray had the eldeſt.

The Lord *Latimer* bought the Lands of the 2.

The third was maried to one *Straunge*.

Straunge's Parte cam to 2. Dowghtars. *Pigot* maried the one, and *Pateſhul* the othar. A Pece of *Pateſhul's* Parte is come to *S. John*.

Fol. 72. vacat.

Fol. 73. a. In navi eccleſiæ *Warwike*.

Johannes Rouſe β *capell. cantuar. de* Gibclif. *qui ſuper porticum auſtralem hujus eccl. librariam conſtruxit, & libris ornavit. Obiit* 14. *die menſis* Januarii *anno Dom.* 1491.

1491.

This *Rowſe* was of the Howſe of the *Rouſis* of *Ragley* by *Alceſter*, as it is ſuppoſed.

He bearethe 3. Crouns in his Armes.

William Barſwelle, Dene of *Warwike*, and one of the Executors of the Teſtament of Erle *Richard Becham*, that ſaw the new Buyldynge of the College, and the Buyldynge of

---

α *Vide ſis Vol.* I. *fol.* 116. β *Several things here are almoſt the ſame with what was publiſh'd in Vol.* IV. *Part* II. *fol.* 164. a.

owr

owr Lady Chapell finiſhid, that were begon in *Richard* Erle of *Warwyke* tyme.

Johannes Tunſtall, *miles.*

In auſtrali inſula navis eccl.

Power *armiger.*

Hungfordi 3. *avus, pater, filius,* α Heires of *Edmund's-Cote* halfe Mile or more by Eſte out of the Towne.

Bewſo an Eſquier, to whom parte of *Hugford's* Lands deſcendyd.

In tranſepto eccl.

Thomas de Bello-campo, *comes* Warwike.

Gul. Peito β *dominus de* Cheſterton & *ejus uxor.* *Peto.*

Richard Erle of *Warwike* lay wher *Aleſtre,* Deane of *Warwike,* lyethe at the Weſt Ende of the Lady Chaple without.

Haſeley, Schole-Maſter to *Henry* the 7. and Deane of *Warwyke.* He tranſlatid Erle *Richard,* and he lyeth ther alſo buryed.

In owr Lady Chapell.

One of the Lorde *Latimers* at the Weſt End of it without Stone, or Writynge. Kylled at a Feld; ſome ſay *Egcote* by *Banberye.*

γ Epitaphium *Richardi* comitis *Warwyke.*

Pray devoutly for the Sowle, whom God aſſeyle, of one of the moaſte worſhipfull Knyghts in his Dayes of Manhod and Connynge, Richard Beauchampe, *late Erle of* Warwike, *Lord* Diſpenſer *of* Bergeveny, *and of many othar great Lordſhips, whos Body reſtithe here under this Tombe in a full fayre Vaulte of Stone, ſet in the bare Rocke: the whiche viſyted with longe Sycknes in the Caſtle of* Rohan *therin deceaſyd full chriſtianly the laſt Day of* Aprile *in the Yere of owr Lord God a* 1439. *he beinge at* 1439. *that tyme Livetenaunt Generall of* Fraunce, *and of the Duchye of* Normandye, *by ſufficient Auctoritie of owr Sovereigne Kynge* Fol. 73. b. Henry *the* 6. *The whiche Body with great Deliberation and worſhipfull Conducte by Sea and by Land was brought to* Warwyke *the fowrthe of* October *the Yere abovеſayde, and was leyde with full ſolempne Exequies in a fayre Cheſt made of Stone in the Weſt Dore of this Chapell, accordynge to his laſt Wylle and Teſtament, therin to reſt tyll this Chapell by hym deviſid in his Lyfe wer made.* δ *Alſo the whiche Chapell foundyd on the Rocke, and all the Members ther of his Execu-*

---

r

α Loeles *MS.* β Obus *MS.* γ Epitaphie Richardy *MS.* δ L. all.

tors

tors dyd fully make and apparail by the Auctborytie of his ſayde laſt Will and Teſtament; and thereaftar by the ſayde Autoritie they dyd tranſlate worſhipfullye the ſayd Body into the Vault above ſayde. Honoryd be God therefore.

Owt of the Glaſe Wyndowes in owr Lady Chapell.

Eliſabethe, Dowghtar and Heyre to *Thomas* Lord *Berkley et de* Iſle, firſt Wyfe to *Richard Beauchamp*, Earle of *Warwyke*. This Woman had by hym 3. Dowghtars:

Margaret that was maried to *John* Earle of *Shrewsbery*, cawlled Lord *Talbot* and *Furneval*.

Alienor the 2. maried to *Edmond Beauforte* and of *Somerſet*.

Eliſabeth the 3. maried to *George Nevile* Lord *Latimer*.

Iſabell 2. Wyfe to Erle *Richard Domina de Spencer*, *de Glamorgan* and *Morgannok*.

Henry Duke of *Warwyke*, Sonne and Heire to *Richard* and *Iſabell* the firſt Duke of *Warwyke*, the whiche maried *Cecile*, Dowghtar to *Richard Nevile*, Earle of *Salesberie*.

Anne, Dowghtar to Erle *Richard* and *Iſabell*, maried to *Richard Nevill*, Sonne and Heire to *Richard Neville*, Erle of *Saresbyry*.

In choro.

Thomas de Bello-campo, *comes* Warwike, *pater* Thomæ *comitis & avus* Richardi; & *uxor* Thomæ *ibidem in eodem tumulo*.

Catarina, *primogenita ejuſdem* Thomæ, *jacet ſub plano marmore ad ejus* α *caput*.

Olde Erle *Thomas*, Grauntfathar to *Richard* Erle of *Warwyke*, was Cawſer that β new Quier of the Collegiate Churche of owr Lady in *Warwyke* was newly reedified by the Executors of his Teſtament. The Manſyon of the olde Denry and Colledge ſtode where the Eſt Southe Eſt Parte of the Churche Yarde is now.

The New is of a latar Buyldynge.

V. Prebendaries and a Deane.

Fol. 74. a. Seint *Marie* the chefe Pariſhe Churche collegiatid, and no mo within the Towne. The Chapell of Seint *Peter* over the Eſt Gate a Prebend to Seint *Marie's*.

The Chappell over the Weſt Gate of γ Seint a Prebend.

A Fraternitie of Seint *George*, and a litle College with

α Caſta *MS.* β *L.* the new. γ *Sic.*

Prieſts

ests on the Northe Syde of the West Gate. Sum say that *hard Bechamp* was a Setter forward of this; and the same le *Richard* convertid the Hermitage of *Gibelif* into 2. Canries, and erectid a new Chapell there.

The Northe Gate at *Warwyke* is faullen downe.

The Bridge servithe for the Southe Gate. It hathe xii. Arches.

Bereford wher is a greate Stone Bridge over *Avon* a 2. Myles lower.

The Castell stondethe harde by the Bridge of the Towne. It is set on an huge mayne Rokke. The Est Front hathe 3. Towers. The Kepe stondithe in Ruines by Weste. There be 3. Towers besyde in the Castle. The Kynge now buildith strongly on the Southe Syde, and there is all the fayre Lodgynge of the Castle. Kynge *Richard* the 3. began a stronge peace for Artelerie on the Northe Syde of the Castle. There be 2. goodly Stretes in *Warwyke*. The Highe Strete (wherin is a goodly Crosse) is Est and West. The othar Strete from Northe to Sowthe. The Suburbe by Este is cawled *Smithes streate*, and at the Ende of it was an Hospitall of Seint *John*. The Suburbe without the Bridge by Southe is cawled *the Bridge Ende*; and here is a Chapell of Seint *John*, that longed to Seint *John*'s at *London*. The Suburbe be West is cawlled *the West End*. Ther is a Suburbe by Northe. In this was a Master and Bretherne of an Hospitall or Colledge of Seint *Michell*. Now it is muche in Ruine, and taken for a Fre Chapell. There is also in the Southe Syde of the Towne witheout the Walls a Parishe Churche of Seint *Nicolas*, annexid as a Prebend to Seint *Maries*. *Rogerus de Bello-Mount*, Earle of *Warwike*, translatyd the Colledge out of the Castle of Seint *Maries*. The Blake Friers stoode in the Suburbs of the Towne. Ther is a Parke hard by *Warwike* longynge to the Castle.

Warwike Castle was rased downe by *H.* the 3. in the 48. Yere of his Reigne.

Not.

From *Warwike* to *Coventrie* viii. Myles, 4. Miles to *Kylingworthe*, and 4. to *Coventrie*. From *Warwyke* to *Lichefilde* xxiiii. Myles by *Coleshille*. From *Warwyke to Stratforde* upon *Avon* 7. Miles. From *Warwike* to *Hauley* a Market Towne, where be Ruines of a Castel, a vi. Mylls. From *Warwyke* to *Dudley* Castle 20. Myles.

Fol. 74. b.

Stowre in *Warwykeshire* within a 3. Miles of *Charlecote*. *Chesterton*, *Peito*'s Maner, a 4. Myles from *Warwyke*.

Stowre River.

The Lordeshipe of *Sudeley* in *Gloceſterſhire* ionged to the *Botelars* that were Western Men.

One *Rafe Boteler* Lord *Sudeley* buylded the Castle of *Sudeley* aboute

Sudley Castle.

aboute the tyme of *Henry* the 6. and *Edward* the 4.

Butlar Lorde *Sudley* was empriſoned in *Edwarde* the 4. Dayes, wherupon he reſignid his Caſtle into the Hands of Kynge *Edward*. This Caſtle cam aftar to *Gaſpar* Duke of *Bedforde* that kept Howſhold in it.

The Hawle of *Sudley* Caſtle glaſed with rownd Beralls.

The *Tracyes* hold *Todington* Lordſhipe and othar Lands by the Gyfte of the *Botelers*.

Ther wer 2. Partes at *Hauley*.

Bovy Thracy in *Devonſhire* longged to *Thracyes* of *Toddyngton*, but it was ſold to the Erle of *Devonſhire*. One told me that the Lorde *Suddeley* wasLorde of *Hauley* a Marke Towne and Caſtle in *Warwykeſhire*, and that Maſtar *Belknape* muche laboryd to have it reſtoryd unto hym as his Heire.

The Lord *Sudleys* and *Mountforts* were taken for Foundars of the Blacke Friers in *Oxforde*.

Wedenok Parke nere to *Warwik* by Northe, and longynge to *Warwyke* Caſtle.

Grove Parke thereby, and *Haſeley* Parke alſo.

Edmonds Cote Bridge of Stone about halfe a Myle above *Warwyke* on *Avon*.

Berforde Bridge of viii. Arches ovar *Avon*.

Fulbroke Parke on the Northe Syde of *Berford*, about halfe a Myle of on the ryght Banke of *Avon*. Ther was in it a Caſtlet of Stone and Brike, wherin, as I hard ſay, ſometyme the Duke of *Bedforde* lay; and a litle Lodge callyd *Bergeney* Gate. This Caſtell ſtoode bremlye in the Sight of *Warwyke* Caſtle, and was a Cawſe of Harte-Brinynge.

Compton of late dayes raſyd muche of it, bringynge Parte to *Commeton* toward buildynge of his Howſe, and ſome Parte he gave awaye.

Telesforde a Priorie of Maturin Friers Order Seint Trinite of the Foundation of the *Lucies*, wherein divers of them wer buryed.

Fol. 75. a. Marke that the moaſte Parte of *Warwykeſhire* that ſtondithe on the lefte Hond, or Banke, of *Avon*, as the Ryver deſſendethe, is called *Arden*, and this Contrye is not ſo plentifull of Corne, but of Graſſe and Woode. Suche Parte of *Warwikeſhire* as lyethe by Sowthe on the lefte Hand, or Banke, of *Avon* is baren of Woode, but plentifull of Corne.

Ther is a Priory of Nonnes 3. Myles from *Warwyke*.

Ex inſcriptionibus in occidentali parte *Gloceſter* Churche.

Oſricus *rex primus fundator* of that Monaſtary *in anno Domini* DCLXXXI. for Nuns.

Saynt

by one *Muncius* a Tiraunt, who cut of hir Heade becawſe ſhe would not conſent to lye withe hym. She was tranſlatyd to this Monaſterye, and hathe done great Miracles.

The great Southe Yſle of *Glouceſtar* Churche was made by Oblations done at the Tombe of Kynge *Edward* the Second.

Roger Lacye Erle of *Hereford.*

Roger Lord *Berkley.*

Hugo de Portu. Helias Giffard.

Maſtar *John Mangeant*, Chanon of *Herford*, wer Monks of *Glouceſtar.*

Bernulf, Kynge of *Merche*, bringethe in Seculer Chanons and Clerks, gyvynge Poceſſions and Lyberties to them.

Kynge *Canute* for ill lyvynge expellyd Seculer Clerks, and by the Counſell of *Wolſtane* Byſſhope of *Wurceſtar* bringethe in Monkes.

Aldred, Byſſhope of *Worceſter*, tranſladyd to *Yorke*, takynge a great Parte of the Lands of *Gloceſtar* to reedyfie the ſame.

A noble Lord, callyd *Wolphin Lekne*, for 7. Priſtes kylled, had Penaunce to find 7. Monks at *Gloceſtar.*

William Conquerar gave *Gloceſtar* Abbay α decayed" to his Chaplen *Serlo.*

Osrik firſt under Kynge and Lorde of this Contrie, and the Kynge of *Northumberland*, with the Licens of *Ethelrede*, Kynge of *Mercia*, firſt foundyd this Monaſterye.

Osrike by the Counſell of *Boſel* firſte Byſſhope of *Worceſter* putteth in Nunes, and makethe *Kineburge* his Siſter β Abbes.

3. Noble Wemen, *Kineburge*, *Edburge*, and *Eva* Quenes of *Merchie*, and only Abbeſſes for the tymes of Nunes, the whiche was 84. Yeres. The Nunes wer ravyſhed and dryven away by Warres betwixt *Egbert* and Kynge of the *Marche.* Fol. 75. b.

Albredus, B. of *Wirceſtar*, dedicated the Church of *Gloceſtar*, whiche he had builded from the Foundation to S. *Petar*, and by the Kyng's Licens obteyned, conſtituted *Wulſtan* Abbot there. 1058.

Kynge *William Conquerar* gave, and his Sonns alſo, Liberties and Poceſſions to the Monaſtarie of *Gloceſtar.*

Thomas Archebyſſhope of *Yorke* reſtoryd the Land, the whiche *Aldrede* wrongfully dyd withhold.

γ *Hauley* and *Farley* Abbats made owr Lady Chapell.

α *So I read out of Vol.* IV. *Part* II. fol. 171. b. To denayed *in the MS.* β Abbas *MS.* γ *Et ſic forſan legend. in Vol.* IV. *Part* II. *f.* 172. a.

Horton Abbas made the Northe Syde of the Croſſe Iſle.

The Sowthe Syde of the Croſſe Iſle made by Offeryngs at the Tombe of Kynge *Edward* the 2.

Abbote *Sebroke* made a great Peace of the Belle Towre in the midle of the Quiere.

Abbate α*Tronceſter* buryed at the Weſt Ende of the Quiere made the Cloiſtar.

Abbate *Morwent* made the new Weſt End of the Churche, and the goodly Porche by North.

Gamage Knyght. *Gamage* a Knight of *Wales* and his Wife wer buried at the Southe Weſt Side witheout the Qwere.

Osburne Celerar made a late a ſqware Towre by Northe Weſt the Churche Yarde in Abbate *Malverne*, alias *Parker's* tyme.

Robert Curthoſe is buried in the Presbitere.

Some thinke that *Stranbowe's* Wyf Countis of *Pembroke* lay where Abbot *Malvern* had his Tombe.

Sudeley Caſtell ſold to Kynge *Edward* the 4.

From *Wincheleſcombe* to *Twekesbyrie* 7. Myles.

To *Worceſter* 14. Mils.

To *Perſore* ix. Mils.

To *Cirenceſter* 15. Miles.

To *Gloceſter* xii. Myles.

To *Eoveſham* 7. Miles or 8.

To *Southam* 3. Mils.

Sowtham longed to one *Goodman*, nowe to *Hudelſtan*.

From *Southam* to *Chilteham* Market 5. Miles. It longed to *Tewkesberye*. a Broke. 2. Brokes more.

To *Gloceſtar* vi. Miles.

In *Gloceſtar* ar 11. Pariche Churches. Seint *Ewines* without the Suburbe. The Abbey Churche. Seint *Oſwalde*. The Graye and Blake Friers within the Towne. The White Frers. Seint *Margaret*, and Seint *Magdalen's* Hoſpitales without the Towne. Seint *Margaret's* bettar endewed. *Bartolome's* Hoſpital beyond one of the Bridgs. 30. poore Folke. One *Pouncevolt* lythe in the Bodye of the Church there, a greate Benefactor to it.

Fol. 76. a.

K. *Henry* the 3. and *Stephen de* β *H . . . . khus* Knight foundyd the Blake Frers *anno Dom.* 1239.

Lorde *Barkley* foundyd the Whit Friers.

α *Sic in MS. Sed aliter in* IV. *Vol. quod videſis Part* II. *fol.* 172. a, b. β Harneſhull *Vol.* IV. *Part* II. *f.* 171. a.

vii. Arches in the firſt Bridge. one in a Gut Bridge beyond. v. Arches in a Bridge upon a Pece of *Severne*. 4. in the Cawſe. 3. in a nother Place, beſide othar viii. at the Ende.

Northe Gate. Ailes Gate by Eſt. South Gate. Weſt Gate beyonde the 2. firſt Bridges new builded. Lands gyven by *Henry* the 8. *Belle* and othar Men to mayntayne the Cawſies and Bridges α and *Gloceſter*.

Howſys longginge to the Abbat of Gloceſtar.

β *Pinkenes* 3. Miles of by Eſt with a goodly Parke.
The Vinyarde by Weſt at the Cawſey's End.
Hartebyriby Northe-Weſt γ . . . Miles of.
No Bridge on *Severne* byneth *Gloceſtar*.
Newenham Village 8. Miles bynethe *Gloceſtar ripa dextra* in the Foreſt of *Dene*. There the Watar at full Se is halfe a Myle over. A 2. Myls lower the Water at full Se is a Myle more ovar.
Barkeley an 18. Miles from *Gloceſtar*, ſomewhat diſtaunt from *Severne*.
Thorneberye a 22. Myles, not very farre from *Severne* on a Creke goynge up to it.
From *Gloceſtar* to *Brightſtow* 30. Myles by Land, 40. by Water and more.
No Bridge from *Gloceſtar* to *Twexberye*. Ther a Bridge. To *Avon* a litle above the Towne.
Fowre Myles above *Twekexberye* a Stone Bridge, but none on *Avon*.

Inſcriptiones in δ capitulo *Gloceſter* eccle.

Hic ε *jacet* Richard Strongbowe, *filius* Gilberti Earle of *Penbroke*.
Hic ζ *jacet* Philippus *de* η Fox *miles*.
Hic jacet Bernardus *de* Novo Mercato.
Hic jacet Paganus *de* Cadurcis.
Hic ϑ *jacet* Adam *de* Cadurcis. Fol. 76. b.
Hic ι *jacet* Robertus Curtus.
× *Fronceſter* a Lordſhipe of a c. Marke a Yere 8. Miles from *Gloceſter*, a Myle beyond *Standeley* Priory.

α *F.* at. β Prinkeneſſe *Vol.* IV. *Part* II. *f.* 172. b. γ *L.* 4. Miles of *ex Vol.* IV. δ Capta *MS.* ε Jacit *MS.* ζ Jacit *MS.* η Foye *Vol.* IV. *Part* II. *fol.* 172. a. ϑ Jacit *MS.* ι Jacit *MS.* × *Sic.*

These Howses of Whit Monks were made and erectid of Houses of a Religion cawllid Fratres Grisei, *an Order that was afore the Conqueſt.*

Buldewas in *Shropſhir* apon the right Banke of *Severn* hard by it. It is 7. Mils from *Shrobbesbyri.*

Neth in *Wals.*

Baſinge Werke in *Flintſhire.*

Bukfaſt.

Bordeſley in the Foreſt of *Fekenham* in *Worceſterſchere.*

Stratforde Langethorn in *Eſt-Sex.*

Rogerus Erle of *Hereforde* Founder of *Flaxley* in the Foreſt of *Deene.* There was a Brother of *Rogers* Erle of *Hereford* that was kyllyd withe an Arow in Huntynge in the very Place where the Abbay ſyns was made. There was a Table of this matier hanggid up in the Abbay Churche of *Flexeley.* There was a Bysſhope of *Hereford* that holp muche to the building of *Flex'ey.*

Matildis Walerie Founderes, as ſome ſay, of *Acornbyry*, a Priorie of Nuns in *Acornbyry* Wood, 3. Miles by Sowth from *Hereforde.*

Hereford. *Fercher* and *Coryn*, Fathar and Mothar to Seint *Brendane* the Abbate, were buryed of olde tyme in the very Place where now is made a new Churche for the whole Towne. Ther is yet in the Weſt End of the Pariche Churche a Token of the olde Tombe.

Owin Tuder. *Owen Meridek*, corruptly cawlled *Owen Thider*, Fathar to *Edmund* Erle of *Richemount*, and Graund-Fathar to Kynge *Henry* the ſeventhe, buried in the Grey Freres in the Northe Syde of the Body of the Churche in a Chapell.

Richard Stradel, Doctor of Divinitie in *Oxforde*, and Abbat of *Dowre*, wrote Omelies upon the α *Pater Noſter*, and upon the whole Text of the Evangelyſtes. He flowriſhed in the tyme of β *Edward* . . .

Fol. 77. a. There cam in the tyme of Ser *Thomas Cantelope* 3. Friers Prechars to *Hereford*, and by the Favour of *William Cantelope*, Brothar to Bysſhope *Cantelupe*, they ſet up a litle Ora-

Portfild is in the Ive Gate Suburbe of *Herisord.* torie at *Portfelde*, but Bysſhope *Thomas* toke that Place from the Friers. Then one Syr *John Daniell* havynge a litle Place in the Northe Suburbe, let them have the uſe of it. Then

---

α Patar noſtar *MS.* β *Legend. forſan*, Edward III.

the

the Bysshope of *Hereforde* gave them a Plot of Ground hard by *Daniel's* Place, and ther they began to builde, and make a solempne Pece of Worke, *Daniell* helpynge them. But then the Barons Warrs by *Thomas* of *Lancastar* began agayne *Edward* the 2. and *Daniell* was taken and beheadyd in *Herisford* by *Edward* the 2. and his Body was buried at the great Crosse in the Minstar Cemiteri of *Hereforde*. Then ceased the Worke of the Blacke Friers Colledge for a while, and then Kynge *Edward* the third holpe it, and aftar was at the Dedication of it with many Noble Men, at the whiche tyme one *Alexandar Bogle*, Bysshope of *Chestar*, dyed at *Heriford*, and the Kynge cam to his Funeralls there. The Bysshope was buried in the Quiere of the Blake Freres undar a goodly flate Stone. Blake Friars in *Hereford*.

Episcopi *Herefordenſ.*

Thomas de Cantilupo *ſedit annis* 7. *obiit* 1282.
Richardus Swinfeld *ſedit annis* 34.
Ade Orleton *natus in* Hereforde, *ſedit annis* 10.
Thomas Chorleton (Treſurar of *England*) *ſedit annis* 14.
Johannes Trillek *ſedit ann.* 16. *& dim.*
JohannesGilbert *ſedit ann.* 13. *Fuit* α *tranſlatus in*Meneviam.
Ludovicus β Chorleton 8. *ann.*
Guiliam Corteney 5. *& dim.*
Johannes Treſvaunt.
Robertus Marſhall,
Edmundus Lacy (but elect, and) tranſlated to *Exceſtar* 1420.
Thomas Polton *ſedit an. uno & quar.*
Thomas Spoford *ſedit ann.* 26.
Richardus Beauchampe *ſedit* 2. *ann. & quart.*
Reginaldus Bulers.
Joannes Stainbyri.
Thomas Myning. Fol. 77. b.
Edmund Audeley, tranſlated to *Salysbury* 1502.
Hadrianus Caſtellenſis *cardinalis.*
Richardus Mayew *ſedit ann.* 11. *& dim.*
Carolus Bothe *ſedit ann.* 18. *& 5. menſ.* 1517.
Edwardus Fox. 1535.
Edmundus Bonher.
Joannes γ Skip. 1539.

α Tranſlata *MS.* β Choleto *MS.* γ Scipio *in marg.*

Thomas

Thomas de Cantilupe *theologiæ doctor* Oxon. *archid.* Staforden. & *cancellar.* Henry 3. *ſedit ann.* 6. α *menſes* 11. *dies*
1282. 8. *Obiit* 8. β *Calend.* September *anno Dom.* 1282. *Vacavit ſed:* 3. Moniths and 6. Dayes.

Swynfilde *doctor theologiæ, conſecratus* 7. *die* Marche *anno*
1316. *Dom.* 1282. *Obiit* Ides of *Marche Anno Dom.* 1316. *Præfuit ann.* 34. *menſ.* 3. γ *dies* 13.

Sext. Non. Jul. *anno Dom.* 1317. Adam Orleton, *natus* Heriford: *decret.* & *doctor, conſecratus epiſcopus* Heriford: 26. *die* ε *menſis* Septembar *ſedit annis* 10. *menſ.* 2.

De epiſcopis *Herefordenſibus* tempore *W. Conquerar.*

Anno Domini ζ 1077. *tempore* William Conquerar *obit* Walterus *epiſcopus* Hereforden: *quinto anno regni* η Guillelmi.

Anno Dom. ϑ 1078. *combuſtio eccleſiæ* ι *cathedralis per* Griphinum, & Algarum, *filium* Leofrici *comitis* Merc.

1079. *Anno Dom.* 1079. Robertus de Loreing *factus eſt epiſcopus*
1094. Hereford; *qui obit anno Dom.* 1094. 6. κ *Calend.* Julii, *cui*
1102. *ſucceſſit* Gerardus. *Obit* Gerardus *anno Dom.* 1102.

Succeſſit Reynaldus, *alias* Reynelmus, *ut inſcribitur ſepulchro.* Gulielmus Malmesbirienſis *dicit* Gerardum *tranſlatum fuiſſe ab* Herford *ad ſedem* Eboracum.

1115. Reynaldus *obiit anno Dom.* 1115. 5. λ *Calend.* November, *cui ſucceſſit in epiſcopatu* Richardus de Capella.

Galfridus de Cliva. *Sed ſecundum* Guilhelmum Malmesbirienſem *ſucceſſit* Reynaldo Galfridus, & Galfrido *ſucceſſit* Richardus *Clericus privati* μ *ſigilli.*

Richard hic de morte *Galfridi.* *Anno Dom.* 1127. 17. *Call.* Septembar *obit* Richardus de Capella, *cui ſucceſſit* Galfridus de Clive.

Fol. 78. a. Robertus de Betune *factus epiſcopus* Hereford, *ante Prior*
1131. *de* Lantonie prima, *anno Domini* 1131.
1148. *Obiit* Robertus Betune *anno Domini* 1148. 10. ν *Calend.* Maii. *Succeſſit* Gilbertus Folioth *abbas* ξ Glouceſtriæ.

α Menſe *MS.* β Callend. *MS.* γ Dyes *MS.* ϑ Doctori conſ cor epiſcopus *MS.* ε Menſi *MS.* ζ Alias 1070. *in margine Codicis MS. à manu ipſius* Stovei; *quo modo etiam in textu non abſurde emendavit quiſpiam, poſteriore nempe* 7. *in* 0. *mutata.* η Guillelmo *MS.* ϑ Alias 1055. *in ora Codicis à manu* Stovei. *Quin & in ipſo textu* 1078. *delevit quiſpiam, utpote qui* 1055. *veram lectionem eſſe putavit. Et recte quidem.* ι Cathedri *MS.* κ Callend. *MS.* λ Callend. *MS.* μ Sigili *MS.* ν Callend. *MS.* ξ Glouceſtria *MS.*

Tran-

Translatus est Gilbertus Folioth *ad sedem* London. *anno Dom.* 1163. *Et electus est eodem anno* Robertus Melun *in episcopum* Hereford. 1163.

Anno Dom. 1167. *obiit* Robertus de Melun. *penul.* Febr. *alias* 3. α *Calend.* Mart. *cui successit* Robertus Folioth, *qui ecclesiam abbat. de* Wigmore, *per nobilem virum* Hugonem de Mortimer *fundatam, dedicavit, & diversa jocalia dedit eidem ecclesiæ die* β *dedicationis ejusdem.* 1167.

Obiit Robertus Folioth *episcopus* Herforden: γ *nono*" *die* δ Maii *anno Dom.* 1186. *Successit* Gul. de Ver. *Obiit* ε Gul. de Vere 24. *die* Decembris *anno Dom.* 1200. 1186. 1200.

Successit Ægidius de Bresa, *quo anno obiit S.* Hugo *episcopus* Lincolne.

Anno Dom. 1215. 17. *die* Novembar, ζ *id est* 15. η *Calend.* Decembar, *obit* Ægidius *episcopus* Herforden. *Successit* Hugo de Mappenor. *Obiit* Hugo de Mappenor *anno Dom.* 1219. 1215. 1219.

θ *Successit* Hugo Folioth. *Obiit* Hugo Folioth *anno Dom.* 1234. 7. ι *Calend.* August. κ *Successit* Radulphus de Maydenestan. *Dictus* Radulphus Maidenston 6°. *anno episcopatus sui factus est* λ *frater Minor anno Dom.* 1239. *& supervixit annis* 5. *diebus* 35. *Successit* Petrus de Aqua Blancha Saubaudus. 1234. *Radulphus ante decan. Hereforden.* 1239.

Anno Dom. μ . . . . . *die* November Petrus de Aqua Blancha *obiit.*

Successit Johannes Brueton. *Obiit* Brueton *anno Dom.* ν 1245. 12. *die* ξ Maii, *id est* 4. ο *Idus* Maii. 1245.

Successit Thomas de π Cantilupo. Thomas de ρ Cantilupo *consecratus à* Robert Kylwarbye archebysshope of *Cantorberye* at *Cantorbery* in the Feaste of the Nativitie of owr blisſed Ladye, *anno Dom.* 1275. *Obiit* Cantilupus σ *ad urbem veterem* τ *craſtino* Barptolemæi, *cujus ossa delata ab ecclesia S.* Severi *in urbe veteri* Herefordiam. *Successit* Richard Swinesfild, *qui ossa* Cantilupi *translulit à capella beatæ* Mariæ Here- 1275.

α Callend. *MS.* β Decationis *MS.* γ q . . die *MS. cum duobus punctis.* δ May *MS.* ε Gullam *MS.* ζ Il est *MS.* η Callend *MS.* θ Succeſſyd *MS.* ι Callend. *MS.* κ Succeſſyt *MS.* λ Fratar *MS.* μ 1268. *cum in textu tum in margine primum fuit scriptum; sed delevit tandem ipse* Stoveus. *Recte autem se habuit* 1268. *si* Godwinum *sequamur, qui & mortem in* 27. *diem* Novembris *incidisse ait.* ν 1275. Godwin. *recte.* ξ Maye *MS.* ο Ide May *MS.* π Cantilopo *MS.* ρ Cantilup. *MS.* σ At *MS.* τ In Hetruria *scilicet.*

forde

fordo *ad capellam S. Joannis* α Baptiſtæ *ejuſdem eccleſiæ. Tandem rurſum tranſlatum corpus* Cantilupi *à* Joanne Trilleke *epiſcopo* Hereford. *in capellam S.* β Mariæ 8. γ *Calend.* Novembar *anno dom.* δ . . . . *& ab obitu* Cantilupi 67°.

1316. Richard Swinsfeld *obiit anno Dom.* 1316. *die* 5. Gregorii *Pont.* Ro. *apud* Bosburie. *Sedit annis* 34. *Sepultus eſt pompa max. in* Herifordenſi ε *eccleſia.*

Fol. 78. b. *Anno Dom.* 1317. Johannes 22. *Pont.* Romanus ζ *contulit in magiſtrum* Adam de Orleton, *natum* Hereforde, *decretorum doctorem, epiſcopatum* Hereforden. *Conſecratus eſt* Avinioni *Id.* Maii. *Tranſlatus eſt* η Wigorn. *& poſtea* Winton. *Obiit* 18. Jul. *anno Dom.* ϑ . . . .

Tranſlatus fuit Orleton *ad* Wigorniam *per pont.* Ro. *qui* Herefordenſem *eccleſiam dedit* ι Thomæ Chorleton *anno do-*
1327. *mini* 1327. *Obiit* Chorleton 11. Januarii κ.

Ex ſchedula λ epiſcopor. *Hereforden.*

Petrus de Aqua Blancha *& alii* μ *alienigenæ expulſi ſunt de*
1262. Angl. *per Barones apud* Dover *anno Domini* 1262.

Radulphus de Maydenſtane *ex epiſcopo* Hereforden. *factus fratrum Minorum.*

Ex chronico *Antonini* de *Radulpho Maideſtan.*

In tantum ν *autem fratres illi fuerunt in partibus illis ſanctitate famoſi, ut monachellus ille, qui fuit ibi primus receptus ad ord. Minorum, ſed & dominus* Radulphus *epiſcopus* Heriſorden. *& quidem abbas cum multis aliis ordine intrarunt, &*

ξ Conſtructio collegii fratrum ο Minorum *Oxon.*

α Baptiſta *MS.* β Marye *MS.* γ Callend. *MS.* δ *Legendum* 1349. *quo modo primum ſcripſerat* Stoveus *non tantum in textu, ſed in ora Codicis,* Lelandum *ipſum proculdubio ſecutus. Nam ex melioribus monumentis liquet* Cantilupum *obiiſſe ann.* 1282. Aug. 25. *uti nos docuit* Godwinus. *Verum hac in re diſcrepant alii ſcriptores; quam ob rationem numeros forſitan expunxit* Stoveus. ε Ecdiſia *MS.* ζ Contulit i mageſtar Adam de Orleton natus Hereforde decretorum doctori epiſcopi Hereforden. *MS.* η Wigorii *MS.* ϑ *Legend.* 1345. *ex* Godwino *pag.* 283. ι Thomas Chorleton *MS.* κ An. 1343. *Godwin.* λ Epiſcopus *MS.* μ Alienigena *MS.* ν Ante *MS.* ξ Conſtruxtio *MS.* ο Mynorum *MS.*

tam

tam humiliter converſati ſunt, ut & ipſe epiſcopus & abbas lapides portarent pro conſtructione conventus.

Hactenus ex *Antonino.*

Stetit autem Radulphus Maideſtan *tandem in conventu* α Gloceſtriæ. *Ibi obiit & ſepultus eſt.*

Anno Dom. 1265. *obiit Dominus* Gualterus de Cantilupo *epiſcopus* Wigornii, & β *frater D.* Gul. de Cantilupo *militis* & γ *ſeneſchalli illuſtriſſimi regis* Angliæ Henrici 3. *ac patris S.* δ Thomæ Hereforden. *epiſcopi.* 1265.

Edwardus Senior, *filius* Alfredi ε *regis, conſtruxit* Herfordiam. *Herisford foundyd.*

Anno Dom. 1079. *combuſta eſt* Herford *ab* Wallenſibus *cum eccleſia Seint* Ethelberti *martyris; quo tempore multi illius eccleſiæ miniſtri gladiis funeſtis occubuerunt pariter cum epiſcopo.* ζ Alias 1055.

Robertus Lotharingus *epiſcopus* η Herefordenſis *defloravit Chronicon* Mariani, *teſte* Guli. Malmesbery. Gelbertus Folliot *ex abbate* Gloceſtri: *epiſcopus* Hereforden.

Gilbertus *adverſabatur maxime* Thomæ Beketo *archiepiſcopo* Cantuar. Thomas Beket ϑ *diſcipulus in ſcholis* Roberto de Melun. Fol. 79. a.

Mention is made of *Robert Folioth in vita* Thomas Beket, *ubi numeratur inter eruditos.*

Guliam Vere *epiſcopus* Hereforden. *plurim a d ificia in epiſcopatu conſtruxit.*

Hugo Folioth, Biſshope of *Herford*, made 2. Cantuaries in Seint *Catarine*'s Chapell of the Southe Syde of *Herford* Churche Cloiſter, and the Hoſpitall of Seint *Catrine* at *Ledburie.*

Thomas Cantilupe bought Lands, and gave them to his Chirche. *Thomas Chorleton epiſcopus* Heryford: Treaſurar of *Yngland.*

Orleton gave *Shiningfeld* Parſonage in *Barkeſhire* to the Fabrike of *Hereford* Churche.

Alicia *mater* ι Gulhelmi Ver *epiſcopi* Herford.

κ Ex libro Martyrologii eccleſiæ *Herifordenſis.*

The xviii. *Calend.* Februarii *obitus* λ Wuluivæ & Godivæ,

α Gloceſtria *MS.* β *Vide* Godwinum, *p.* 512. γ Seneſhalli illuſtriſti reges Angli *MS.* δ Thoma *MS.* ε Reges *MS.* ζ Allias *MS.* η Herefordenſes *MS.* ϑ Diſcipulis *MS.* ι Gulhelmus *MS.* κ Ex libri matyr olegii eccli Herifordenſis *MS.* λ Wuluive & Godiva qua *MS.*

4. ista maneria vicina oppido *Herforden.*

quæ dederunt ecclesiæ Hereford: Hopam, Prestonam, Pioniam & Northonam.

Radulphus Maidestan *primus appropriavit ecclesiam de* Beysham, *alias* Cellach, *in comit.* Herford. *eccl.* Herfordensi, *hac lege ut* α *quilibet canonicus præsens in suprema missa pecuniolam* β *reciperet.*

S. Mary Mounthaunt.

Radulphus Maidestan *emit ædes de* Mounthaunte *prope* Broken Warth London: & *dedit episcopis successoribus suis.* Eynno Herforden: *habet jus patronatus ecclesiæ S.* Mariæ de Mounthaute.

Johannes Trillek *episcopus* γ Herforden: *max. impensis transtulit ossa* Thomæ Cantilupi.

Johannes Gilbert *translatus ad sedem* Meneven.

Gul. Courteney *translatus ad* London.

Johannes δ Tuefnaunt *episcopus* Heriford. *ante Canon. ecclesiæ* Assaphi. & *auditor causarum cameræ* ε *apostolicæ.*

Whit Friers.

Robertus Maschal *episcopus* Herford. *ante* Carmel. *Hic ædificavit chorum fratrum* Carmelit. & *presbiterium apud* London. *Ædificavit ibidem campanile eccl.* Carmel. & *multa* ζ *oratoria eidem eccl. contulit,* & *ibidem in lapide alabastrite* η *sepultus.*

Fol. 79. b.

1420.

Edmundus de Laceie, *electus tempore* ϑ *schismatis, translatus ad sedem* Exceſtrensem in the Yere of *Christ* 1420. in the 8. of *H.* the 5.

Thomas Polto *translatus* ι *ad* . . . . . .

Thomas Spoford *episcopus* Hereforden. *primo abbas* Seint *Marie* Eborac. *dein episcopus* Rofensis *electus, sed ante* κ *consecrat. translatus ad* Hereford. *Sepultus est* Spoford Ebor. *in* Mariano *monasterio.*

Richard de Bello-campo translatyd from *Heriford* to *Salisburye.*

Reginaldus Butler *translatus ab* Herford *ad* Chester.

Johannes Stanbury Carmel. *translatus à* Bangor *ad* Herford.

Thomas Milling *doctus theologus,* & *linguæ* Grecæ *gnarus, ex abbate* Westmonaster: *factus* Herforde: *episcopus. Fuit compater* λ Edwardi *principis filii* λ Edwardi 4. & *ei à con-*

α Quilibus *MS.* β Reciperit *MS.* γ Herfordeg: max. in pensis tristulit *MS.* δ *Sic.* ε Apostolica *MS.* ζ Oraterea *MS.* η Sepultis *MS.* ϑ Schismate *MS.* ι Cum huic ecclesiæ 15. menses præfuissет, *Cicestriam* primum translatus est, ac postea *Wigorniam.* Godwin. κ Concecrat. *MS.* λ Edwardy *MS.*

filiis.

filiis. Fuit magnus amator ſacrorum muſicorum, quorum numerum doctum alebat.

Edmund Audley α *primum* Roſenſis, *poſtea* Herforden. *novem circiter annis demum tranſlatus ad* Sarisberye. *Ædificavit ſacellum adjunctum capellæ S. . . . . in* Herforden. *eccl. & cantuariam in eo fundavit.*

Hadrianus Caſtellenſis *cardi: tranſlatus ab* Herford: *ad* Bath.

Richard Maiew, Archedecon of *Oxford*, Chauncelor of *Oxford*, *præſes colleg.* Magd. Oxon. *elemoſinarius* Henrici 7. *orator in* Hiſpania *pro* Catarina *uxore* Arthurii.

Charles Bouth Archedeacon of *Buckyngham*, and Chaunſelar of the Marchis of *Wales*, aftarward Bysſhope of *Herforde.*

Edmunde Bonher tranſlatyd to be Bysſhope of *London.*

Ex vita S. *Oſithæ Virgin and Martir*, autore *Vero* Canon. fani S. *Oſithæ* in *Eſtſex.*

Oſitha *filia* Fredewaldi *regis*, & Wilburgæ Pendæ *regis* β *filiæ.* Oſitha *adhæſit* γ *doctrinæ* Edithæ & Edburgæ, *quarum neptis erat.*

Fredewaldus *rex paganus.*

Editha *domina de* Ailesbirie, *quam villam non ex patris dono,* δ *ſed extortam matris adepta gaudebat.* Fol. 80. a.

Oſitha *famulabatur* Edithæ *in* ε Ailesbiry.

Edburga, *ſoror* Edithæ, *habitabat apud* Edburbiry, *quæ à nomine virginis*, ζ *quæ vico prævidebat, nomen hoc ſortita eſt, ab* Ailesbyri *decem ſtadiis interfluum habens amnem, qui ſæpe turgidus inundatione pluviarum & ventorum* η *impulſione itinerantibus moleſtum facit tranſitum.*

Oſitha, ϑ *quæ ſecreto virginitatem deo voverat,* ι *inperio patris nupſit* Sihero κ Chriſtiano *regi* orient. Anglorum.

Eccha & Bedewinus *presbyteri deſignati ab* Wilburga λ *regina curæ* Oſithæ.

Siherus *rex inſtituebat* Eccham & Bedewinum *tanquam epiſcopos aut parochiales presbyteros à* Chelmereſtorde *uſque ad* Chic, & *alibi poſtea late per provinciam ſuam.*

μ Editha & Bedewinus *baptizabant in eccl. apoſtolorum* Petri & Pauli, *publica tunc temporis ejus regionis ſepultura propter eccl. penuriam in cœmitrio* Petri & Pauli.

α Primis *MS.* β Filia *MS.* γ Doctrina *MS.* δ *Sic.* ε Ailesbirii *MS.* ζ Qua *MS.* η *Sic.* ϑ Qua ſ. virginitate *MS.* ι *Sic.* κ Chriſtiatio *MS.* λ Reginæ *MS.* μ *F.* Eccha.

Siherus *rex ardet rem habere cum* Oſitha, *ſed illa* α *recuſando rem habere diſtulit.*

Dum Siherus *venationi ſtudet,* Oſitha *abſente viro velo caput conſecrat.*

Gaieſdine in β *litore Tamiſini maris apud* γ *Eſt-Saxones:*

Locus qui dicitur Gaieſdine *ex re nomen habens, quia dicunt ibi* Gaium *applicuiſſe.* Siherus *rex exoratus votum virginitatis, quod voverat* Oſitha *velo induto, æquo animo fert.*

Siherus *rex donavit* δ Oſithæ *villam ſuam de* Chic.

Oſitha *diutinis laboribus & multiformi* ε *inpenſarum inpendio in* Chic *fabricari fecit eccleſiam in honorem apoſtolorum* Petri & Pauli, *necnon & ædificia Sanctimonialium uſibus commoda, miro* ζ *lathomorum opere diſtincta.* η *Gens de* Northumbria *& de* Halmeresfolke.

Inguare & Hubba *ſpoliant* ϑ *monaſterium* Oſithæ *in* Chic.

ι Oſithæ *caput amputatum tyrannide* Ingwer & Ubbæ *ad fontem prope* Chich, *ubi ſolebat ſe cum virginibus lavare.*

600. *Paſſa eſt anno Dom.* 600. 2. *Non.* κ Octobris. *Corpus* Oſithæ *ſepultum ante introitum chori eccl.* Petri & Pauli.

Fol. 80. b. Mauritius *epiſcopus* London. *tranſtulit corpus* Oſithæ *in orient. partem mag.* λ *altaris eccl. apoſtolorum* Petri & μ Pauli *in* Chic.

Gul. Corboile *archiepiſcopus* Cantuar. *fabricata* Cantuaria *argentea theca tranſtulit in eam* ν *partem reliquiarum* Oſith. *Hic* Gulhelmus *archiepiſcopus ante fuerat inſtitutor Canonicorum* (ξ *non*) *Regularium in* Chic, & *primus Prior eorundem.*

Succeſſit Mauritio *epiſcopo* London. Richard *de* Beaumeis Normannus *natione,* & *peritus legis humanæ ſecretorum Domini regis conſcius,* & ο *cauſſarum & adminiſtrationum rei pub. non ſegnis executor; ita ut domino rege in remotis terræ partibus agente ipſe partes ſuas epiſcopo committeret,* & *maxime terram* Wallenſem *conquirendam,* & *conquiſitam cuſtodiendam ſuo* π *committeret examini,* & *comitatum* Salopeſhir *terræ illi* ρ *contiguum illius dominio manciparet.*

Clachendunn manerium epiſcopi *London.* Richard Beaumeis *pervenit ad* Chic, *quod tunc temporis membrum erat* Clachentoniæ, *magni quidem ipſius domicilii.*

α Recauſſando *MS.* β Lito *MS.* γ Eſt-Saxono *MS.* δ Oſitha villa ſua *MS.* ε *Sic.* ζ *Sic.* η *Sic.* ϑ Monaſteri *MS.* ι Oſitha *MS.* κ Octobre *MS.* λ Altario *MS.* μ Paulo *MS.* ν Parte *MS.* ξ *Vocula iſta, parentheſi incluſa, ſupra lin. ſcribitur.* ο Cauſſarium & adminiſtratiorum *MS.* π Commiſiſſet *MS.* ρ Contituum, & *mox* mancipaſſet, *in MS.*

Quatuor

Quatuor in eccl. S. Oſithæ *reperit ſacerdotes, quos* Mauritius *epiſcopus, ejus prædeceſſor, ibi conſtituerat, ſcilicet* Edwinum, Sigarum, α Godwicium, *qui dictus eſt* Menſtre-Preſt, *qui & ipſe decanus erat* β *provinciæ, &* Wulfinum, *quibus ad* γ *vitæ neceſſaria conſtituerat unicuique* 60. *acras terræ præter decimationes & altaris obventiones, quæ multifarie proveniebant eccl.* Richard *epiſcopus miſſis ad* Chic Nicolao & Ranulpho Batin *clericis ſpoliat presbiteros S.* Oſithæ *oblationibus.*

Gul. *de* Wochenduna, Mauritii *olim epiſcopi* London: *alumnus,* δ *oravit ut* Richardus *jam* ε *ægrotans redderet preſbyteris S.* Oſithæ *ſua jura; id quod convaleſcens fecit.*

Richardus *de* Belumeis *tertius epiſcopus* London: *nepos* Richardi, *qui* Mauritii *ſucceſſor, conſilio* Radulphi *archiepiſcopi* Cantuari: *cœnobium Canon. regul. conſtituit in* Chic.

Habebat tum quidem Richardus *epiſcopus clericum inſignem* Gul. de Curbuil, *totius* ζ *literaturæ communis peritum, quem ob probitatem morum, &* η *literaturæ & ſecularis prudentiæ ad ſe vocaverat.* Fol. 81. a.

Hic Gul. Curbuil *factus eſt Prior Canon. de* Chic.

Gul. Curbuil *vocatus ad concilium à rege deſignatus eſt archiepiſcopus* Cantuari.

Richardus, *ſucceſſor* Mauritii *epiſcopi* London: *villam* ϑ *quæ* Chic *dicitur, ſolventem* 20. *libras infirma* Clachentonia, *uſibus Canon: profuturam inſtituit, necnon & eccleſias de* Sumemſter & Alechorne, *eccleſias de* Clachenton, *ſcilicet S.* Jacobi & S. Nicolai, *eccleſiam de* Pelham, & *de* Aldebiria, & *de alia* Pelham.

Rex Henricus *contulit Canon. S.* Oſithæ *eccl. de* Stowa & Bliebrg, *in qua ſepultus quieſcere dicitur* Anna *rex.*

Eccleſia de Blieburg *illuſtrata conventu Canon: conſenſu regis & abbatis S.* Oſithiæ. Fundatio Prioratus de *Blieburge* in *Suffolke.*

Richard Byſhope of *London dedit ſedi* ι *ſuæ* London: Lodewik *de patrimonio ſuo in commutationem pro* Chec. *Dedit etiam ſedi* κ *ſuæ prædia in* Meilande *in terra* Ernulfi de Wigtot.

Ex libro *Veri* Canon: S. *Oſithæ* de miraculis *Oſithæ.*

Weſtemutha *litus prope* Chic, *ubi portus.*

Hugo Haver *pirata ſpoliavit* Eadulveſnes, *villam Canon:*

α *Sic.* β Provintia *MS.* γ Vita *MS.* δ Orator *MS.* ε Opiotas *MS.* ζ Literatura *MS.* η *Forſan,* literaturam & ſecularem prudentiam. ϑ Qua *MS.* ι Sua *MS.* κ Sua precdia *MS.*

eccl.

eccl. S. Pauli London : *& naves ejuſdem villæ perforavit & demerſit.*

Ver Canon : & autor libri vixit tempore *Abelis.*

Hugo Haver *depradans littus* Eſt-Sex : *pepercit fortunis Canon : S.* Oſithæ *tempore* Abelis *Abbatis.*

Propter piratarum incurſiones delatum fuit antiquitus corpus S. α Oſithæ *à* Chic *ad* Ailesbiriam, *ubi* β *nutrita & ſacris diſciplinis adprime erudita cum* γ *matertera* Editha *aliquandiu manſiſſe cognoſcitur, & in eadem parochia apud* Querendonam *in villa,* δ *quæ nunc eſt* Gul. de Mandevilla, *originem nativitatis duxiſſe ab incolis prædicatur & creditur.*

Locus natalis S. *Oſithæ.*

Fol. 81. b. Gaufridus *vir centum &* 16. *annorum in* Ailesbiria.

Uxor fabri, ε *ſervi cujuſdam militis,* ζ *habitantis in* Aileſbyri, *peperit quinque fœtus.*

Uxor autem militis, Domini fabri, peperit 7. *fœtus, cum longo ante tempore fuiſſet omnino* η *ſterilis.*

Quadraginta & ſex annis, ut ajunt, Oſitha *natale ſolum de* Ailesbiri *ſui corporis præſentia illuſtraſſe fertur. Quo modo autem ad nos relata fuerit pro certo antiquitas ipſa, & diuturni nimis temporis prolapſus, notitiam abolevit. Certum tamen habemus corpus ad locum* ϑ *martyrii fuiſſe relatum.*

Oſitha Eilesbiriam ι *multis inſignivit miraculis.*

Aluredus *presbiter* Ailesberienſis, *poſtea Prior* Roſenſis *Monaſter.* Gul. *filius* Nigelli *miles dominus de* Burton *prope* Ailesbyri.

Lucia, *filia* Roberti Bever & κ Adelivæ, *nupſit* Gul. *filio* Nigelli. Walterus de Haia *miles & comprovincialis noſter.*

Hilaria *propinqua* Mauritii λ *inri mat : uxor* Gualteri de Haia.

Galfridus Malet *vir* μ *dives & potens* Cantebergia.

Adeliſia *mater mea, nobilis matrona, degebat in viduitate* ν 22. *à morte mariti ſui.*

Fratres noſtri ea temporis ſtatione tres in Waullia *militabant cum rege, primo ſcilicet congreſſu cum* Wallenſibus.

Verba *Veri,* autoris hujus libri, ad *Oſithan* pro matre ſua.

Oſitha *mater mea te* ξ *prælegit advocatricem, & relictis ſuis cœnobiis,* ο *quæ ipſa cum viro ſuo inſtituit, ad patrocinium tuum confugit.*

Fulco *Prior de* Ledes.

α Oſitha *MS.* β Nutita & facis *MS.* γ Materteras *MS.* δ Qua *MS.* ε Servii *MS.* ζ Habitantes *MS.* η Sterites *MS.* ϑ Martij *MS.* ι Multus inſignivit miraculus *MS.* κ Adeliva *MS.* λ *Sic in MS. An* viri magni, *vel* epiſcop. Lond. ? μ Deves *MS.* ν *Sic.* ξ Preclegit *MS.* ο Qua *MS.*

Henricus

Henricus, *filius* Matildis *Imperatricis*, Coleceſtriam *venit*, *ubi* α *diem pacis* & β *concordiæ cum* Gul. *comite* Warennæ, γ *filio* Stephani *regis*, *præſente* Theobaldo *archiepiſcopo* Cantuari: & *reg: baronibus.*

Matildis *regina*, δ *mater* Gul. *comitis* Warenniæ, *manerium quod dicitur* comitis, *quod juxta nos eſt*, *ex propria hereditate eccl: S.* ε Oſithæ *contulit*, *factum confirmante ejus marito* Stephen *rege.* Fol. 82. a.

Ego tunc temporis in curia Theobaldi Cantuari: *militabam*, & *à* Coleceſtria *ad S.* ζ Oſitham *veniebam*, *ut matrem inviſerem.*

η Gulhelmus *epiſcopus* Norwicen. *coſummatam eccleſiam* & *novam S.* Oſithæ *conſecravit.*

Bethelem *inventioni corporis Sancti* Hieronimi *exultans interfuit* Agnes de Gueres *comprovincialis noſtra*, *uxor* Adelardi de Gueres, *conſtabularii* Gaufridi *comitis ſenioris.* *Ver* autor libelli fuit in terra ſancta

Euſtachius de Barentona *foreſtarius regis.*

Albericus de Ver, *pater meus*, *manſionem habens apud* ι Bonedeiam, *vir quidem mag: nominis & accepti inter homines*, *regis eximii* Henrici *prioris camerarii*, & *ſecretorum ulteriorum non extremus*, *totius* Angliæ *juſtitiarius.* Gens auctoris.

Adeliza, *filia* Gilberti de κ Clare, *viri nobilis & eximii inter præcipuos regni principes.* *Adeliza*, uxor *Alberici Ver*, & mater autoris hujus libelli.

λ Boneclea *diſtat tribus ſtadiis ab eccl: S.* μ Oſithæ.

Adeliza de Eſtſexa, *filia* Alberici Ver & ν Adelizæ.

Rogerus, *filius* Richard, *nepos comitis* Hugonis Bigot, *duxit in* ξ *uxorem* Adelizam, *filiam* Adelizæ.

Thomas *avunculus* Rogeri *filii* Richardi. *Thomas de Candelent.*

Ex vita *Edmundi* ο Martiris, dedicata *Dunſtano* archiepiſcopo *Cantuari:* π auctore *Abbone* monacho *Floriacenſi.*

Saxones *orient:* ρ *inſulæ partem ſunt adepti*, Jutis & Anglis *ad alia tendentibus.*

Morabatur Edmundus *eo tempore ab urbe longius in villa*, *quæ lingua eorum* Hegileſdun *dicitur*, *à qua & ſilva vicina*

α *Deeſt* indixit, *vel quid ſimile.* β Concordia *MS.* γ Fillio *MS.* δ Matar *MS.* ε Oſythæ *MS.* ζ Oſitha *MS.* η Guhelmus *MS.* ϑ Navam S. Oſitha *MS.* ι *Sic.* κ Clari *MS.* λ *Sic.* μ Oſitha *MS.* ν Adeliza *MS.* ξ Uxore Adeliza filiam Adeliza *MS.* ο Martiri *MS.* π Auctor Abbote monacho Floriacenſis *MS.* ρ Inſua *MS.*

eodem

eccl. S. Pauli London: *& naves ejuſdem villæ perforavit & demerſit.*

Ver Canon: & autor libri vixit tempore *Abelis.*

Hugo Haver *depradans littus* Eſt-Sex: *pepercit fortunis Canon: S.* Oſithæ *tempore* Abelis *Abbatis.*

Propter piratarum incurſiones delatum fuit antiquitus corpus S. α Oſithæ *à* Chic *ad* Ailesbiriam, *ubi* β *nutrita & ſacris diſciplinis adprime erudita cum* γ *matertera* Editha *aliquandiu manſiſſe cognoſcitur, & in eadem parochia apud* Querendonam *in villa,* δ *quæ nunc eſt* Gul. de Mandevilla, *originem nativitatis duxiſſe ab incolis prædicatur & creditur.*

Locus natalis S. *Oſithæ.*

Fol. 81. b. Gaufridus *vir centum &* 16. *annorum in* Ailesbiria.

Uxor fabri, ε *ſervi cujuſdam militis,* ζ *habitantis in* Ailesbyri, *peperit quinque fœtus.*

Uxor autem militis, Domini fabri, peperit 7. *fœtus, cum longo ante tempore fuiſſet omnino* η *ſterilis.*

Quadraginta & ſex annis, ut ajunt, Oſitha *natale ſolum de* Ailesbiri *ſui corporis præſentia illuſtraſſe fertur. Quo modo autem ad nos relata fuerit pro certo antiquitas ipſa, & diuturni nimis temporis prolapſus, notitiam abolevit. Certum tamen habemus corpus ad locum* ϑ *martyrii fuiſſe relatum.*

Oſitha Eilesbiriam ι *multis inſignivit miraculis.*

Aluredus *presbiter* Ailesberienſis, *poſtea Prior* Rofenſis *Monaſter.* Gul. *filius* Nigelli *miles dominus de* Burton *prope* Ailesbyri.

Lucia, *filia* Roberti Bever & κ Adelivæ, *nupſit* Gul. *filio* Nigelli. Walterus de Haia *miles & comprovincialis noſter.*

Hilaria *propinqua* Mauritii λ *inri mat: uxor* Gualteri de Haia.

Galfridus Malet *vir* μ *dives & potens* Cantebergia.

Adeliſia *mater mea, nobilis matrona, degebat in viduitate* ν 22. *à morte mariti ſui.*

Fratres noſtri ea temporis ſtatione tres in Waullia *militabant cum rege, primo ſcilicet congreſſu cum* Wallenſibus.

Verba *Veri*, autoris hujus libri, ad *Oſithan* pro matre ſua.

Oſitha *mater mea te* ξ *prælegit advocatricem, & relictis ſuis cœnobiis,* ο *quæ ipſa cum viro ſuo inſtituit, ad patrocinium tuum confugit.*

Fulco *Prior de* Ledes.

α Oſitha *MS.* β Nutita & ſacis *MS.* γ Materteras *MS.* δ Qua *MS.* ε Servii *MS.* ζ Habitantes *MS.* η Sterites *MS.* ϑ Marty *MS.* ι Multus inſignivit miraculus *MS.* κ Adeliva *MS.* λ *Sic in MS. An* viri magni, *vel* epiſcop. Lond.? μ Deves *MS.* ν *Sic.* ξ Preclegit *MS.* ο Qua *MS.*

Henricus

Henricus, *filius* Matildis *Imperatricis*, Coleceſtriam *venit*, *ubi* α *diem pacis* & β *concordiæ cum* Gul. *comite* Warennæ, γ *filio* Stephani *regis*, *præſente* Theobaldo *archiepiſcopo* Cantuari: & *reg: baronibus.*

Matildis *regina*, δ *mater* Gul. *comitis* Warenniæ, *manerium quod dicitur* comitis, *quod juxta nos eſt*, *ex propria hereditate eccl: S.* ε Oſithæ *contulit*, *factum confirmante ejus marito* Stephen *rege.* Fol. 82. a.

Ego tunc temporis in curia Theobaldi Cantuari: *militabam*, & *à* Coleceſtria *ad S.* ζ Oſitham *veniebam*, *ut matrem inviſerem.*

η Gulhelmus *epiſcopus* Norwicen. *coſummatam eccleſiam* ϑ *novam S.* Oſithæ *conſecravit.*

Bethelem *inventioni corporis Sancti* Hieronimi *exultans interfuit* Agnes de Gueres *comprovincialis noſtra*, *uxor* Adelardi de Gueres, *conſtabularii* Gaufridi *comitis ſenioris.* *Ver* autor libelli fuit in terra ſancta

Euſtachius de Barentona *foreſtarius regis.*

Albericus de Ver, *pater meus*, *manſionem habens apud* ι Bonedeiam, *vir quidem mag: nominis & accepti inter homines*, *regis eximii* Henrici *prioris camerarii*, & *ſecretorum ulteriorum non extremus*, *totius* Angliæ *juſtitiarius.* Gens auctoris.

Adeliza, *filia* Gilberti de κ Clare, *viri nobilis & eximii inter præcipuos regni principes.* *Adeliza*, uxor *Alberici Ver*, & mater autoris hujus libelli.

λ Boneclea *diſtat tribus ſtadiis ab eccl: S.* μ Oſithæ.

Adeliza de Eſtſexa, *filia* Alberici Ver & ν Adelizæ.

Rogerus, *filius* Richard, *nepos comitis* Hugonis Bigot, *duxit in* ξ *uxorem* Adelizam, *filiam* Adelizæ.

Thomas *avunculus* Rogeri *filii* Richardi. *Thomas de Candelent.*

Ex vita *Edmundi* ο Martiris, dedicata *Dunſtano* archiepiſcopo *Cantuari*: ϖ auctore *Abbone* monacho *Floriacenſi.*

Saxones *orient*: ϙ *inſulæ partem ſunt adepti*, Jutis & Anglis *ad alia tendentibus.*

Morabatur Edmundus *eo tempore ab urbe longius in villa*, *quæ lingua eorum* Hegileſdun *dicitur*, *à qua & ſilva vicina*

α *Deeſt* indixit, *vel quid ſimile.* β Concordia *MS.* γ Fillio *MS.* δ Matar *MS.* ε Oſythæ *MS.* ζ Oſitha *MS.* η Guhelmus *MS.* ϑ Navam S. Oſitha *MS.* ι *Sic.* κ Clari *MS.* λ *Sic.* μ Oſitha *MS.* ν Adeliza *MS.* ξ Uxore Adeliza filiam Adeliza *MS.* ο Martiri *MS.* ϖ Auctor Abbote monacho Floriacenſis *MS.* ϙ Inſua *MS.*

eodem

eodem nomine α *vocatur. Passus est* β Edmundus 12. γ *Calend.* December. *Multitudo* δ *provinciæ in villa regia,* ε *quæ lingua* Anglica Beodricesworth *dicitur,* ζ Latina *vero* Beodrici curtis *vocatur, construxit permaximam miro ligneo tabulatu ecclesiam, ad quam eum, ut decebat, transtulit cum* η *magna gloria.*

Fol. 82. b. Oswin *beata femina assidebat sepulchro martyris* Edmundi.

Theodredus, *cog:* bonus, *ejusdem provinciæ episcopus.*

Leostanus, *vir potens, filius* Edgari, ϑ *reseravit sepulchrum* ι Edmundi *Marty: & ejus corpus vidit.*

Ex libro de miraculis *Edmundi* Marty: κ auctore incerto.

Tempore Athelredi *regis quidam clerici, perpendentes martyrem mag: esse meriti, sub ejus patrocinio autoritate* Aldulphi *episcopi deo se devoverunt perpetuo famulari. Horum* 4. *sacerdotes, duo vero diaconi.*

Leofstanus *nobilis infestus collegiis S.* Edmundi.

Dani *duce* Swino *applicant apud* Geynesburg.

Egelwinus *monachus orator ad* Sweinum *missus exorare non potuit ut parceret Collegio* λ Edmundi.

Sweinus *in somnis lancea ab* Edmundo *percussus non diu supervixit.* μ *In regione* Flegge *mari proxima. Corpus* Edmundi *martyris* London: *delatum.*

Corpus Edmundi *relatum ad* Beodricesworth.

Canutus *rex* Angl. *scholas per oppida jussit institui.*

Elfwinus *episcopus & monachus agit cum* Canuto *rege ut ordo monasticus in eccl: Seint* Edmundi *institueretur. Annuit rex. Annuit &* Turkillus *comes in cujus ditione eccl:* Edmundi *sita est.*

1020. *Inducti sunt monachi in eccl: S.* Edmundi *anno Dom.* 1020. *à passione* Edmundi 150.

Haroldus & Hardecanutus *reges* ν Angliæ *opes* Canuti *patris quinquennio* ξ *exhauserunt.*

Edwardus 3. *ante conquestum dedit monaster: S.* Edmundi *octo & semis centenaria, quæ* Anglice Hundredes ο *vocantur.* Unus *primus abbas monaster: S.* Edmundi.

Leofstanus 2. *abbas.*

α Vocat *MS.* β Edmundy *MS.* γ Callend. *MS.* δ Provincia *MS.* ε Qua lingwa Anglia *MS.* ζ Latyna *MS.* η Magni *MS.* ϑ Resraviť *MS.* ι Edmunde *MS.* κ Auctor *MS.* λ Edmundo *MS.* μ *Sic.* ν Angli *MS.* ξ Exhamserunt *MS.* ο Vocatur *MS.*

Egelwinus

Egelwinus *monachus, qui orator missus fuit ab eccl:* Edmundi *ad* Canutum, *coecus fuit ante obitum.*

Osgothe Claph, *superbus* Danus, *& contemptor* α *gloriæ S.* Edmundi.

Baldewinus *monachus S.* Dionisii *prope* Parisios, 3. *abbas eccl. S.* Edmundi.

Gul: *cog:* longus *patri* Gul: *in* β *regno* Angliæ *successit.* Fol. 83. a.

Rodbertus de γ Curcenn *miles cupiebat abradere villam de* Southwald, *sibi vicinam, ab eccl:* Edmundi. Gul: de δ Curceum *successor* Rodberti de ε Curcenn 14. *anno regni* Henrici 2.

Chelmeresford *villa.*

Ranulphus *Capellanus tunc regalium provisor, & exactor vectigalium, postea quoque* Dunelmensis *episcopus.* Segeba *religiosa femina in eccl: S.* Edmundi.

Ex annalibus, autore incerto.

Anno Dom. 1092. *apud* Sarisbiriam *tectum turris eccl: violentia fulminis omnino dejecit S. die postquam eam* ζ *dedicaverat* Osmundus *episcopus* Sarisbir: *&* Remigius *episcopus* Lincoln. 1092.

Anno Dom. 1101. Wintonia *conflagravit* 16. *Call.* Jun. 1101.

Eodem anno 13. *Call.* Jun. Gloceſtria *cum monasterio arsit.*

Anno Dom. 1113. Owen *fuit* Powisiæ *regulus.* 1113.

Anno Dom. 1121. Gloceſtriæ *pars magna iterum cum monasterio arsit.* 1121.

Anno Dom. 1151. *fundata est abbat: de* Morgan *à* Roberto *comite* Gloceſtriæ. 1151.

Anno Dom. 1158. Gul. *comes* Gloceſtriæ *captus est in castello de* Cairdif *ab* Wallis. 1158.

Anno Domini 1166. *obiit* Robertus *filius* Gul. *comitis* Gloceſtriæ. 1166.

Anno Dom. 1167. *villa de* Kenfik *prope* Nethe *ab* Wallis *combusta in nocte S.* Hilarii. 1167.

Anno Dom. 1216. Gilbertus de Clare *suscepit* 2ᵃ. *comit:* Gloceſter *&* Herford: *quorum heres fuit.* 1216.

Versus η, *ut ferunt,* Giraldi Cambrensis *de* Gul. de Bello-campo, *episcopo* Elienſi. Fol. 83. b.

α Gloria *MS.* β Regni Angli *MS.* γ *Sic.* δ *Sic.* ε *Sic.* ζ *F.* dedicaverant. η *Mox infra habes, eo nempe ordine, quo in Codice MS. leguntur, editos.*

The Caſtell of *Kilpek* 3. Miles bynethe the Hede of *Worme* Banke *ſiniſtra*. No notable thinge on *Worme* beſyde *Kilpek*.

Tam bene, tam facile, tam mag: negotia tractas,
Ut dubius reddar ſi deus es vel homo.

Sum ſay that it is called *Diffrin dore*, i. e. *vallis aurea, à fertilitate.*

Tam male, tam temere, tam turpiter omnia tractas,
Ut dubius reddar bellua ſis vel homo.

The lowe Grownd where *Dules* runnithe is called *Diffrin Dule.*

Sic cum ſis minimus temptas majoribus uti,
Ut dubius reddar ſimia ſis vel homo.

Ther was at *Dour* afore the Edification of the Maner *a* called *Blak Berats Haulle.*

The Lordſhipe ſelfe of *Ewis Harold*, wher it is naroweſt, is a Myle in Bredthe, and moſte in Lengthe 2. Mile. It hath good Corne, Greſſe and Woode.

Dowr Abbay vi. Mills from *Hereford* flat Sowth, x. Miles from *Manemuth* by Weſt North Weſt, ix. from *Abergeveny* by playne Northe.

The Broke of *Dour* runneth by the Abbay of *Dour*, and there it brekethe a litle above the Monaſterie into 2. Armes, whereof the leſſe Arme rennethe thorowghe the Monaſtery. The bygger Arme levith the Abbey a Bowe ſhot of on the right Hond or Banke. The Confluence is againe hard bynethe the Abbey. The Place where the Confluence of *Dour* and *Monow* is, is 8. good Myles from *Monemuth* Toune.

The Valley where *Dour* renneth betwin 2. Hills is caullid *Diffrine dor*, id eſt, *aurea vallis*; but I thinke rathar *à duro ſin.*

Wormes Brooke cumythe into *Dour* River 3. Quartars of a Myle bineth *Dour* Abbay by the left Ripe. It riſethe by the *Hay* Wood 3. Miles by South Southe Eſt from *Herford*. It rennythe 5. Myles *à fonte.*

Duleſſe Broke comythe halfe a myle benethe this Confluens into *Dour* by the right Ripe. This Broke riſethe by Weſt a 2. Miles above his Confluence with *Dour*, and rennethe thrwghe *Ewrs Harald.*

Fol. 84. a. *Dorſtone.* *Dour* riſeth a litle above *Dorſton.* *Dorſtone* is a litle Village about a 6. Miles from *Dour* Abbay Weſt Northe Weſt *ripa dextra.*

Dour 2. Myles byneth *Dour* Abbay enterith into *Monow*

a Sic.

by

by the ſift Ripe. There is a Caſtell a Mile and more benethe *Dorſton* apon the right Ripe of *Dour*. It is called *Snothil*, and ther is a Parke wallyd, and a Caſtle in it on an Hill caulled *Sowthill*, and therby is undar the Caſtle a Quarrey of Marble. The Caſtle is ſomewhat in ruine. Ther is a Fre Chappell. This Caſtle longyd to *Chandos*. There was dyvers of the *Chandos* in the Grey and Blake Friers at *Hereford*. *Hill Caſtle.*

The Towne of *Hereford* a *Weſt* of ſum is caulled in *Walche Trefawith* of multitude of Beeches, and of ſome caullid *Hereford* of an ould Forde by the Caſtle of *Heriſorde*. *Hereford Weſt.*

The Abbey of *Dour* foundyd in Kynge *Stephen*'s Dayes by one *Robertus Ewias*, ſo caullyd bycawſe that he was Lord of Parte of *Ewias*. The Fame goethe that Kynge *Harold* had a Baſtard namyd *Harald*, and of this *Harold* Part of *Ewis* was named *Ewis Harold*. This Baſtard had Yſſue *Robert* Foundar of *Dour* Abbey; and *Robart* had Yſſue *Robert* the 2. *Robert* had one Dowghtar caullyd *Sibille Ewias*, maried to Sir *Robert Tregoz* a *Norman*. *Robert Tregoz* had Iſſue *John Tregoz*. This *John Tregoz* maried Lord *William Cantelupe*'s Dowghtar caulyd *Julia*, Siſtar to *Thomas Cantilupe*, Bysſhope of *Herforde*, Chancelar to *Henry* the third. *William Cantelupe ſeneſcallus* to *Henry* the third.

John Tregoz had by *Julian* 2. Dowghtars, *Clarence* maried to *John* Lorde *De la Ware*, and *Sibille* maried to *Guliam de Grandeſono*.

John De la Ware had by *Clarence Nicholas* that ſone dyed.

Guil. Graunſon had *Peter* by *Sybille*. This *Peter* was buried in owr Lady Chapell of the Cathedrall Churche of *Hereford juxta* Thomam de Cantilupo *epiſcopum* Hereforden:

Peter had *John* and *Catarine*.

John Graunſon was Bysſhope of *Exceſter*.

Catarine his Siſter was maried to Ser *Guy Brien* Lord of *Theokesbiri*.

Guy Brien had a Doughtar by her maryed to the Lord *Percy*.

The Fame is that the Caſtell of *Mapherald* was buildid of *Harold* afore he was Kynge, and when he overcam the *Walſche* Men *Harold* gave this Caſtle to his Baſtard. Great Parte of *Mapheralde* Caſtell yet ſtandinge and a Chapell of Seint *Nicholas* in it. Ther was ſumetyme a Parke by the Caſtell. The Caſtle ſtondythe on a mene Hill, and on the right Banke of *Dules* Broke hard in the Botom by it. Fol. 84. b. *Mapherald* Caſtle.

---

a Eſte *is written above the Line by another Hand.*

There is a Village by the Caſtle caullyd *Ewis Haralde*, in the whiche was a Priorie or Cell of Blake Monkes tranſlatyd from *Duleſſe* Village a Myle and upper on the Broke. *Dules* Village longed to *Harald*. *Filius Haraldi* foundyd this at *Dules*.

Richard Brute Lord of *Bradwarane*. *Nobilis hic* Bruti α *requieſcunt oſſa*.

Henricus de Pott alias *Bruge*.

John Bruton Knight and his Wyfe, Fathar to *John Bruton* Bysſhope of *Hereford*, buried in *Dour*.

Robertus Tregoz tranſlatid it from *Dules* to *Mapheralt*. It was a Cell to *Gloceſtar*.

Tregoz and *Graunſon* were the laſt that were Men of any greate Eſtimation that dwellyd in *Mapheralt*.

John Beauchamp Lady of *Bergeveny* bowght of *Dela War* and *Graunſon Mapeherault* Caſtell.

Matild de Bohun Wife to Ser *Robert Burnelle*, Foundar of *Bildevois* Abbey, (thowghe ſome for the only Gifte of the Site of the Howſe toke the Bysſhope of *Cheſter* for Founder,) was buryed in the Presbitery at *Dour*.

Ther lay of the *Botears* buried in the Chapitre at *Dour*.

Giraldus in his *Itinerarie* ſhowethe how *Harald*, a Sonne of Kynge *Harold*, dyd nex the Shores of *Walls* accompanied with the *Norways*.

Noble Men buried in Dour *Abbey*.

Sir *Robert Ewias* the Foundar, and *Robert* his Sonne.

William Graunſon and *Sibil* his Wyffe.

Sir *Richard Hompton* Lorde of *Bakenton* halfe a Myle from *Dour* Abbey.

Caducanus, ſumtyme Bysſhope of *Bangor*, aftar Monke of *Dour*, and there buried, *ſcripſit librum omeliarum, quem ego vidi. Scripſit etiam librum* β *cui titulus*, Speculum Chriſtianorum. *Obiit anno Dom.* 1225.

The firſt *Alanes* Lorde of *Alanes More*. The ſecond was Lorde of *Kilpeke* by his Wyfe.

Fol. 85. a. Sir *Roger Clifford* the yongar and the elder Lords of *Canterceley* and *Broinlleſe* Caſtelle.

Syr *Alane Plokenet* Lord of *Kilpek* Caſtle.

Ultimus Alanus *de* Ploknet *hic tumulatur*.
Nobilis urbanus vermibus eſca datur.

Walerianus. *Waleranes* Lords of *Kilpek*, γ Doughters; and *Kilpek* maried one of the *Waleranes* Heyres, and had the Caſtle. *Kilpek*

α Requieſſent *MS.* β Intitulus *MS.* γ *Sic in MS. niſi quod* Donyhters *pro* Doughters *habeat.*

had

had *John* by *Walerane's* Doughter. This *John* maried one *Joan. Bohuns* Erle of *Herford* Dowghtars.

Johañ, Doughtar to *Bohun*, foundid our Lady Meſſe in the Minſter of *Hereford*.

Ex vita S. *Gundlei* regis.

Gundeleus *filius regis auſtralium* Britonum.

α Gundeleus ex Gladuſa *uxore* Cadocum *genuit.*

Gundelei *ſex fratres cum eo tanquam principe regnabant.*

Obiit Gundeleus *juxta eccleſiam quam conſtruxerat, præſente* Dubritio *epiſcopo* Landavenſi, & Cadoco 4. *Cal.* Aprilis.

Griphini *regis* β *milites tempore* Gul. *ſenioris regis* Angl. Gundelei *eccl. diripiunt.*

Eccleſia Gundelei *ſpoliata à militibus* Haraldi *tempore* Edwardi Confeſſoris.

Ex vita *Henrici* Heremitæ.

Henricus *Heremita de* Coquet *inſula à* Danis γ *originem duxit.*

Ex S. *Hildæ* vita.

Hilda *ſuis precibus vertit ſerpentes in lapides, ſervata ſerpentum forma.*

Ex vita *Hugonis.*

Anno Dom. 1255. Judæi Lincolnia Hugonem *puerum*, 8. *annos natum, crucifixerunt.* 1255.

Ex vita *Ywii.*

Iwius, *filius* Bravonis, & δ Egidus, *educatus à* Cuthberto Lindisfarnæ, *obiit in* Minori Britan. *Corpus relatum in* ε Batiam Wiltoniæ *quieſcit.*

Ex vita *Juſtiniani* martyris.

Juſtinianus *natus in* Minori Britan. Juſtinianus *pervenit ad* Ramſey *inſulam* Lenteneiam, *in qua vir Deo devotus* Henricus, *regis* inſula. ζ Thefreanci *filius, relicto mundo totum ſe deo commendabat.*

Honorius *peregre profectus* Lemeneiam *inſulam* Juſtiniano *tradidit.* David *epiſcopus* η Juſtinianum *ad ſe vocat.*

Juſtiniani *caput à ſervis quos alebat amputatum. Ipſe vero in ſua inſula ſepultus eſt.*

Ex vita S. *Keinæ.* Fol. 85. b.

Keina Brethani *filia.* Keinewir, ϑ *id eſt,*" Keina virgo ι *locres ubi* Keina *habitabat ſerpentibus* κ *liberata,* & *ſerpentes in* λ *lapides, ſervata etiam ſerpentum forma.* *Keineſham.*

α Gunde *MS.* β Milite *MS.* γ Origine *MS.* δ *Sic.* ε *An* Angliam ? ζ *Sic.* η Juſtiniano *MS.* ϑ Id *ſolummodo in MS.* ι *F.* locos. κ *F.* liberavit. λ *Deeſt vox* vertit, *ni fallor.*

Ec-

Eccl'esia Caine *à Danis vastata.* Cadocus *materteram suam* Keinam *sepelivit.*

Ex vita S. *Maglorii.*

Maglorius, *ortus in* α Britannia Majori, *S.* Sampsonis *consors fuit.*

Ex vita S. *Me'ori.*

Melorus, *filius* Meliani, *ducis* β Cornubiæ. Melori γ reliquiæ *tandem* Ambresbyriam *delatæ.*

Ex vita *Oswini* regis & martyris.

Gedling ubi. *In* Gedlinge, *modo* Gillinger *vocato, non procul ab urbe* Richemondiæ *sito, regina* Eanfleda, Oswii *regis uxor,* & *regis* Oswini *propinqua, in expiationem necis ejus, impetrata à rege* δ Oswio *licentia, monasterium construxit, in quo orationes assidue pro regis occisi,* & *ejus qui occidere jussit, animæ* ε *salute quotidie domino deberent offerri*; & *virum devotum, nomine* Trumher, *nat:* Angl. *à* Scotis *ordinatum* & *edoctum, regis occisi propinquum, constituit abbatem, qui postea sub rege* Merc: Wulphero *in* ζ *provinc:* Merc: & *mediterr.* Angl: *episcopus effectus gentium multitudinem ad fidem convertit.*

Cœnobium ad ostium Tinæ *flu: spoliatum* & *dirutum à* Danis.

Ex vita S. *Paterni* episcopi.

Paternus *natus in* Minori Britannia.

Paternus *monasteria* & *eccl'esias per totam* Kereticam *regionem, quæ modo* Cairdiganshir *vocatur, ædificavit.*

Lanbaternwaur prope *Aberosteswith* urbem maritimam. *Monasterium* Paterni *prope urbem. Obiit* Paternus 12. *Cal.* Jul.

Ex vita *Petroci.*

Petrocus *genere* Camber.

Petrocus 20. *annis studuit in* Hibernia.

Petrocus Romam *petiit.*

Petrocus Roma *reversus est ad suum monaster: in* Cornubia.

Petrocus *obiit prid. Non.* Jun.

Ex vita S. *Richardi* episcopi.

Richardus *factus est cancellarius* Cantuar: *ab* Edmundo.

Richardus *fit episcopus* Cicestren: *Obiit* Richardus 3. *Non.* Aprilis.

Fol. 86. a. Ex vita *Roberti* abbatis.

Robertus *monachus* Fountanensis.

α Britannii *MS.* β Cornubia *MS.* γ Reliquia *MS.* δ Oswi *MS.* ε Salutem *MS.* ζ Privinc. *MS.*

Ro-

Robertus *poſtea abbas primus novi monaſterii prope* Morepath.

Ex vita α *Thomæ Cantelupi.*

Thomas Cantilupus *filius* Guliel: β Cantilupi.

Melicenta *mater* γ Thomæ, *quæ à comitiſſa* Eboracenſi *orig. duxit.*

Ex vita *Willebrordi.*

Wilgis *homo* δ Northumbrorum *regionis pater* Willebrordi.

In auſtrali inſula chori,

Gul. de Vere *epiſcopus* Hereforden: *præfuit* 12. *annis. Obiit* 9. *Call.* Januarii *anno Dom.* 1198. 1198.

ε *Dominus* Robertus Foliot *epiſcopus* Hereforden.

Robertus de Melum *ſedit* ζ *annis . . . . tempore* Henrici 2. η *filii. Hic fuit in omni genere literarum inſigniter eruditus. Obiit anno Dom.* ϑ 1147. 1147.

Dominus Robertus ι Betune *epiſcopus* Hereforden.

Dominus Reinelmus *epiſcopus* Hereforden.

Dominus Richard Maiew *epiſcopus* Hereforden. *doctor theo-* Reparavit *logiæ, rector turbæ* Magdalenenſis, archedecon of *Oxford,* eccl. *Here-* Chanſelar of *Oxforde, eleemoſinarius Henri* the 7. *præfuit* *forden.* Hereforden: *eccl:* 11. *annis & amplius. Obiit* 8. *die* April. *anno Dom.* 1516. 1516.

In tranſepto occidentali eccl. ad κ auſtrum.

Dominus Joannes Trefnant *epiſcopus* Herifordenſis, *canon.* Aſſaphenſis, *& in camera apoſtolica cauſarum auditor.*

In tranſepto occident: ad boream.

Dominus Thomas Chorleton *epiſcopus* Hereforden: Treaſurar of *England.*

In λ Presbiterio.

Johannes Trillek doctor of Divinitie, *cujus* μ *frater* Thomas Trillek *fuit epiſcopus* Roſenſis, *& coadjutor fratri jam admodum ſeni.*

In orient: tranſepto ab boream.

Richardus de Swinesfeld *in* Cantia *natus, ſucceſſit* Thomæ Cantilupo, *cujus teſtamenti executor fuit.*

In bor: inſula Chori.

Robertus de Loreine *epiſcopus* Heriforden.

α Thoma *MS.* β Cantilupus *MS.* γ Thoma *MS.* δ Northambrorum *MS.* ε Domino *MS.* ζ Annis 5. *ſi* Godwinum *ſequamur.* η *Sic.* ϑ 1167. *ex fol.* 78. a. *& ex* Godwino, *p.* 533. ι Beture *MS.* κ Auſtri *MS.* λ Presbiteris *MS.* μ Friter *MS.*

Dominus

Dominus Galfridus de Clyve *episcopus* Herefordensis.

Fol. 86. b. *Dominus* Hugo de Maggenore α *episcopus* Herifordensis.

Petrus de Aqua Sabaudia Francus *episcopus* Herefordensis.

Dominus Ægidius de Brusa *episcopus* Hereforden.

Johannes Stanbury Carmelita *episcopus* Bangorensis 5. *annis*; *translatus* Hereford *præfuit* 21. *annis. Obiit anno Dom.* 1474.

1474. Ther is a Bisshope of *Heriford* beried in owr Lady Chapell.

Petrus de Grandisono *miles in sacello S.* β Mariæ *sepultus.*

Edmundus Audeley *episcopus* Hereforden: & γ *postea* Saresbir: *adjecit sacellum* & δ *cantuar. australi* ε *parti sacelli S.* Mariæ.

The chefe of the Lord *Chorletons* Founders of the Grey Freres in *Shrobbesbirie.*

In navi ecclesiæ.

Johannes Bruton *episcopus* Hereforden. *custos Garderobæ Dom. regis.*

Gulielmus Deveruex *miles.*

Carolus Bouth *doctor legum* Bononiæ, ζ *archidiaconus* Bukingham, & η *cancellarius marchiarum* Walliæ ϑ *tempore* Henrici *principis.* Bouthe *reparavit palatium suum* London. *vocatum* Mounthaut, & Bisshop Castelle, *alias* Treescop.

Pembridge *miles.*

Mounthalte. Radulphus Maideston *emit domum de* Mounthault London.

Gul. Porter *primo Gard: Novi Collegii* Winton: Oxon: *postea cantor* Hereforden: *eccl.*

Nomina episcoporum *Hereforden.*

ι Portneren *antiquis præponitur.* Putta; Trutere, *alias* Tirde; Torhtere; Walhstode; Cuthberht; Podda; Acca; Eadda, *vel* Cedda; Ealdberth; Ceolmon; Esne; Utelth; Ulfhwarde; Beonna; Eadwulf; Cuthulf; Mucel; Daeorlath; Cinemund; Eadgar; Tidelm; Thulfylin; Thulfric; Adulf; Adestan; Tremerin; Leofegar; Aldred; Walter; Rodbertus de Loregon; Giraldus, *qui postea archiepiscopus* Ebor. Malmesbirienses *hîc introducit* Rogerum Lardarium *electum tantum* Herforden. Reinelmus *fundator* κ *ecclesiæ* Hereforden. Gaufridus de Cliva; Richar-

Fol. 87. a. dus de Capella; λ Rodbertus de Betunia; Gilbertus de Foliot; Robertus de Melun; Robertus Foliot; Gul. de Ver; Ægi-

Maidestone μ postea *Franciscanus.* dius de Breosa; Hugo de Napenor; Hugo Foliot; Radul-

---

α Episcopis *MS.* β Marye *MS.* γ Postia *MS.* δ Cantur *MS.* ε Parte *MS.* ζ Archideaconus *MS.* η Camcillarius *MS.* ϑ Tempori Henrico princeps *MS.* ι *Sic.* κ Eccleſia *MS.* λ Rodberta *MS.* μ Postia Fraciscanus *MS.*

phus

phus de Maidenſtan; Petrus de Aqua Blanca; Joannes le Breton; Thomas de Cantilupo; Richard de Swinesfeld; Adam de Orleton, *natus in* Hereforde; Thomas de Charleton; Joannes Trillek; Ludovicus Chorleton.

Hugo de Foliot *epiſcopus* Hereford *conſtruxit hoſpitale S.* Catarinæ *aput* Ledebirie, *quæ non multum diſtat à montibus* Malverniæ.

Palatia epiſcopi *Herforden.*

Sugwas a flite Shot, or more, of *Wy* Ryver on the lifte Ripe of it 2. Miles *dim.* It ſtondithe in the Roots of an Hillet, and a Park by it now without Dere. *Colwel* Park longed to the Bysſhope of *Hereford* by α *Malvern* Chace, and a Pece of α *Malvern* is the Bysſhops, fro the Creſt of the Hill, as it aperithe by a Dyche.

Bosberie x. Miles by North Eſt from *Hereford* at the Head of *Ledon* Reveret, and therby is a Place longginge to Seint *John*'s in *London* caullid *Upledon.*

Gul. Ver *epiſcopus, ut patet ex ejus* β *epitaphio, multa egregia conſtruxit ædificia.*

Whitburne 7. Miles from *Worceſter.* It is in the very extreme Parte of *Herefordeſhire* on the right Banke of *Temde* Ryver.

Johannes *filius* Alani, *Dominus de* Arundel, *cepit* Byſſops Caſtell, & *conſtabularium* γ *caſtri fide data interfecit anno regni* 45. Henrici 3. & δ *inde tenuit pene* 6. *annis.*

There was a faire Manſion Place for the Bysſhope at *Ledbyri* xii. Miles by Eſt Northe Eſt from *Hereford*, and vii. Myles or more from *Roſſe.* This Hous is all in Ruyne. The convict Priſon for the Bysſhope of *Heriford* was at *Roſſe*, now at *Hereford.*

Roſſe at the veri Weſt End of the Paroche Churche Yarde of *Roſſe*, now in clene Ruynes.

Bysſhops Caſtle a 23. Miles by North Northe Weſt from *Hereford* in *Shropſhire.* It is xii. Miles from *Shrowsbirie.*

Preſtebyri 5. Miles from *Gloceſter* hard by *Clife.* Ther is a Parke hard by *Preſtebyri.* Fol. 87. b.

Joannes le Breton *epiſcopus* Hereforden. *fuit aliquanto tempore vice-comes* Hereford: *cuſtos maner: de* Abergeveney, & *trium caſtorum.*

Breton *epiſcopus cuſtos Garderobe domini* ε *regis.*

α Malvenn *MS.* β Epitaphia *MS.* γ Caſt *MS.* δ In detinuit *MS.* ε Rege *MS.*

Kilpek Caſtelle a 5. Mils from *Hereford* by Southe Weſt very nighe *Worne* Brooke.

Sum Ruines of the Waulls yet ſtonde. Ther was a Priorie of Blake Monks ſuppreſſyd in *Thomas Spofford*'s Bysſhope of *Herford*'s tyme, and clerly unitid to *Gloceſter*.

The Priory ſtood from the Caſtle a Quartar of a Myle.

The Fathar of *Thomas Cantelupe* Byſhope of *Herford* was Seneſhall of *England*, and his Mothar *Melicent* was Countis of *Ebroice* in *Normandie*.

Walterus Uncle by Father to *Thomas Cantelupe* Bysſhope was Bysſhope of *Worceſtar*, and gave Beneficis to *Thomas* his Nephew aftar Bysſhope of *Hereford*, and to *Hughe Cantilupe*, *Thomas* Brother Archideacon of *Gloceſtar*.

Ex vita *Ethelberti* α martyris autore *Giraldo* β *Cambrenſi* Canonico *Heriſordenſi*.

γ Athelbertus, Adelredi *regis* Orientalium Anglorum *filius* & Leoverinæ *reginæ*. *Qui & ipſi atavis editi regibus ex* Orient. Saxo: *regali proſapia*, Anna δ *videlicet* Enni *filio*, & Etheldredæ *virginis patre*, Adelhero & Athelwaldo, Adulfo & Alfwoldo, *quos* ε Beda *in* Angl. ζ *hiſtoria commemorat*.

Ethelbertus *unicus heres* Adelredi *regis*.

Guerro *comes ſolicitat* Ethelbertum *de uxore ducenda, videlicet* Seledriada Egeonis *auſtralis* Britanniæ *regis filia*.

Egeon *rex infidelis* η Adelredo Ethelberti *patri*.

Terræ-motus denotavit deſolationem reg. *Ab obitu enim* Ethelberti *multis annis ſub regulis & tyrannis ad regis* ϑ Edmundi *tempora duravit*.

Alftrida ι Offæ *filia apparatum* Ethelberti *ad* κ Offam *venientis collaudat*.

Grimbertus olim etiam Ethelberto familiaris Fol. 88. a.

Ethelbertus *occiſus conſilio uxoris* λ Offæ *à* Grimberto *familiari* μ Offæ 13. *Call*. Junii.

Alfrida *filia* μ Offæ *Anachoreta facta apud* Croilande.

Offa *præcepit corpus* Ethelberti *cum capite occulte ſepeliri in ripa flu*: *quod* Lugge *dicitur*.

In loco primæ ſepulturæ nunc eſt eccleſia parochialis de Maurdine *in ſiniſtra ripa* Luge *flu*. 4. *millibus* ν *paſſuum ab* Herefordia.

α Piarti *MS*. β Cambrenſis Canonice Herifordenſi *MS*. γ Athelbertus Delredi regs Orientali Angli filio *MS*. δ Videlicit *MS*. ε Bedē *MS*. ζ Hiſtorie *MS*. η Aderedo Atherberti *MS*. ϑ Edmundy *MS*. ι Offa *MS*. κ Offa venientes *MS*. λ Offa *MS*. μ Offa *MS*. ν Paſſis *MS*.

Caſtellum

Caſtellum de Kinggett Southton *non longe diſtat à* Maurdine, *ut neque à* Luga. *Extant ad huc uſque veſtigia* α *hujus caſtri, ubi* Offa *rex convenit* Ethelbertum. *Nunc appellantur* Southtoun Waulls.

Offa *pœnitentia facti ductus* Romam *petit.*

Ethelbertus Brichtrico *prædiviti viro nocte apparuit, præcipiens ei ut corpus ſuum effoſſum ad locum qui* Status waie *dicebatur efferret, & juxta monaſterium eodem in loco ſitum illud cum honore reconderet.* Egmundus *ſocius* Brichtrici *in transferendo corpore* Ethelberti. *Et ſic procedentes uſque ad locum præſignatum ibidem corpus ſanctiſſimi honorifice ſepelierunt, in loco videlicet qui* Anglice Ferulega, Latine *interpretatum* ſaltus filicis *dicebatur; noſtris vero diebus à comprovincialibus* Herefordia *nuncupatur.*

Milefridus Merc. *rex ſanctitatem viri dei fama vulgante cognovit, qui & quendam epiſcopum ſuum virum ſanctum ad locum deſtinavit, jubens de morte martyr: & cauſſa cognoſcere.* *Milfridus Merc.*

Milefridus *quanquam id temporis in* β *remotis regni ſui partibus ageret, tranſmiſſa ad locum eundem pecunia multa eccleſiam egregiam lapidea* γ *ſtructura ad laudem martyris à fundamentis incepit, primuſque regum omnium eodem epiſcopum in loco conſtituens* δ *eccleſiam eandem cathedrali dignitate ſublimavit. Terris quoque* ε *plurimis & prædiis amplis, palliis* ζ *holoſericis & ornamentis egregiis, regia quoad vixit munificentia ditare quidem ac dotare non ceſſavit.*

Egfridus η Offæ *regis filius, vix per annum & centum quadraginta dies pro patre regnavit.*

Unde & huic noſtræ paginæ quod Aſſer *hiſtoricus,* ϑ *verax relator geſtorum regis* ι Alfredi, *de hac generatione perverſa conſcripſit, eiſdem interſerere verbis non indignum reputavi.* Fol. 88. b.

Edwinus, *vir potens in finibus* Ledburie *&* κ *montibus* Gomerici, *liberatus à paralyſi dedit* Ledburiam *eccl.* Herefordenſi. Ledburie North & Biſhops Caſtell *idem manerium, & in antiquis* λ *chartis nominatio eſt caſtri de* Ledburie.

Offa *rex terras plurimas circa* Herefordam, *martyri contulit. Eſt vicus in* μ Orientalium Saxonum *provincia, cui nomen* Bel-

---

α Hucus *MS.* β Remotus *MS.* γ Stractura *MS.* δ Eccleſie eadem cathedri dignit: *MS.* ε Plurimus *MS.* ζ Holoſericus & ornamentus *MS.* η Offa *MS.* ϑ Veraxii *MS.* ι Alfredus *MS.* κ Monts *MS.* λ Caſtris *MS.* μ Orientem Saxonum propitia *MS.*

lus Campus *interpretatio dedit, in cujus prædio antiquitus lignea quædam eſt baſilica in honorem* α Ethelberti *martyris.*

Ex vita *Ethelberti* martyr: autore *Osberto de Claro*, monacho *Weſtmonaſter.* ad *Giſlebertum Hereforden.* epiſcopum.

Anna, Ethelredus, Ethelwaldus, *fratres & reges* Eſt Anglorum. Adelherus *rex ex* Hereſwida *ſorore S.* β Hildæ *genuit* Aldulphum & Alfwodum.

Adelherus *rex una cum* Penda *rege in bello interfectus ab* Oſwio *rege* Northumbriæ.

Aldulphus *ſucceſſit patri in reg. Succeſſit* Aldulpho Alfwoldus *ejus frater in regno.*

Berno rex. Berno *de* γ *ſanguine* Alfweddi *rex* Eſt Anglorum.

Succeſſit ejus filius Adelredus. *Succeſſit* Adelredo Ethelbertus *ejus filius, poſtea martyr.*

Seledrida, *filia & heres* Egeonis *mortui* δ *regis, in auſtralibus* Majoris Britanniæ *partibus deſtinata à* Guerrone *conſule* ε *thoro* Ethelberti, *ſed* Ethelbertus *eam recuſavit.*

Ethelbertus *venit in reg:* Merciorum *ad vicum regium, qui* *Southtoun.* villa auſtralis *dicitur.*

Godefcaleus *miles, in cujus territorio* Ethelberti *martyris eccl: fuerat antiqua fabricatione conſtructa.*

Pons *Hereſordenſis.* *Pons factus ſuper* Vagam *apud* Herefordiam *tempore* Henrici 1. *ipſo rege* ζ *imperante & piis eleemoſinam ad tam utile* Fol. 89. a. *opus* η *erogantibus. Facta hæc partim conſilio domini* Richardi *epiſcopi* Herefordenſis, *qui præceſſit* Roberto Betune *epiſcopo.*

Curatores operis aut pontifices primo Alduinus de Malvernia, *deinde* Aldredus *monachus, poſtremo* Alvericus.

In ſolo ϑ *namque eccleſiæ* ι Norwicenſis *epiſcopio plures quam* 24. *eccleſia* κ *ſancto* Ethelberto λ *martyri antiquitus* μ *dedicata.*

Ex vita *Roberti de Betune* epiſcopi *Herefurden:* ν auctore *Gul.* Priore *Lantonenſi* ξ ad *Reginaldum Weneloke.*

Robertus Betunenſis *ex militari proſapia orig. duxit.*
Gunfridus *præceptor & frater* Roberti.

α Ethelberry *MS.* β Hilda *MS.* γ Saguine *MS.* δ Reges *MS.* ε Thors *MS.* ζ In perante *MS.* η Erogatibus *MS.* ϑ Nanque *MS.* ι *F.* Hereſordenſis epiſcopi. κ Sacto *MS.* λ Martii *MS.* μ Dedicatis *MS.* ν Auctor *MS.* ξ Alias ad Henricum epiſcopum Winton: *in ora Codicis.*

Hatyra

Hatyra *mons prope* Lanhondeny *monaſteri:* Waulliæ.

Robertus *fit canonicus apud* Lanhondeni *in* Wallia.

Hugo de Laceio α *fundator & patronus eccl:* Lanhondenen: *in* β Waullia *moriens ſepultus eſt apud* Wibeleiam *in parte fundi quam in extremis agens eccl: donaverat.*

Cum deſiviſſent fratres locum religionis ibi fundare miſſus eſt Robertus *tanquam operis procurator.*

Ermſius *Prior* Lanhondenenſis *fit anachoreta, & ei in* Prioratu *ſucceſſit* Robertus.

Robertus *procurantibus* Pagano, *filio* Joannis, & Milone *Conſtabulario, ab* Henrico *rege fit epiſcopus* Hereforden: *quo tempore vacaverat ſedes quinque annis.*

Radulphus *decanus* Herefordenſis *adverſabatur* Roberto *epiſcopo* Hereford: *Canonici* γ Lanhondenenſes *ſemel atque iterum ſpoliati tempore regis* Stephani.

Robertus *ad ſe accerſivit* δ *conventum Canon:* ε Lanhondenſium, *& aliquanto tempore in ſuis ædibus aluit.* ζ *Interim quæſivit & invenit eis locum* η *habitationis apud* Gloceſtriam *ſub* Milone *Conſtabulario.*

Expenſas dedit ad ædificandum. Secundo anno tranſtulit illuc conventum. Ad ſupplementum quoque ſubſidii dedit eis eccl; duas Frome & Breſtebyri.

Robertus *epiſcopus eccleſia & poſſeſſionibus ad tempuſculum ſpoliatus.*

Epiſcopus Robertus *cum pace reſtituta in ſua rediſſet eccleſiam ſuam reformavit, hoſtica de foris munimenta diruit, clerum diſperſum revocavit.*

Venit ad Robertum *conventus unus fratrum deſolatorum numero* 20. *quos maledictio ſterilis terræ de* ϑ *ſeceſſu nemoris poſt quinquennium expulerat.* Fol. 89. b.

Obiit Robertus *epiſcopus in* Remenſi *urbe, eo ad concilium vocatus, quod* Eugenius *pontifex* Ro. *ibidem celebrabat.*

Odo Remenſis *abbas, hoſpes* Roberti *epiſcopi. Corpus* ι Roberti *relatum* Herefordam, *& ibidem ſepultum in eccleſia ſua, quam ipſe multa* κ *inpenſa & ſolicitudine conſummavit.*

Cle Hills.

Cle Hills be holy in *Shropſhire. Tende* River devidethe them

---

α Fondator *MS.* β Waullio *MS.* γ Hanhondenenſes ſeme atque iteru *MS.* δ Coventum *MS.* ε Hanhondenſium *MS.* ζ Inter inqueſtivit *MS.* η Habitatioris *MS.* ϑ Selceſſu *MS.* ι Roberty *MS.* κ *Sic,*

from

from ſume Parte of *Worceſterſhire*, but from *Shropſhire* by the more Parte of the Ripe.

No great Plenty of Wood in *Cle Hills*, yet ther is ſufficient Bruſhe Wood. Plenty of α Cole Yerth Stone nether exceding good for Lyme, whereof there they make muche and ſerve the Contre about. *Cle Hills* cum within a 3. good Myles of *Ludlow*. The Village of *Clebyri* ſtandythe in the Rootes by Eſt of *Cle Hills* 7. Myles from *Ludlow* in the Way to *Beaudeley*. There was a Caſtle in *Cleberie* nighe the Churche by Northe. The Plote is yet cawled *The Caſtell Dike*. There be no Market Townes in *Cle Hills*.

Clebery

The higheſt Parte of *Cle Hills* is cawlyd *Tyderſtone*. In it is a fayre playne Grene, and a Fountayne in it. There is anothar Hill a 3. Miles diſtaunt from it caulyd *The Browne Cle*. There is a Chace for Deare. Ther is anothar cawllyd *Caderton's Cle*, and ther be many Hethe Cokks, and a Broket, caulyd *Mille Brokcet*, ſpringethe in it, and aftar goithe into a Broket cauled *Rhe*, and *Rhe* into *Tende* by neth *Tende* Bridge. There be ſome Blo Shopps to make Yren apon the Ripes or Bankes of *Mylbroke*, comynge out of *Caderton Cle* or *Caſſet Wood*.

Ex regiſtro quodam.

Fowelppe *manerium domini* Richardi de Chaundos,
Prebenda de Whitington.
Aſſcheton Boterel.
Eccleſia S. Crucis de Acornbyrie. *Canonici Regul: de* β *Abbatia* Wigmore, *ſilia S.* Victoris γ Bariſienſis.

Fol. 90. a.

Nomina Monaſter: *Hereforden:* diœc.

Major δ *eccleſia* Herefordenſis.
Prior: S. Guthlaci ε Herifordenſis.
Abbatia Canon. de Wigmore.
Prior: de Wenloke Clun: *ord:*
Prior: Leonminſtre.
Prior: de Chireburie. *Canon.*
Prior: Canon: de Wormeſley.
ζ *Abbat: de* Dowre Ciſterc: *ord:*
η *Abba*: *de* Flexley *in Foreſta de* Dene.
Moniales de Acornbyri.

α *Sic.* β Abbatie *MS.* γ *Sic.* δ Eccleſie *MS.* ε Herifordenſes *MS.* ζ Abbot: *MS.* η Abbo: *MS.*

Moni-

Moniales de Lingebroke.
Prior: de Clifford, Clun.
Prior: de α Kilpek.
Prioratus de Newente.
Prior: de Bromefeld.
Prior: de Alberbury. Grandimontenſes.
Dudelebyri an Howſe of *Grandimontenſes* in *Cornedale*, now unitid to the Churche of *Hereforde*.
Acle lyra *maner*. *Prioris de* Lyra *in* Normannia *cellula*. *Fuit ibi tantum capella*. *Acle* 4. Mile from *Hereford*: *verſus* Bromyard.
Nulla eccleſia collegiata ſacerdotum in Diœceſi Hereforden: *præterquam* Herefordia.
Caſtell From apon *From* Ryver. *From* commythe into *Luge ripa ſiniſtra*, about a Myle above *Mordeford* Bridge.

Limites Diœceſis *Herford*.

Herefordſhere β *integer*.
Et pars de Shrobbeſhir *uſque ad med*: Tam *ſiu*: *prope oppidum* Shrobbesbyri: & *foreſta de* Dene *in com*: γ Gloceſtriæ.
Caſtellum Richardi a 2. Miles from *Ludlow* by Sowthe, where is a Paroche Churche of the ſame Name by it. The Caſtle ſtandythe on an Hill. It is about a Myle *dim.* from the right Ripe of *Temde*. It was the Lord *Vaulx* lately. *Pope* bowght it. Now the Kyng's.
Eccleſi: *parochialis* δ Caſtriæ Iſabella.

Ex libello incerti autoris de comitatibus, epiſcopatibus & monaſteriis *Angliæ*.

Fol. 90. b.

Autor erat in *Cantia* natus.

Gervaſius *monachus* Cantuar: *ſcripſit præter Chronicon*, *opuſculum de regibus* Angliæ, & *archiepiſcopis* Cantuar.

Jam comperi ipſum *Gervaſium* hoc opuſculum ſcripſiſſe poſtquam abſolverat hiſtoriam, quam ſcripſit de regibus *Angliæ*, & ε archiepiſcopis *Cantuar*.

Anglia *habens* 34. Shires *olim habuit tantum* 32. *Ad legem* Weſt-Sax. *pertinebant* 9. *ad legem* Merc. 9. *ad legem* Danorum 9.

Domus religioſæ in *Cantia*.
Archiepiſcopatus ubi eccl. S. Trinitatis.
Roveceſtre, *S.* ζ Andreæ.
Abbatia η *Sancti* Auguſtini.

α Kilyek *MS.* β Integre *MS.* γ Gloceſtria *MS.* δ *Sic.* ε Archiepiſcopus *MS.* ζ Andrea *MS.* η Saint *MS.*

Ab-

Abbatia Feverſham *S. Salvatoris.*
Abbatia Boxley *Monachi albi.*
Abbat. Leſnes *S.* Thomæ. *Canon. nigri.*
Abbat. Coumbwelle, Mar. α Magdalen.
Abbat. Lagdon *S.* Ma. & *S.* Thomæ. *Canon. albi.*
Abbat. Bradeſde *S.* Radegundis.
Mallynge *S.* Mariæ. *Monial. nigræ.*
Prior: Dover *S.* Martini.
Prior: Horton *S. Evang.*
Prior: Folkſtan *S.* Mariæ.
Prior: Leweſham. *Mon. nigri:*
Prior: *S.* Gregory.
Prior: Ledes. *S.* Nichol: *Can. nigri.*
Prior: *S.* β *Sepulchri.*
Prior: Shepey, *S.* Mariæ.
Prior: Blakwaſe, γ *S.* Nicol dh *Can. albi.*
Prior: Lillechirch, *S.* Mar. *Mon.* δ *nigri.*
Prior: Daventre, *S.* Mariæ. *Mon.* ε *nigre.*
ζ *Hoſpitale S.* Gregorii, *S.* Lawrence, *S.* Thomæ Dovor, *S.* Joannis *in* Blekbakechilde, Roffe.
η *Aquæ dulces in* Cantia. Stura Brooke, ϑ Derent, *aqua de* Bregge, *aqua de* Eſpringe, *aqua de* Cray.

In *South-Sax.*

Abbat: de Otteham, *S.* Laurentii. *Can. albi.*
Prior: Arundell, ι *S.* Nicolas. *Monachi nigri.*
Fol. 91. a. *Prior:* Ateſcle, *S.* Petri. *Monachi nigri.*
Prior: Boregrave, *S.* Martini. *Mon. nigri.*
Tortington, *S.* Mariæ κ Magdalenæ. *Can. nigri.*
Prior: Haſtings, *S.* Trinitatis. *Can. nigri.*
Prior: Remſted. *Moniales* λ *nigræ.*
Prior: Lulleminſter. μ *Moniales nigræ.*
Prior: Roſpere. *Moniales* ν *nigræ.*
Decanatus Stening: *Clerici* Secul. *Hoſpitale S.* Jacobi: *leproſi* Ciceſtriæ. Haling *inſula.*

α Magdallen. *MS.* β Sepulchre *MS.* γ *Sic in MS. An* S. Michaelis. Can. albi? δ Nigre *MS.* ε *Sic.* ζ Hoſpitalis *MS.* η Aqua dalees *MS.* ϑ Derent, nunc forſan Derte, *in marg. à manu* Stovei. ι S. Nicollas. Monnachi nigri *MS.* κ Magdaleni *MS.* λ Nigri *MS.* μ Moniali nigri *MS.* ν Nigri *MS.*

Aquæ

Aquæ dulces in South-Sex: Limene, Medeway, Ichene, Chiern, *aqua de* Kneppe, *aqua de* Bradeham. *Caſtle at* Bodiam.

In *Southreia.*

Prior: Horſlege. *Moniales* α *nigræ.*
Goſeforde *caſtellum*, Blechinlegen. *Aquæ dulces:* Emene Wayes.

Goſeforde, *forſan* Culdeford, *alias* Culford.

In Southampton-Shire.

Abbat: *de* Quarraria *in* Wight.
Prior: *de* Cairbroke. *ibidem.*
Prior: *de* Hamell, β *Sancti* Andreæ. *Monachi* Griſei.
Prior: Brumor.
Lichene *aqua dulcis.*

In Barkſhire.

Prior: Hame. *Moniales nigræ.*
Prior: Bromhaul. *Monial: nigræ.*
Prior: *de* Poyhele. *S.* Marg. *Can. nigri.*
Hoſpitalia S. Joannis *apud* Abingdon, & *S.* Joannis *apud* Wallingford, & *S.* Bartolemewi *apud* Newbyri.

In Wiltſhire.

Abbat: Staniege, *S.* Mar. *Monachi albi.*
Prior: Fernlege. *Monachi nigri.*
Prior: Briontune. *Can. nigri.*
Prior: Bromhore, *S.* Mar. & *S.* Mich: *Can. nigri.*
γ *Hoſpitale de* Bradelege, *S.* Mariæ Magda. *leproſi.*

In Dorſetſhire.

Prior: Cameſtern. *Moniales nigræ.*

In Sumerſetſher. Fol. 91. b.

Prior: Stoke, *S.* Andreæ. *Monachi nigri.*
Prior: Bearew, *S.* δ Mariæ. *Monachæ nigræ.*
Aquæ dulces: Bedret, Fenifle, Aven, Brin.

α Nigri *MS.* β Seint Andre *MS.* γ Hoſpitali *MS.* δ *Deeſt in MS.*

In Devonſhir.

Abbat : Bukfeſter.
Prior : Cuich, *S.* Andreæ, *Monachi nigri de* Becco *extra* Exceſtre.
Prior : Berneſtaple.
Prior : Plintune.
Prior : Berdleſcombe. *Can. nigri.*

In Cornwalle.

Prior : Tywardraith. *Mon : nigræ de* Angiers.
Prior : *S.* Cyriaci. *Mon : nigri.*
Prior : *S.* Antonii. *Mon : nigri de* Angiers.
Prior : *S.* Mariæ del Val. *Mon : nigri de* Angers.
Prior : *S.* Nicolai, Core *in* Sylley.

In Eſt-Sax.

Abbat : Chic, Petri, Paul : & *S.* Oſithæ.
Prioratus Ginge-Heſtan, *vulgo* Ingerſtone.
Aquæ dulces : Heaghbridge, Hobridge. Stura *flu. dividit* Ex-Sax *à* Southfolke. *Aqua* α *ſalſa*, β Huolne.

In Midleſex.

Prior : Keleburne.

In Southfolke.

Abbat : Sibbetune.
Prior : *de* Eia, *S.* Petri. *Mon : nigri de* Berney.
Prior : Clara *vel* Stoke, *S.* Joan. *Mon. nigri de* Becco.
Prior : *de* Wangford. *Monachi nigri.*
Prior : Romburgh, *S.* Mich.
Prior : Suthbyri, *S.* Barptol : *Mon : nigri de* Weſtminſter.
Prior : Waulton, *S.* Felicis. *Mon : nigri de* Roffa.
Liegate Caſtell. *Prior :* Leiſtune, *S.* Mariæ. *Can. albi* Liegate Caſtell.

In Northfolke.

Prior : Horſham, *S.* Fidis. *Mon : nigri de* Conchis.
Prior : Wirham, *S.* Winwallæ. *Mon : nigri de* Muſterell.
Fol. 92. a. *Prior :* Welſingham.
Prior : Cogesforde.

α Salva *MS.* β Ulna flu. *in marg.*

In Grantebrigeſhire.

Prior : Suaveſhith. *Mon : nigri.*
Prior : Swatham. *Monach : nigri.*
Caſtellum de Herwoydi. *Herwordi Caſtellum.*

In Lincolnſhire.

Abbat : Brunne.
Abbat : Simplingham.
Abbat : Heverholme.
Abbat : Sixle, *S.* Mariæ. *Can : albi & moniales.*
Abbat : Bulingtune. *Can : albi & moniales.*
α *Abbat :* Tupeholme.
β *Abbat.* Stikeweld.
Prior : γ Griſetum.
Prior : Torholme. *Can : nigri.*
Abbat : Catteley. *Can. albi & moniales.*
Caſtellum de Clifford.
Caſtellum de Swineſheved.

In Leirceſtreſhire.

Prior : Berewedune. *Can. nigri.*
Prior : δ Calc : *Can : nigri.*
Prior : Oſulueſtune. *Can : nigri.*
Prior : Stane. *Moniales* ε *nigræ.*

In Northamtunſhire.

Abbat : Biheſden, *S.* Mariæ. *Mon : albi.*
ζ *Abbat : de* Withery. *Mon. nigri.*
Prior : Luffeld, *S.* Mariæ, η *Monachi nigri.*
Prior : Cateby, *novus locus monialium de* Semperhingham.
Hoſpitale S. Joannis *de* Northampton.
Caſtell : de Alderington.

In Hertfordſhire.

Prior : de Bello loco. *Mon : nigri.*
Prior : Chille. *Mon : nigræ.*
Prior : Chiltre. *Mon : nigri.*

In Bedfordſhire.

Abbat : Heleneſtoke, *S.* Mariæ. *Mon : nigri.*
Prior : Hanwood, *S.* ϑ Petri. *Mon : nigri.* Fol. 92. b
Prior : Beauliu, *S.* Mariæ Magda. *Monachi nigri de S.* Albano.
Prior : de Prato, *S.* Mariæ. *Mon : nigri S.* Albani.
Hoſpitale de Bedford, *S.* Joannis Baptiſtæ.

α Abbot : *MS.* β Abbot : *MS.* γ *Sic.* δ *Sic.* ε Nigri *MS.* ζ Abbot : *MS.* η Manachi *MS.* ϑ Petar *MS.*

In

In Bukynghamſhire.

Abbat: *de* Paretreſdeme.
Abbat: *de* Lavendene. *Can:* *albi.*
Prior: *de* Bradewelle, *S.* Mariæ. *Mon:* *nigri.*
Hoſpitale de Buckyngham, *S.* Joannis.
Laundene *Caſtelle,* Hamſlepe *Caſtelle.*

In Oxfordſhire.

Abbat: Briwere.
Prior: Coges. *Mon:* *nigri.*
Prior: Nortune. *Can:* *nigri.*
Prior: Garingey, *S.* Mariæ. *Mon:* *nigri.*
Prior: Brakeley, *S.* Mariæ. *Can:* *nigri.*
Hoſpitale de Nortune.
Caſtellum de Bukeby. *Caſtellum de* Darington.

In Wireceſtreſhire.

Prior: Elneceſter. *Can:* *nigri.*
Prior: Cochelle. *Mon:* *albæ.*
Hoſpitale S. Oſwaldi.

In Herefordſhire.

Prior: Bertune. *Mon:* *nigri.*
Prior: Monemuth, *S.* Mariæ, & Florentii. *Mon:* *nigri.*
Hoſpitalia: Bertune, Salopesbyri, Bruge.
Caſtellum, Cuncin, Blancmiſter.
Fluvii, Tirne, Mele, Blodwelle, Cunet.

Quære reliqua folio ſexto ſubſequenti.

Ex vita *Aidani* abbatis, autore incerto.

Sedia *ex regione* Connactorum, α *pater S.* Aidi, *ſive* Aidani. *Venit* β Aidanus *ex* Hibernia *in* Britan. *ad S.* David *epiſcopum.*

Beda *ſcripſit vitam* Aidani *pontif:* Landifarn.

Fol. 93. a.

Ex vita S. *Albani.*

Heraclius *quidam miles cæcus oculis reſtitutus precibus* Albani
286. *martyris.* *Paſſus eſt* Albanus 10. *Cal.* Jul. *anno Dom.* 286.
723. *Anno Dom.* 723. Offa *rex* Merc: *tranſtulit corpus S.* Albani, *& monaſterium in ejus gratiam conſtruxit.*

Anno Dom. 914. *regnante* Ethelſtano Dani *rupto ſcrinio reliquias S.* Albani *in* Daniam *ad monaſter.* Owenſe *tranſtulerunt, & aliquandiu ibi ſervaverunt donec* Egwinus *monachus S.* Albani *in* Angliam *pio furto reduxit.*

α Patre *MS.* β Aidani *MS.*

Re-

Reliquiæ S. Albani *ab metum tranſlatæ in* Ely *inſulam anno Dom.* 1066°.

Dubium num remiſerint Helienſes *vera oſſa* Albani.

Herbertus Duke & α *miles.*

Ex vita *Aldelmi.*

Obiit Aldelmus *anno Dom.* 709. *ab anno* β 9. *factus eſt abbas* Maildunenſ. 34. & γ *epiſcop. fui anno* 4. 50. *fere paſſuum milibus* Mailduno. *Tranſlatum eſt corpus* Aldelmi *anno Dom.* 949. 709.

Ex vita *Alredi* abbatis.

Alredus *abbas de* Renesby, *poſtea* Rievallenſis *abbas.*

Alredus *ſcripſit vitam* Davidis *regis* Scotiæ, & *vitam* Edwardi Confeſſoris, δ Margaretæ *reginæ* Scotiæ, 33. *omelias ſuper onus* Bablionis *in* Eſaiam, 3. *libros de ſpirituali amicitia, de natura animæ & quantitate & ſubtilitate libros* 2. *Multas quoque ſcripſit epiſtolas.*

Ex vita *Amphibali.*

Amphibalus Verolamii *flagellatus, poſtea* ε *jactu lapidum occiſus.*

Amphibali *corpus à quodam* ζ *Chriſtiano tecte ablatum, ac* η *ſepultum à* Roberto *nomine plebeio villa S.* Albani *prope* Radeburne, 3. *vico* Albani ϑ *miliaribus, inventum eſt.*

Ex vita *Anſelmi* archiepiſcopi *Cantuari:* Fol. 93. b.

Anſelmus *ex nobilibus parentibus in* Auguſtana *civitate* Alpium *natus. Monachus* Beccenſis *ſub* Herlwino *abbate.* Anſelmus ι *invitatus ab* κ Hogone *comite* Cheſtrenſi *venit in* λ Angliam. *Exulat ab* Angl. Anſelmus.

Ex vita S. *Audoëni* archiepiſcopi *Rothomag.*

μ *Reliquiæ* Audoëni *tranſlatæ in* ν Angliam *tempore* Edgari *regis.*

Ex vita ξ *Barptolomæi* Monachi.

Barptolomeus *ex provincia* Whiteby *ortus.*

Barptolemeus Norwegiam *petiit.*

Barptolemeus *fit monachus* Dunelmenſis, & ο *poſtea Prior.*

Barptolemeus *obiit in inſula* Farnen: π *Hac inſulam* Farnenſem *vetuſta longævitas* ρ *quadam prohibens aves in colore qua*

α Myles *MS.* β *F.* quo factus eſt. γ Epiſcop: ſin *MS.* δ Margareta regina Scotia *MS.* ε Jactum *MS.* ζ Chriſtianus *MS.* η Sepitum *MS.* ϑ Militaris *MS.* ι Invitata *MS.* κ *Sic.* λ Anglia *MS.* μ Reliquia *MS.* ν Anglie *MS.* ξ Barptolome monachus *MS.* ο Poſtia *MS.* π *F.* hanc. ρ *F.* quædam perhibuit aves incolere, quæ aves.

aves

aves S. Cutheberthi *ab incolis appellantur. Tempore nidificationis ibi conveniunt, & tantæ manſuetudinis* α *gram à loci ſanctitate poſſident, ut humanos contactus & aſpectus non abhorreant. Quietem amant. Secus* β *altaro quædam ovis cubant, nulluſque eas lædere præſumit. Ova ſibi & ceteris hoſpitibus fratres apponunt. Cum maſculis in æquore victum aves illæ quærunt. Pulli cum creantur matres ſequuntur, & patrias undas ſemel ingreſſi ad nidos non reverturtur.*

Ex vita S. *Benigni.*

Benignus *relicta* Hibernia Glaſconiam *venit.*

Anno Dom. 1091. *tranſlata ſunt reliquiæ* Benigni Glaſconiam.

Ex vita *Bernaci* epiſcopi.

Bernacus Romam *petit, deinde* Minorem Britanniam.

Bernacus *venit in* Demeticam provinc. *id eſt,* Southe Wals. *Obiit* 7. *Id.* γ Aprilis.

Ex vita δ *Birini* epiſcopi.

Birinus *in* Britanniam *ab* Henrico *pont :* Ro : *miſſus.*

Fol. 94. a. Birinus *applicuit apud* ε Occident : Saxones.

Birinus Kinegilſum *regem* ζ Weſt-Saxonum, *ac* Oſwaldum *regem* Northumbr : η *baptizavit.*

Kynegilſus *dedit* Dorcheſter *S.* Birino.

635. Birinus *anno Dom.* 635. *Canon :* ϑ *ſeculares inſtituit apud* Dorcheſtar. *Sedes tranſlata à* Dorcheſter Lincolniam *per* Remigium *epiſcopum.*

ι Alexander *epiſcopus* Lincolne *inſtituit Canon : regulares apud* Dorcheſter. *Obiit* Birinus 3. *Nonas* Decembar.

Ex vita *Bonifacii* epiſcopi.

Bonifacius *fit monachus in* Exanceſtre, *& poſtea petiit* Huntſcel *monaſter : ubi venerabilis* Winbertus *abbas præfuit.*

Bonifacius Thuringiam *petit, & poſtea in* Friſia *factus adjutor* Willebrordi *epiſcopi.*

Bonifacius Saxones & Heſſos *petit.* Bonifacius Orthof *monaſterium conſtruxit.*

Multi ex Anglia *confluunt ad* Bonifacium.

Conſtruxit Bonifacius 2. *monaſteria, unum in* Frideſlare *in* κ *honorem* Petri, *alterum in* Amanaburgh *in* λ *honorem S.* Michaëlis.

α *L.* gratiam. β *L.* altare. γ Aprillis *MS.* δ Biruni *MS.* ε Occidenti : *MS.* ζ Weſt-Saxones *MS.* η Baptiſavit *MS.* ϑ Seculare *MS.* ι Alexandar *MS.* κ Honore *MS.* λ Honori *MS.*

Boni-

Bonifacius *ſenex epiſcopus* Willebaldum & Burghardum *facit epiſcopos in intimis* Orient. Francorum *partibus.*

Occiſus Bonifacius *Non.* Jun. *anno peregrinationis ſuæ* 45. *epiſcop. ſui* 36. *menſibus* & α *dies* 6.

Lullo *epiſcopus corpus ejus perduxit ad* Folde *monaſter: quod ipſe conſtruxerat juxta* Moguntiam *prope flumen.* Fuldenſe monaſterium.

Ethelbaldus *rex* Merc: *à* Beornredo *occiſus & apud* Rependon *ſepultus.*

Ex vita β Sancti *Botulphi.*

Botulphus & Adulphus γ *natalibus germana nativitate & charitate ex gente* Saxonica.

Adulphus *fit epiſcopus* Trajectenſis. Botulphus *in* Britanniam *rediit.* Botulphus Icanno *locum conſtruendo monaſterio aptum ab* Ethelmundo *rege accepit, ubi ad* δ *temporis heremus erat.*

Obiit Botulphus *in* Icanno 15. *Cal.* Jun. *& ibidem ſepultus eſt.* Fol. 94 b.

ε Icanho *monaſter: ab* Inguaro & Hubba *deſtructum.*

Ulkitellus ζ *monachus juſſu* Ethelwoldi *epiſcopi* Winton: *tranſtulit corpora* Botulphi & Adulphi Thorneiam.

Erat tunc temporis in Icanho *ſacellum in quo ſolus presbiter ſacra faciebat.*

Conſtruxit S. Ethelwoldus *non longe à monaſterio* Thornenſi *in loco, ubi beata virgo Chriſti* Thoma *incluſa fuerat, lapideam eccleſiolam delicatiſſ: cameratam cancellulis & duplici area,* 3. *dedicatam* η *altaribus permodicis undique uſque ad* ϑ *ejus muros vallatam arboribus diverſi generis. Sedem ibi heremiticam ſi permiſiſſet deus ſibi elegit.*

Ex vita S. *Bregwini* archiepiſcopi.

Bregwinus *in* Saxonia *ortus.* Bregwinus *relicta patria in* Angliam *venit.*

ι *Sanctus* Bregwinus *ſucceſſit* Cutheberto Anglo *in archiepiſcopatu* Cantuari:

Cuthbertus *ex illuſtri* κ Angli: *familia ortus eccleſiam in orientali parte majoris eccleſiæ,* λ *eidem pene contigua, in* μ *honorem* Joannis ν Baptiſtæ *fabricavit, ut & ξ baptiſteria & examinationes judiciorum pro diverſis cauſſis ad correctionem ſcelerum inibi celebrarent, & archiepiſcoporum corpora in ea ſepelirentur, ſublata de* ο *medio antiqua conſuetudine, qua eatenus in eccl: apoſt:*

α *F.* diebus. β Saint *MS.* γ *Sic.* δ *Sic.* ε *Sic.* ζ Monachius *MS.* η *Non diſtinguitur in MS.* ϑ Eis *MS.* ι Seint *MS.* κ *L.* Angliæ, *vel* Anglorum. λ Idem *MS.* μ Honore *MS.* ν Baptiſta *MS.* ξ Bapteſteria *MS.* ο Media antiquo *MS.*

Petri

Petri & Pauli *corpora anteceſſorum ſuorum tumulari ſolebant.*

Bregwinus α *expletis in* β *archiepiſcopatu* 3. *annis obiit* γ 7. *Call.* Septembar. *& in eccleſia S.* δ Joannis *ſepelitur.*

ε *Eccleſia* Cantuar. *cum* ζ *eccleſia S.* Joannis *igne* η *conſumptæ.*

Lanfrancus *poſtea* ϑ *eccleſi reparavit, & in* ι *eccleſia novam corpora ſanctorum epiſcoporum in aquilonari parte ſuper voltam*
Fol. 95. a. *ſub ſingulis locellis decenter collocavit. In illa enim conflagratione quanta damna locus ipſe* κ *propeſſus ſit nullus edicere: ſcilicet in auro, in argento, in libris divinis & ſecularibus. Privilegia regum & epiſcoporum ex integro corrupta ſunt.*

Ex vita S. *Brithuni.*

Brithunus Anglus *inſtitutus abbas* Deirwald, *ubi nunc* Beverlege. *à S.* Joanne *epiſcopo* Ebora: *ſepultus eſt* Beverlaci.

Ex vita *Caradoci.*

Caradocus *ortus in provincia de* Brekenauc.

Caradocus *vixit in* Ari *inſula, quam* Norwegenſes *abductis eo ſpoliabant; ſed poſtea inſulæ reſtituerunt.*

Richardus, Tancredus & Flandrenſes λ *miſſim in* Walliam *infeſti* Caradoco *heremitæ. Obiit anno Dom.* 1124. Caradocus, *& in* Menevenſi *eccleſia ſepultus eſt.*

Ex vita *Karatoci.*

Carantacus, *filius* Roderici *regis.* Carantocus *fuit in* Hibernia 30. *annis ante nativitatem S.* Danielis.

Ex vita *Cedd* epiſcopi.

Succeſſit Saberto *regi* Swithelinus μ *filius* Sexbaldi, *qui ab ipſo* Cedd ν *baptizatus eſt.*

Cedd ξ *imperecepit ab* Ethelwaldo, *filio* Oſwaldi *regis* Deirorum, ο Leſtingey *locum monaſter: condendo in montibus* π *arduis & remotis, in quo monaſterium ſecundum ritum* Lindiſernenſis *eccleſiæ inſtituit.*

α Expeletis *MS.* β Archiepiſcopo *MS.* γ Aug. 24. *Gidwin.* δ Joannes *MS.* ε Eccleſie *MS.* ζ Eccleſie *MS.* η *Malim* conſumpta. ϑ *Sic in MS. Forſan,* eccleſiam. ι *F.* eccleſia nova. κ *Forte,* perpeſſus ſit nullus edicere poteſt: ſcilicet *&c.* λ *F.* miſſi μ Fillius *MS.* ν Baptiſatus *MS.* ξ *F.* epiſcopus recepit. ο Leſtngey *MS.* π Ardius & remotus *MS.*

Cedd

Cedd *episcopus* Orient: Sax: *obiit in* Lestingay *tempore pestis. Successit* Cedd *in monasterio* Cedda *ejus frater.*

Fratres 20. *venientes ex monaster:* Cedd *in regione* Orient: Saxonum *venerunt* Lestingey, & *omnes præter unum peste mortui.*

Ex vita α Ceddæ *episcopi.*

Cedda *agente* Wulphero Merc: *rege*, & Theodoro *archiepiscopo* Cantuar: *fit episcopus* Mer: & Lindispharorum.

Vixit Cedda *in episcop:* Lichefeldensi 2. *annis & dim.* Fol. 95. b. β Barwe *in provincia* Lindipharorum *locus* 50. *familiarum datus ab* Wulphero γ Ceddæ *construendo monasterio. Habuit autem* Cedda *sedem apud* Lichefeld, *ubi sibi mansionem fecerat non longe ab ecclesia remotiorem, in qua secretius* δ *cum* 7. *vel e sociis, quotiens à labore & ministerio verbi vacabat, orare & legere solebat.* Owinus *primus olim* ε *è" ministrorum S.* ζ Ethelredre *monachus postea apud* Ceddam.

Ex vita S. *Clari.*

η Edwardy *tempore* Edmundi ϑ *regis* Angliæ *fuit in* ι Ortheстria, & Clarus *mare petit*, & κ *apud* Cæsaris burgum *in* Normannia *applicuit.*

Clarus *monasteriolum construxit in nemore juxta* Heptam *flu: in pago* λ Wlcassino. Clari *captum* μ *abscisum tyrannide potentis,* ν *quam ille turpiter cum amante fugiebat.*

Ex vita S. *Clitanci.*

Clitancus Southe-Walliæ *regulus inter venandum à suis sodalibus occisus est. Ecclesia S.* Clitanci *in* Southe-Walliia.

Ex vita S. *Eanswidæ*, filiæ *Edbaldi*, regis *Cantiæ*, & *Emmæ.*

Elegit Eanswida *locum à vulgi frequentia remotum* Fulke- *Fulkstane in Kent.* stan *nominatum, ubi & pater ejus* Edbaldus *in honorem* Petri *apost: ecclesiam construxit.*

Ibi ergo ex parte maris ξ *quæ remotior dicitur esse ab ipsis ruricolis hujusmodi competentem fundavit ecclesiam cum officinis sibi suisque comitibus professioni ejus* ο *necessariis, à pleno tamen maris gurgite septem jugerum latitudine, i. e.* π 20. *perticarum,*

α Cedda *MS.* β *Ad imum paginæ* Warwe *scripsit* Stoveus. γ Cedda *MS.* δ *F.* cum 7. vel 8. sociis. ε *Vel delend. vel* ministris *pro* ministrorum *reponend.* ζ *Sic in MS. L.* Ethelredæ, *vel potius* Etheldredæ. η *F.* Edwardus. ϑ Reges *MS.* ι *Sic.* κ Apuo *MS.* λ Wello *scribitur supra lin. à manu* Stovei *ipsius.* μ Asciſum *MS.* ν *Sic.* ξ Quo *MS.* ο Nesseſſariis *MS.* π 28. *apud Capgravium.*

distantem, α quæ hodie nusquam apparet. Terra namque à mari paulatim consumpta post longum seculum corruit, & ripa maris cœmiterium hausit.

Fol. 96. a. Ex vita S. *Ebbæ.*

Ebba *filia* Ethelfridi *regis* Bernisiorum.

Eanfridus & Oswaldus *tantum filii* Ethelfridi *ex* Acca, *filia* β Ellæ *regis* γ Deirorum.

Oswi, *qui postea rex, filius* Ethelfridi *ex concubina.*

δ Cadanus Scottus Ebbam *amavit.*

Ebba *abbas* Coludi *urbis, i. e.* Coldingham. *Duo lympidi fontes in* ε Coludi *urbe.* Coludi *urbs* $\frac{8}{6}$. *milliaribus distat à* Berwico *boream versus.*

Ex vita S. *Eadburgæ.*

Cantuariæ *vero in cœnobio scriptum reperi quod anno Domini* 1085. *ab archiepiscopo* Lanfranco *fuerunt de tumulis sanctarum* Mildredæ & Edburgæ *in* Thanato *insula elevatæ reliquiæ, & in eccl: beati* Gregorii, *quam paulo ante* Cantuariæ *ad pauperum solamen constructam ditaverat, collocatæ.*

1085.

Ex ζ vita *Edmundi* martyris.

Edmundus & Edwoldus *filii* Alkmundi η *ex* Siuara.

Offa *rex* Est-Angl. *peregre proficiscens ad cognatum suum* Alkmundum, *in* Saxonia *commorantem, pervenit, ibique* Edmundum ϑ *ejus filium in heredem adoptavit.*

Ex vita *Edwoldi* fratris *Edmundi.*

Edwoldus *vitam heremiticam duxit apud fontem argenteum in* Dorsetshir.

Ossa S. Edwoldi *translata* ι Cernelium *procurante comite* Almaro *tempore* Dunstani.

Almarus *comes fundavit monasterium* Cernelienſe.

Ex vita *Elfledæ.*

Clara, Kings-clere in Southamptonshire.

Elfleda *filia* Ethelwoldi & Brightwinæ *nata in* Clara *municipio.* Brightwina *mortuo marito* Claram *dedit tempore* Edgari κ *regis monaster:* Rumesienſi.

Elfleda *autore* Edgaro *rege fit monacha* λ Rumesiæ *sub* Merwenna *abbatissa. Successit* Merwennæ Elwina, Elwinæ *vero* Elfleda. Elwina *cognito adventu* Swani Dani *fugit cum fortunis* Wintoniam. Rumesia *à* Swano *deprædata.*

α Qua *MS.* β Ella *MS.* γ Deiorum *MS.* δ Eadanus *Capgrav.* ε Coluadi *MS.* ζ Viat *MS.* η Est Siuaræ *MS.* ϑ Eis *MS.* ι Cernelinon *MS.* κ Reges *MS.* λ Rumesia *MS.*

In

In Warwikeſhire. Fol. 96. b.

Prior: Wrokeſhale. *Mon: nigræ.*
Prior: Hinewode. *Mon: nigræ.*
Abbat: Merivaus.

In Staffordſhire.

Prior: Lappele, *S.* Remigii. *Mon: nigri.*
Prior: Fairwel. α *Monachæ nigræ.*
Prior: Briuern, *S.* Mariæ. *Mon: nigri.*
Prior: Briuern, *S.* Leonardi. *Mon. albæ.*

In Dorſetſhire.

Prior: Derlege, *vel* Greſlege. *Can: nigri.*
Prior: Dereby *S.* Jacobi. *Mon: nigri.*
Prior: Dereby. *Mon: nigræ.*

In Yorkeſhire.

Caſtles: Sceltun, Kuninghburgh, Ferneltun.

In Richemontſhire.

Abbat: Egleſtune, *S.* Mariæ: *Can: albi.*
Prior: Woderhale *ſanctorum trium. Mon: nigri.*
Prior: Inegelwde, *S.* Mariæ. *Mon: nigræ.*
Prior: Marrig. *Mon: nigræ.*

In epiſcopatu *Dunelmenſi.*

Prior: Mai *vel* Segelbreg. *Mon: nigræ.*
Prior: Brenkeburgh. *Can: nigri.*

In β lineis reg; *Scot:*

Abbat: Mailros *S.* Mar: *Mon: albi.*
Abbat: Drieburgh. *Can: albi.*

In *Waullia:* provinc. Landaven.
Prior: *de* Baſſele.

In *Banchoren:* diœceſi.
Prior: *de* ι Guiſenæ. *Monac: albi.*

In epiſcop. S. *Aſaphe:*
ζ *Abbat:* *de* Hudham. *Mon: albæ.*

Ex vita S. *Erkenwaldi.*

Erkenwaldus & Ethelburga, η *ejus ſoror, nati in caſtro, ſeu villa,* *de* Stallingeburg *in* Lindeſiea *ex proſapia* ϑ Offæ *regis* ι Eaſt-Angliæ.

Erkenwaldus *filius* κ Offæ *regis* λ Eſt-Angliæ.

Erkenwaldus *abbas* Ceorteſey, *deinde epiſcopus* London. Fol. 97. a.

Erkenwaldus μ *fundator monaſterii de* Ceorteſey & Ber-

γ Forſan ð *Tgnm ortane,* nunc *Whitland,* aut non longe ab eo loco.

α Monachi *MS.* β Leeneis *MS.* γ Forſam *MS.* ð *Sic.* ι *Sic.* ζ Ablat: *MS.* η Eis *MS.* ϑ Offa *MS.* ι Eaſt-Anglia *MS.* κ Offa *MS.* λ Eſt-Anglia *MS.* μ Fou ator *MS.*

kinge, *quæ ſuo patrimonio* α *ditavit.* Hildelitha *tranſmarina, prima abbatiſſa de* Berkynge, *& inſtitutrix* Ethelburgæ.

From the Weſt to the Eſt. β *S.* Erkenwoldus *obiit apud* Berkynge. *Conflagravit* Londinum *tempore* γ Mauritii *epiſcopi* London. *Ignis incepit à porta occident : & pervenit ad portam orientalem.*

Mauritius δ *novæ eccleſiæ* Paulinæ *inceptor.* Richardus *epiſcopus* Mauritii *ſucceſſor, muros eccleſiæ mirabiliter auxit.* Richardus *cœmiterium* ε Pauli næ *eccleſiæ muro ſepſit.*

Gilbertus Univerſale *ex* Altiſiodoro *civitate* Galliæ *vocatus fit epiſcopus* London. Gilbertus *tectum novo operi* Paulinæ *eccleſiæ* London *ſuperimpoſuit.*

1140. *Tranſlatum eſt corpus* Erkenwaldi *anno Dom.* 1140. 14. *die* Novembris.

Ex vita S. *Ethelwoldi* epiſcopi *Vent.*

Ethelwoldus Wintoniæ *natus.*

Ex vita S. *Fiacrii.*

Fiacrius *in* Hibernia *natus.*

Ex vita *Finani* epiſcopi.

Finanus, *qui* & Winninus, Caprei & Laſaræ *filius, in media provinc :* Hiberniæ *natus.*

Ex vita *Fremundi.*

Fremundus ζ Offæ *regis* & Batildæ *filius.*

Fremundus *uno anno & dim : ſucceſſit patri ſuo* η Offæ *viventi in regno.*

Fremondus *relicto reg : ad quandam inſulam* ϑ *heremiticam acturus vitam navigavit, ſumptis ſecum* 2. *presbiteris,* Burghardo, *qui* ι *ejus vitam conſcripſit,* & Edbritho.

Inguar & Hubba *in* κ Angliam *venientibus,* Offa Fremundum *late quærit & invenit.*

Fremundus *divino conſilio* Danis *ſe opponit & vincit.*

Oſwy *dux exercitus* Offæ *invidens* λ *gloriæ* Fremundi, *caput* μ *ei in ſiciis amputavit quinto Id.* Maii *circa* ν *annum Dom.*

866. 866. *inter* Uchington & Hareburebyry. Fremundi *corpus*

Fol. 97. b. *ſepultum apud* Offa-churche *intra domus regiæ ſeptum. Sepulchrum* Fremundi *inventum in loco quo confluunt* Charwelle & Brademere. *Eccleſia S. ſacerdotum in ripa* Charwell *prope ſepulchrum* Fremundi ; *unde à quodam* Adelberto *tranſlatus eſt*

α Diſtavit *MS.* β Seint *MS.* γ Mauricii *MS.* δ None eccleſia Pauline *MS.* ε Pawliæ *MS.* ζ Offa *MS.* η Offa vivente *MS.* ϑ Heremitam *MS.* ι Eis *MS.* κ Anglia *MS.* λ Gloria *MS.* μ *F.* eius inſidiis amput. ν Anno *MS.*

una

ana cum S. Presbyteris ad α Redicum, *ubi ab eo facta est ecclesia.*

Ex β Collectaneis *Gervasii* monachi *Cantuari*: de regibus γ *Angliæ.*

Mylthrudis, *quæ &* Mildritha, *monialis de* Minstre *in insula* Thanet.

Successit Osredo *in regno* Northumbar: Ethelbertus, *qui &* Etheldredus *dictus est. Fuit filius* Mollonis; *qui* Mollo & Ethelwoldus *dicebatur.*

Cedwalla *rex dedit S.* Wilfrido *quartam partem* δ *insulæ* Vectæ, *& villam quæ dicitur* Paggenham.

Ethelwolphus *rex* West-Sax. *qui &* Adulphus *dictus est.*

In hac nova foresta postmodum duo ejus filii Richardus *in collo,* ε Gulielmus *in pectore sagittis confossi.*

Monasterium de Wiltune *captum* ζ *à* Roberto *comite* Gloceſtr: η *quod incastellatum fuerunt à contra* Stephani *rege & fratre ejus* Henrico *episcopo* Winton. *&c. ut* Stephanus *cum fratre, relictis vasis argenteis, turpiter fugerit.*

Confirmata pax inter Stephanum & Henricum *opera* Gul. *comitis* Arundele.

Unde Eustachius, *regis* Stephani *filius, pro pace inita iracundiæ felle commotus recessit à patre, & cum* ϑ *in patrimonio* S. Edmundi *in die S.* Laurentii *serviret indignans ad mensam sedens, sanus effectus vitam finivit, & apud* Faversham *sepultus est, sicut & mater* Gul. ι *filius regis* Stephani κ *junior de equo corruit super* Berhamdune, *& tibiam fregit.*

Cœnobium de Boxley *consensu* Stephani *à* Gul. *de* Ypra *fundatum est.*

Rex Henricus 2. *applicuit in* Penbroke, *inde cum classe in* Hiberniam λ *iturus.*

Johannes *rex cum* Huberto *archiepiscopo* μ Cantuariæ *navim apud* Shoreham *conscendit habiturus colloquium cum rege* Fraunce.

α Reditu *MS.* β Collectum *MS.* γ Anglia *MS.* δ Insula *MS.* ε Guhelmus *MS.* ζ *Adjeci.* η *Forsan*, quod incastellatum fuerat contra eum à Stephano rege *&c.* ϑ *Forsan*, in patrimonium S. Edmundi in die S. Laurentii sæviret, indignans ad m. sedens, insanus effectus *&c.* ι Fillius *MS.* κ Junitr *MS.* λ Inturus *MS. Potest etiam legi*, venturus. μ Cantuare navi *MS.*

Hac-

Fol. 98. a. Hactenus ex collectaneis α *Gervasii.*

Ex annalibus incerti autoris.

1290. *Anno Dom.* 1290. Gul. de Breosa *senior obiit apud* Findon, *& sepultus est in monaster: de* Sele.

Anno Dom 1291. Joanna, *filia regis* Edwardi *primi, & comitissa* β Gloceſtriæ, Gilbertum *filium suum primogenitum peperit apud* Theokesbyri.

1292. *Anno Dom.* 1292. 15. *Cal.* Apri. *obiit aput* Chilham *Domina* Isabella *de* Devora, *comitissa de* Assele. *Sepulta est* Cantuar: *in eccleſia* Christi.

Anno Dom. 1292. *Non:* Februarii *obiit* Ananias *episcopus* Assaphensis. *Fuit de ord. Prædic. Eodem anno* 8. *Id.* Apri: Leulinus de Bronflite *electus in episcopum* Assaphen: *Fuit ante can:* Assaphensis.

1294. *Anno Dom.* 1294. *rex* Edwardus 1. *constituit* Guli. *de* Leyburne *capitaneum navium suarum.*

742. *Anno Dom.* 742. Cuthbertus *archiepiscopus* Cantuari: *celebravit* γ *concilium apud* Clovesho, *præsente rege* Ethelbalde.

694. *Anno Dom.* 694. Withredus *rex* Cantiæ, & Brightwaldus *archiepiscopus* Cantuar: *celebraverunt concilium in* Bakechild.

Werburga *regina uxor* Withredi. Alricus *filius* Withredi.

Ex libro *Gervasii* monachi *Cantuar.* de vitis archiepiscoporum *Cantuar:* eccleſiæ.

Augustinus *præpositus monasterii quod est ad* clivum Scauri Romæ *à* Greg: *pont.* Ro: 14. *anno imper:* Mauritii Augusti *in* Britan: *cum aliis monachis missus sociis ante omnibus circiter* 40. *Applicuit* Augustinus *in* δ Thaneto.

Augustinus Doroberniam *veniens* ε *permissu* Ethelberti *regis eccleſiam S.* Martini *celebrat, oratorium tunc temporis* Berthæ *reginæ.*

Augustinus ζ *jussu* Gregorii *consecratus in episcopum ab* Eleutherio Arelatensi *episcopo.*

Augustinus *in eccleſia Salvatoris* Dorobern: *monachos instituit.*

Ethelbertus η *instructu* August: *monasterium* Petro & ϑ Paulo *extra muros* Dorober: *construxit, locum* ι *videlicet* κ *sepultura regum & archiepiscoporum* Cantiæ.

α Gervasius *MS.* β Gloceſtria *MS.* γ Consilium *MS.* δ *Sic.* ε Permissa *MS.* ζ In sm Gregorii *MS.* η *F.* Instinctu. ϑ Pawlo *MS.* ι Videlicit *MS.* κ *F.* sepulturæ.

Tria

Tria pallia tempore Auguſt: *in* Britan. *à* Gregor. *pont.* Romiſſa.

Auguſt: *ſedit annis* 16. *Sepultus eſt in eccleſia* Petri. Fol. 98. b.

Succeſſit Laurentius, *qui tyrannidem* Edbaldi *filii* Ethelberti *metuens, relicturus* Cantiam *erat: ſed divino oraculo monitus in* Britan. α *permanſit,* & Edbaldum *regem ad Chriſtianiſmum revocavit.*

Sedit annis 5. *Obiit* 4. *No.* Febru. & *ſepultus eſt in eccleſia S.* Petri Dorobern:

Millitus *primus* London. *epiſcopus ſucceſſit, vir pedibus æger, animo valens. Præfuit annis* 5. *Obiit* 8. *Call.* Maii. *Sepultus eſt* Dorobern. *in eccleſia S.* Petri.

Succeſſit Juſtus β *prius epiſcopus* Roſenſis. *Sedit annis* 3. *Obiit* 4. *Id.* Novembar. *ſepultus* Dorobern. *in eccleſia S.* Petri.

Succeſſit Honorius. *Hic* γ *miſit* Felicem Burgund. δ *ut evang: prædicaret provinc.* Orient. Angl.

Sedit Honorius *annis* 19. *Obiit* 2. *Id.* Octobar. *Vacavit ſedes anno uno, menſibus* 6. *Sepultus in* ε *eccleſia S.* Petri.

Succeſſit Deus dedit *de gente* Weſt-Sax. *oriundus. Sedit ann.* 10. *Obiit* 2. *Id.* Jul. *Sepultus eſt in eccleſia S.* Petri. *Vacavit ſedes* ζ *annis* 3.

Succeſſit η Theodorus. *Hic* Adrianum *ab* Ebroino *dimiſſum fecit abbatem in monaſter:* Petri Dorobern. *Omnes* Britan: *epiſcopi ſubmittebant ſe* Theodoro. *Sedit annis* 22. *Obiit anno ætatis ſuæ* 88. *Sepultus eſt in* ϑ *monaſterio* Petri & ι Pauli Dorobern.

Succeſſit Brightwaldus *abbas* Raculf *monaſterii, quod eſt juxta flu:* κ Gearland. *Conſecratus eſt à* Godwino Galliarum *metropolitano. Sedit annos* 37. & *menſes* 6. *Obiit quinto Id.* Januarii.

Succeſſit Tatwinus *presbiter monaſterii* Brindun *in provinc.* Merc. *Sedit annis* 3. *Obiit* 3. λ *Calend.* Auguſt.

Succeſſit μ Nothelinus *presbiter* London. & ν *monachus. Sedit annis quinque. Obiit* 16. *Cal.* Novembris. *Sepultus eſt* Doroberniæ *in* ξ *eccleſia* Petri & ο Pauli.

π *Succeſſit* Cuthebertus *prius epiſcopus* Hereforden: *Hic ædificavit* ρ *ſacellum S.* Joannis *in orient: parte eccleſiæ* Petri, &

α Primanſit *MS.* β *F.* Primus. γ Miſſit *MS.* δ At *MS.* ε Eccleſie *MS.* ζ Anno *MS.* η Theodorius *MS.* ϑ Monaſterie *MS.* ι Pawli *MS.* κ *Sic.* λ Callend. *MS.* μ *Sic.* ν Monachius *MS.* ξ Eccleſie *MS.* ο Pawlli *MS.* π Succeſſyd *MS.* ρ Sacellus *MS.*

ſepul-

ſepulchrum ſibi ſuiſque ſucceſſoribus Sedit annis 17. *Obiit* 7. *Call.* α Novembris. *ſepultus in eccleſia S.* Joannis *quam ipſe conſtruxit.*

Fol. 99. a. *Succeſſit* β Bregwius. *Sedit annis* 3. *Obiit* 8. *Call.* Septembr. *ſepultus in ſacello S.* Joannis.

Succeſſit Lambertus *abbas eccleſiæ S.* Auguſtini Doroberniæ. *Sinodus celebrata apud* Chealchite. *Sedit* Lambertus *annis* 5. *Obiit* 4. γ Decembris. *Sepultus eſt in eccleſia S.* δ Joannis Baptiſtæ Doroberniæ.

ε *Succeſſit* Athelardus *quidam abbas. Hic recuperavit pallium ſedi* ζ *ſuæ ab* Offa *rege ablatum ac* Lichefildenſi *eccleſiæ* η *collatum. Celebravit* ϑ *concilium apud* Cloveſho. *Sedit annis* 13. *Sepultus eſt in eccleſia S.* Joannis Bapt. Dorobern.

Succeſſit Wulfredus. *Hic dedit quaſdam terras* ι Werebardo *cognato ſuo, quas ille* κ *moriturus eccleſiæ* Cantuar: *reſtituit. Sedit annis* 38. *Sepultus eſt* Dorobern.

λ *Succeſſit* Flegildus *abbas electus* 7. *Call.* Maii, *ordinatus* v. *Id.* Jul. *Obiit* 3. *Call.* Septembar.

Succeſſit Chelnothus Cantuar: μ *eccleſiæ, id eſt, prior, decanus, electus* 3. *Call.* Jul. ν *conſecratus eodem anno* vi. *Call.* Septem. *Hic primus epiſcopatus annis quinque tantum* ξ *monachos habuit in ſua eccl: ceteris peſte conſumptis.*

Dani *hoc tempore* ο Cantiam *vaſtabant. Presbyteri & clerici* π *in miſſi monacus pſallebant in choro* Cantuar: *Sedit annis* 41. *Sepultus eſt* Dorobern:

Succeſſit Athelredus *primo monachus* Cantuar: *poſtea epiſcopus* ρ Wiltonienſis. *Sedit annis* 18. *Obiit anno Dom.* 893. *Vacavit ſedes* 2. *ann.*

893.

Succeſſit Plegemundus, *qui in* Ceſtria *inſula, quæ dicitur ab incolis* Plegmundeſham, *per annos plurimos heremiticam duxerat vitam.*

Septem eccleſias epiſcopis deſtitutas epiſcopis inſignivit. Sedit ann. 34. *Sepultus eſt* Dorobern. *in eccleſia Chriſti.*

σ *Succeſſit* Wulfelmus Wellenſis τ *epiſcopus. Sedit ann.* 13.

Succeſſit Odo Scireburn: *epiſcopus, qui cum eſſet clericus, habitum*

α Novembre *MS.* β *Sic.* γ Decembri *MS.* δ Joannes Baptiſta Doroberni *MS.* ε Succeſſyt *MS.* ζ Sua *MS.* η Colatum *MS.* ϑ Conſilium *MS.* ι *Sic.* κ Morturus *MS.* λ Succeſſyt *MS.* μ *Forſan*, eccleſiæ decanus, id eſt, prior, *&c.* ν Conſecrato *MS.* ξ Monachi *MS.* ο Cantram *MS.* π *Forte*, immixti monachis pſallebant *&c.* ρ *Sic.* σ Succeſſyt *MS.* τ Epiſcopis *MS.*

bitum monachialem ſuſcepit. Hic pellicem ab aula Edwini *regis facie candenti ferro notavit. Hic tranſtulit reliquias* α Wilridi à Ripenſi *eccleſia* Cantuar:

Hic tectum Cantuar: *eccleſiæ vetuſtate corruptum reparavit. Incertum quot annis ſedit.*

Succeſſit β Elfſius *epiſcopus* Winton. *cognomento* Lippe. Fol. 99. b.

γ *Obiit inter eundum* Romam *in* Alpibus.

Succeſſit Brightelmus Dorſetenſis *epiſcopus. Hic parum idoneus viſus poſtea* Dorſetenſem *repetit eccleſiam.*

Succeſſit Dunſtanus Wigorn: *epiſcopus. Sedit annis* 33. *Obiit* 988. *anno ætatis ſuæ* δ 70. 988.

Succeſſit Ethelgarus ε Seleſigenſis *epiſcopus. Sedit an.* 1. *menſibus* 3.

Succeſſit Siricus *epiſcopus* Wiltunienſis. *Sedit annis* 5. *Sepultus eſt* Dorobern.

Succeſſit Elfricus Shireburnenſis *epiſcopus. Sedit annis* 11.

Succeſſit Elphegus *natalibus clarus monachus de* Deorhurſte, ζ *electus anno Dom.* 1006. *ætatis* η *ſuæ anno* 53. *Hujus tempore direpta & tota miſerrime ſpoliata à* Danis Cantuaria, *ac poſtea concremata.* 1006.

ϑ Finianus *abbas S.* Auguſtini *abire permittitur.* Goduinus *epiſcopus captus, &* Leofruna *abbatiſſa monaſterii S.* ι Mildrethæ.

Elphegus κ *archiepiſcopus captus, & carcere ſeptem menſibus detentus, & deinde à* Thrum Dano *occiſus* 13. *Call.* Maii. λ *ſedit ann.* 6. *menſibus* 7. *Sepultus primo* London. *in* μ *eccleſia S.* Pauli, *poſtea tranſlatus* Cantuari:

ν *Succeſſit* Livingus Wellenſis *epiſcopus.* ξ *Sedit ann.* 7.

Egelnothus *decanus* Cantuari: *eccleſiæ ſucceſſit.* Decani *nomen tempore* Anſelmi *mutatum in nomen* ο *rioris. Sedit ann.* 17. *Obiit* 4. *Call.* Novembar. *Sepultus eſt in eccleſia* Chriſti.

Succeſſit ο Eadſinnus *epiſcopus* Wentanus, *capellanus* π Haraldi *regis. Sedit ann.* 11. *Obiit* 5. *Call.* Novembar.

Succeſſit Robertus, *genere* Normannus, *epiſcopus* London. *ante monachus* Gemeticenſis. *Sedit ann.* 2.

Stigandus, *quondam* Auſtralium Sax. *epiſcopus, poſtea in-*

α *Sic.* β *Sic.* γ Obbiit *MS.* δ *Sic reſcripſi.* 7. *tantummodo in MS.* ε Seleſigenſes *MS.* ζ Dectus *MS.* η Sua *MS.* ϑ *Sic.* ι Mildretha *MS.* κ Archepiſcopus *MS.* λ Sedet *MS.* μ Eccleſie S. Paule, poſtia *MS.* ν Succeſſyt *MS.* ξ Sedet *MS.* ο *Sic.* π Haraldy reges *MS.*

vaſor Winton. α *ſedis, invaſit* β *ſedem* Cantuar: Roberto *adhuc vivente. Sedit ann.* 18. *Obiit* Winton. *in carcere.* γ *Vacavit ſedes* 2. *annis.*

Succeſſit Lanfrancus *abbas* Cadomen: *natione* Langoberdus, *filius* Harebaldi & Roſæ.

Celebravit Lanfrancus 6. *concilia, primum* Wintonia, 2.
Fol. 100. a. London. 3. Wintonia. 4. London. 5. Claudia. 6. Gloceſtria.

Lanfrancus *renovavit eccleſiam Chriſti* Cantuari:

δ Lanfrancus *reparavit* ε *eccleſiam S.* Andreæ *apud* Rocheſtar.

Lanfrancus *reparavit* ζ *eccleſiam S.* Albani.

Lanfrancus *eccleſiam S.* Gregorii *extra* Cantuari: *& hoſpitale à* η *fundamentis inchoavit.*

Lanfrancus *eccleſiam S.* Nicholai *ad occidentem* Cantuariæ. *& hoſpitale* ϑ *leproſorum fecit.* ι *Sedit annis* 19. *Obiit* 5. *Call.* Jun. *Sepultus eſt in eccleſia Chriſti* Cantuar: *Vacavit ſedes ann.* 4.

κ *Succeſſit* Anſelmus *abbas* Beccenſis. *Natus in* λ Auguſta *civitate patre* Gundulpho, *matre* Ermenberga. *Conſecratus*
1093. *anno Dom.* 1093. *Diſcordia inter regem &* Anſelmum *pro auctoritate* Ro. *pont.*

Anſelmus μ *exulatiqua refutavit accipere pallium à manu regis. Reſtitutus ſedi* Anſelmus. *Sedit annis* 16. *Obiit* 11. *Call.* Maii *in anno Dom.* 1109. *ætatis ſuæ anno* 76.

Succeſſit Radulphus Rofenſis *epiſcopus, quondam* Sagienſis *abbas. Succeſſit* Radulpho *in* Rofenſi *ſede* Ernulphus *abbas de* Burgo. *Lis magna inter* Thurſtanum ν *archiepiſcopum* Ebora: *&* Radulphum Cantuar. *Sedit annis* 8. *menſibus* 6. *Obiit* 3. ξ *Calend.* Novembar.

Succeſſit Gul. Corbuil *can. S.* Oſithes. *Ab* Honorio *pont.* Ro. *factus eſt legatus in* Anglia & Scotia. ο *Collegium clericorum* Dovariæ *ſuppreſſit, & novum cœnobium monachorum in auſtrali parte oppidi pro eo conſtruxit. Sedit ann.* 15. *Obiit* Cantuar. 6. *Call.* π Decembris. *Vacavit ſedes* ϱ *annis* 2.

Succeſſit Theobaldus *abbas* Beccenſis. *Tempore* σ Theobaldi *propter* τ *litem inter eum &* Henricum *epiſcopum* Winton:

α Seis *MS.* β Dedem *MS.* γ Vacuit *MS.* δ Lanfrankecus *MS.* ε Eccleſia *MS.* ζ Eccleſia *MS.* η Fondamentis *MS.* ϑ Liproſorum *MS.* ι Sedet *MS.* κ Succeſſyt *MS.* λ Auguſtia *MS.* μ *F.* exulat, quia recuſavit accipere pallium *MS.* ν Archiepiſcopus *MS.* ξ Callend. *MS.* ο Colegium *MS.* π Decembre *MS.* ϱ Anno *MS.* σ Theobali *MS.* τ Letem *MS.*

fratrem

fratrem regis Stephani *de titulo* α *legati, advenerunt multi cauſſidici in* Angliam. *Tunc primus horum* β *magiſter* Vacarius *in* Oxenfordia *legem docuit.*

Lambertus *primus abbas de* Boxley. Claribaldus *primus abbas de* Faureſham. *Exulat* γ Toeobaldus *ob depoſitionem* Gul. Fol. 100. b. Ebora: *pont. in* Remenſi *concilio.*

Redit Theobaldus *ad ſedem mortuo rege* Stephano. δ *Sedit* Theobaldus *ann.* 22. *Obiit* 14. *Call.* Maii *anno Dom.* 1161. 1161. *Sepultus eſt in eccleſia Chriſti.*

ε *Succeſſit* Thomas Beket *archiepiſcopus* Cantuar: ζ *ſan-tuar: & cancellar: regis. Sedit ann.* 9. *Obiit* 4. η *Calend.* Januarii.

θ *Succeſſit* Richardus *natione* Norman: *monach:* Cantuar: *& Prior* Doverenſis *cœnobii.*

Godefridus *epiſcopus S.* Aſaph *reſignavit annulum epiſcop:* Richardo Cantuar: *in* ι *concilio* Weſtmonaſter:

Richardus *regio edicto canon: ſeculares expulit ab* Waltham, *& can. regulares induxit. Sedit ann.* 10. *menſibus* 8. *Obiit apud* Hallinges. *Sepultus in eccleſia Chriſti in oratorio beatæ* Mariæ.

Succeſſit Baldewinus *epiſcopus* Wigorn: *antea abbas de* Forda.

Balduinus Exoniæ *ex infimo genere natus.*

Balduinus *à* Barptolemeo *epiſcopo* Exon. *factus archid:* Exon.

Baldinus *fit monachus in* Forda, *& poſtea abbas.*

Mortuo Rogero *epiſcopo* Wigorn: *ſucceſſit* Balduinus.

Conſilio Baldewini *omnes epiſcopi* Angliæ *ſtudebant monachos ab* κ *eccleſiis cathedralibus expellere, & clericos* λ *introducere.*

Baldewinus *novam eccleſi:* Cantuar: *fabricavit,* μ *ſtnatam ab eccle: monachorum, ubi juſſit clericos ſuos* ν *domos* 7. *manſionarias facere.*

Baldwinus *monachos* Cantuar: *duriter tractat.*

Eccleſia à Balduino *incepta* Cantuariæ, *& domus manſionariæ eidem* ξ *adjunctæ demolitæ.* Baldwinus *lapideam eccleſiam apud* Lamhith *prope* London: *incepit, & domus manſionarias ibidem pro* ο *clericis ſuis fabricavit. Sedit* π *annis* 5.

α Legatus *MS.* β Mageſter *MS.* γ *Toeobaldus*] Leg. *Theobaldus.* δ Sede *MS.* ε Succeſſyt *MS.* ζ *An* ſecretarius (*vel* juſticiarius) & cancellarius regis? η Called *MS.* θ Succeſſyt *MS.* ι Concillio *MS.* κ Eccleſi cathedri *MS.* λ Intruducere *MS.* μ *An* ſeparatam? ν Dedem 7. *MS.* ξ Adjuncta *MS.* ο Clericus *MS.* π Anno *MS.*

menſibus 11. *Obiit in obſidione civitatis* Acon, *& ibidem ſepultus eſt. Capella de* Hakington, *opus* Balduini Cantuar: *juſſu* Celeſtini *pont:* Ro: *demolita eſt.*

Succeſſit α Hubertus *primo eccleſiæ* Ebora: *decanus, poſtea epiſcopus* Saresbirienſis.

Hubertus Sarisberi: *epiſcopus apud* Acon *in omnium oculis*
Fol. 101. a. *gratioſus, & in re militari adeo magnificus ut & regi* Richardo *eſſet admirandus. Erat enim ſtatura procerus, conſilio providus, ingenio calleńs, licet non* β *eloquio pollens. Cum præfecto quondam* Angliæ Ranulpho *de* Glanvilla *quodammodo regnum* Angl. *regebat, eo quod ipſius maxime conſilio idem* Ranulphus *frueretur. Sepelivit* Balduinum *apud* Acon. *Capella de* Lamhith *juſſu pont:* Ro. *ſolo tenus complanata. Hic* Hubertus Cantuar: γ *infeſtiſſ. fuit* Giraldo *archiepiſcopo* Menevenſi, *qui pro pallio* δ *eccleſiæ* Menevenſi *reſtituendo ſtrenue laborabat* Romæ. *Sedit annis* 11. *menſ.* 8. ε *diebus* 12. *Obiit* 3. *Id.* Jul. *in villa de* Tenham.

Hactenus ex *Gervaſio.*

Vacavit ſedes an. 1. *menſ.* 11. *diebus* 16.

Succeſſit Stephen Langton. *Sedit ann.* 22. *diebus* 23.

Hic prius erat Ro. *eccleſiæ presbyter Card: & ab* Innocentio 3. Ro: *pont. conſecratus anno Dom.* 1227.

Vacavit ſedes anno 1. *& dim. menſe, diebus* 12.

Succeſſit Richardus *cog:* Magnus. *Sedit annis* 2. *Vacavit* ζ *ſedes anno* 1. *ebdomadibus* 18.

Hic prius erat cancellarius Lincoln: *Obiit anno Dom.* 1231.

η *Succeſſit* Edmundus. *Sedit ann.* 8. *Vacavit ſedes ann.* 3. *menſ.* 2. *diebus* 3. *Hic prius erat theſaur.*

Succeſſit Boniſacius. *Sedit annis* 26. *menſibus* 6. *diebus* 18. *Vacavit ſedes* ϑ *annis* 2. *ebdomad:* 10. *diebus* 3.

Succeſſit Robertus de Kilwardby. *Sedit ann.* 6. *Vacavit* 45. ι *ſeptimanis & diebus* 3.

Hic fuerat ante de ord. Præd: Factus eſt à Gregor: 10. *pont.* Ro. *archiepiſcopus* Cantuar: Viterbi: *poſtea Card:* Portuenſis *factus à* Nicholao 3. *pont:* Ro.

α Habertus *MS.* β Eloquis *MS.* γ Infeſteſſ: fuit Giralde *MS.* δ Eccleſiæ Menevenſi eccleſiæ reſt. ſtrenue aborabat Roma. *MS.* ε Dies *MS.* ζ Sede *MS.* η Succeſſet *MS.* ϑ Anno *MS.* ι Septemn̄ *MS.*

Johannes

Johannes Pecham *de ord : min : ſucceſſit. Sedit ann.* 13. & 45. α *ſeptimanis, diebus* 2. β *Vacavit ſedes anno* 1.

Succeſſit Robertus de Winchelſey. *Sedit ann.* 19. *Vacavit ſedes menſ.* 9. *& ſept. una. Obiit anno Dom.* 1313. *Fuerat prius* γ *archid.* Eſſex.

Succeſſit Galterus Reginalds. *Sedit ann.* 13. *menſ.* 10. *diebus* 3.

δ *Hic prius fuerat theſaur : regis* Angliæ, & Wigorn. *epiſcopus ſimiliter, & cancellar : Dom.* ε *regis. Vacavit ſedes menſ.* 6. *ſept.* 3. *& die una uſque ad* 6. *Call.* Jun. *anno Dom.* 1338.

Simon Mepham *ſucceſſit. Sedit* 5. *ann.* 4. *menſ. &* 17. *die-* Fol. 101. b.
bus. Vacavit ſedes 4. *menſ. diebus* 10.

Johannes de Strateford *ſucceſſit. Sedit* 11. *ann.* 6. *menſ.* 3. *ſept.* 4. *diebus. Vacat eccle.* 3. *menſ. &* 11. *diebus.*

Succeſſit Johannes Ufford *electus & confirmatus. Sedit* 6. *menſibus &* 4. *diebus. Vacavit ſedes* 2. *menſ.* 3. ζ *diebus.*

Succeſſit Thomas Bredwardine. *Sedit* 5. *ſept. &* 4. *diebus. Vacavit ſedes* 4. *menſ. diebus* 2.

η *Succeſſit* Simon Iſelepe. *Sedit ann.* 18. *menſ.* 4. *diebus* 13. *Vacat ſedes* 6. *menſibus,* 3. *ſept.* 4. ϑ *diebus. Hic prius erat can:* Ciceſtrenſis.

ι *Succeſſit* Simon Langham *primo abbas* Weſtmonaſter : & *epiſcopus* Elienſis. *Sedit annis* 2. *ſept.* 3. Urbanus 5. *pont.* Ro. *elegit hunc in card :* 10. *Call.* Octobar. *quo tempore reſignavit archiep.* Cantuar. *Vacavit ſedes* 7. *ſept. & die* 1.

Succeſſit Gul. de Whitleſey *epiſcopus* Rofenſis, *poſtea* Wigorn: *Tranſlatus fuit* Cantuar : *per* Urbanum 5. *pont :* Ro : *Sedit ann.* 5. *menſ.* 8. *dies* 14.

κ *Vacavit ecc e : menſ :* 11. *ſept.* 3. *dies* 3.

Simon de Sudbyri *ſucceſſit prius epiſcopus* London. *tranſlatus per* Gregorium 11. *pont.* Ro : *Sedit ann.* 6. λ *dep . h'.* 6. *diebus. Securi percuſſus fuit apud turrim* London. *à ſeditioſis. Vacavit ſedes* 4. *menſ. &* 16. *diebus.*

Succeſſit Gul. Courteney, *filius comitis* Devon. *prius epiſcopus* Hereforde, 2. London. *Sedit* μ *annis* 15. *menſ.* 11. ν *diebus* 2. *Vacavit ſedes* 3. *menſibus &* 3. *diebus.*

α Septimam *MS.* β Vacaſit *MS.* γ Arched. *MS.* δ His *MS.* ε Reges *MS.* ζ Die *MS.* η Succeſſyt *MS.* ϑ Die *MS.* ι Succeſſyt *MS.* κ Vacuit *MS.* λ *An* ſept. 5. ? μ Anno *MS.* ν Dies *MS.*

Succeſſit

Succeſſit Thomas Arundell *primo* Elien. *epiſcopus.* *Sedit ann.* 17.

Succeſſit Henri. Chicheley α *legum doctor, prius cancellar.* Sarum, & *à* Gregor. 12. *pont.* Ro. *epiſcopus* β Menevenſis *factus.* γ *Sedit annis* 29. *Obiit anno Dom.* 1443. 2. *Id.* April. Johannes Stratford *ſucceſſit.*

Ex chronico incerti autoris.

Poſt Kereticum Cadwanus *rex* Venendtorum *ſublimatus in regem* Angliæ. *Bellum* Cairlegion *in quo* Silla *filius* Kenan *cecidit.*

Fol. 102. a. Cadwallo *filius* Cadwani *patri in regno ſucceſſit.*

Depulſus Cadwallo *ab* Edwino Armoricam *petiit,* & *reverſus* Edwinum *interfecit* & *regnavit.*

Cadwalarus *filius* Cadwallonis *regnat in* Britan.

δ *Cœnobium S.* Davidis *incenſum.*

Ivor Cadwaladri *filius ſucceſſit.* *Obiit* Cadwalladrus *anno Dom.* 689.

ε Beli *filius* Elphini *moritur.*

Bellum apud Heyl *in* Cornubia.

Bellum Gard Mailanc.

Bellum Pentun. *In his bellis regnante* Ivor Britones ζ *viceruntt* Saxones.

Beda *moritur qui hunc librum* η *annalium compoſuit.*

Telagarn *rex* Pictorum *occiditur à* Britonibus.

Tuder ap Hely *moritur.*

Paſcha mutatur apud Britones *ab* Elbodo *homine Dei.*

Sermana *filius* Idwalli *moritur.* *Vaſtatio* Britonum *dextralium ab* Offa *rege* Saxonum. *Vaſtatio* Britonum *ab* Offa *in æſtate.*

Vaſtatio Rienneth *ab* Offa.

Bellum Rudelan.

Mareduc *rex* Demetarum *obiit.*

Cradauc *rex* ϑ Venedotiæ *à* Saxonibus *jugulatur.*

Arthen *rex* Keredigiaun *obiit.*

Reyn *rex* Demetarum, & Cadel *rex* Powiſiæ *moriuntur.*

Elbodus *epiſcopus* ι Venedotiæ *obiit.*

α Legem *MS.* β Menevenſus *MS.* γ Sedis *MS.* δ Senobium *MS.* ε *Sic.* ζ Interunt *MS.* η annati *MS.* ϑ Venedotia *MS.* ι Venedotia *MS.*

Com-

Combuſtio Meneviæ.
Owein *filius* Mareduc *obiit.*
Degannoe *ictu fulminis* α *comburitur.*
Bellum *inter* Howell & Kenan, *ſed vicit* Kenan.
Hoel *iterum pugnavit cum* Kenan, & *expulit eum de* Monia *inſula.*
Hoel *de* Monia *iterum expulſus eſt à* Kenan.
Kenan *moritur.*
Saxones *vaſtant montes* Eriri.
Bellum LLannays.
Saxones β *artem de* Gannoe *vaſtaverunt.*
Howell *moritur.*
γ Sadurmien *epiſcopus* Menevenſis. Fol. 102. b.
Merhin *moritur.*
Bellum Citil.
Bellum Finant.
Ithail *rex moritur.*
Meuric *à* Saxonibus *occiditur.*
Monia *vaſtatur à gentilibus.*
Eygen *rex* Poiſeæ Romæ *obiit.* *Eugenius rex.*
Matuſalem *moritur.*
Urbs Eboraci *vaſtatur.*
Gogaun *rex* Keredigiaun δ *mergitur.*
Honis *epiſcopus* Menevenſis *moritur.*
Bellum in ε Mone.
Rodricus & *filius ejus occiduntur.*
Bellum Conny, *i. e.* Dial Rodri.
Howell Romæ *obiit.*
Hincid *moritur.*
Anaraud *cum* Saxonibus *vaſtavit* Keredigiaun.
Mervin *rex filius* ζ Rodricia *gentilibus occiditur.*
Bellum dy Nerth.
Aſſer fit epiſcopus Britann. *Aſſer* fit epiſcopus.
Cadel *filius* Rodrici *moritur.*
Othyr *venit in* Britan.
Anaraud *rex moritur.*
Cledaun *filius* Cadel *occiditur.*
Bellum dinas Newith.
Howell *rex filius* Cadell Romam *perrexit & obiit.*
Griſin *filius* Owein *occiditur.*

α Comburatur *MS.* β *F.* arcem. γ *Sic.* δ Mergiter *MS.* ε *Sic.* ζ *Sic.*

Hinerd

Hinerd *filius* Cledanc *moritur.*
Adelſtanus *rex* Sax. *moritur.*
Cadel *filius* Artnail *moritur.*
Idwal *filius* Rodrici α *& ejus jugulatur à* Saxon:
Lunvert *epiſcopus* Menevenſis *moritur.*
Kengen β *filius* Eliſſed *veneno* γ *extinguitur.*
Enenris *epiſcopus moritur.*
Morcleis *epiſcopus moritur.*

Fol. 103. a. Howell *rex* Britonum *cog:* bonus *moritur cui ſucceſſit* δ *ejus filius* Owein.

Jago & Jenaf *filii* Idwalli, *quos* Howel bonus *à regno expulerat, pugnant cum* Owyn *juxta* Hautecarno & *vincunt.*

Vaſtatio Dynet *à filiis* Idwalli. Rodricus *filius* Howell *moritur.*

Bellum juxta Nant Conny *inter* ε *filios* Idwalli & Hoëli.
Edwine *filius* Howel *moritur.*
Anarud *filius* Guiridith *occiditur.*
Rodricus *filius* Idwalle *moritur.*
Jenaf *filius* Idwalle *à* Jagone *fratre incarceratur.*
Einiaun *filius* Owein *vaſtavit* Gowher.
Jago *expulſus à reg: ſuo,* & Howel *rex poſt eum.*
Einiaun *iterum vaſtavit* Goher.
Menuc *filius* Idwalli *occiditur.*
Vaſtatio Dynet & Meneviæ *à* Godiſric *filio* Haroldi.

Juſtinianus. Einiaun *pugnavit contra* Sax: & Alfre *eorum ducem,* & *contra* Howell *filium* Jenaf, & *multos ex eis interfecit. Sed* Einiaun *ab optimatibus de* Guent *dolo occiditur.* Howel *filius* Jenaf ζ *occiditur.*

Mariduc *filius* Owein *interfecit* Cadwalan *filium* Jonab, & *ejus regnum poſſedit.*

Godiſric *filius* Haroldi *cum* η *nigris gentibus vaſtavit* Menaw.

Owein *filius* Howel *moritur. Gentiles vaſtaverunt* Meneviam, Lanpader & Landroch.

Mareduc *cenſum reddidit* ϑ *nigris gentibus.*

Mareduc *vaſtavit* Maiſhineid.

Owein *vaſtavit* Dynet & Cairdigan.

Bellum inter filios Meuric & Marienc. *Vicerunt filii* Meuric. Teudur *filius* Eyniaun ι *occiditur.*

Mareduc *filius* Owein *moritu.*

α *Sic.* β Fillius *MS.* γ Extiguitur *MS.* δ Eis *MS.* ε Felios *MS.* ζ Occiditer *MS.* η *Sic.* ϑ *Sic.* ι Occidetur *MS.*

Mene-

Menevia *vaſtatur à gentilibus*, & Morgenew *epiſcop. occiditur.*

Kenan *filius* Howell *occiditur.* Menevia *vaſtatur à* Saxonibus, Edric & Ubric.

Aidan *filius* Bledkenrid *cum* 4. *filiis à* α Lewelno *occiditur.*

Lewelin *filius* Siſille *rex* Venedotiæ *pugnavit contra* Reyn, *qui dicebat ſe eſſe filium* Mariduc, & *devictus eſt* Reyn *in* β *heſtio* Guili. Fol. 103. b. *Siſille* rex.

Eilaph *venit in* Brytanniam, & *vaſtavit* Dynet & Meneviam. Lewelin *moritur.*

Roodrich *reg. dextral:* Britonum *tenuit.*

Keinan *filius* Siſille *occiditur.* *Siſille.*

Rederch *filius* Geſtine *occiditur.*

Jacob & *filii* Brwin, *i. e.* Howel & Mereduc, *tenuerunt reg:*

Mareduc *filius* Edwyn *à* γ *filii* Kenan *occiditur.*

Cradauch *filius* Redric *ab* Anglis *occiditur.*

Sweyn *rex* Angliæ *moritur.*

Gentiles tenuerunt δ Meuric *filium* Howel.

Jacob *rex* Venedotiæ *occiditur*, *pro quo* Grifin ap LLuelin *reg:* & Howelum *filium* Edwin *expulit.*

Herbin *epiſcopus* Meneven : *moritur.*

Bellum Pencader *in quo victor fuit* Grifin.

Grifin *captus fuit à gentilibus* Dulyn.

Howel *filius* Edwyni *acceptis* 20. *navibus gentilium coronatus eſt*, & *cœpit deſolare* Cambriam, *cui obviavit* Grifith *filius* LLuelin, & *commiſſo bello in oſtio* Teyni *cecidit* Howell.

Tota dextralis patria Cambr : *metu gentilium.*

Grifin *fil.* Lewelni *interfecit* Grifith *fil.* Redric.

Deſtructio Herford *à* Grifino. *Filius* Harold *vaſtavit regiones* Angli : *auxilio* Grifin.

Owein *filius* Grifithe *moritur.*

Griphin *filius* Lewelini *rex* Britonum *occiditur.*

Joſeph *epiſcopus* Meneven : *moritur.*

Bellum inter Bledyn & Rualam, *filios* Cinnin, & Mareduc & Idwal, *filios* Grifini.

Rualan *occiditur.* Bledyn *regnavit.*

Mareduc, *filius* Owein, *à* Cradac, *filio* Grifin, & *à* Francis *occiditur ſuper ripam* Remey.

Franci *vaſtaverunt* Cairdigan. Menevia & Bangor *vaſtatæ à gentilibus.* Gentiles *nunc pro* Danis, *nunc* Hibernis *ponit.* *Normanni.*

α *Sic.* β *Sic.* γ *F.* filiis. δ Mauritius *ſupra lin.*

Fol. 104. a. Bledus *episcopus* Meneven: *moritur*. *Successit* Fulgentius. Franci *iterum vastaverunt* Cairdigan.

Bledin *filius* Kennin *dolo malignorum de* Estratewy *à* Res *filio* Owein *occiditur*, *cui successit* Traharin, *filius* Craudauc *ejus consobrinus*, *reg:* Venodotiæ *tantum tenens*.

Res & Redric *filii* Craudauc *dextralem* Britann. α *termrnī*.

Redric *filius* Craudauc *dolo occiditur à consobrino suo* Meirchanri.

Bellum Pullgudic, *in quo* Traharn *rex* Venedot: β *victori & tota familia* Res *cecidit*. *In fine hujus anni* Res & Howel *ejus frater à* Craudauc, *filio* Grifini, *occiduntur*.

Fulgenus *episcopat:* Meneven: *reliquit* & Abraham *accepit*. Res *filius* Teuder *incepit reg*.

Meneva *à gentilibus vastata*, & Abraham *episcopus occisus*. Fulgenius *sedem* Menevensem *repetit*.

Bellum *montis* Carn, *in quo* Traharn *filius* Craudauc, & Craudauc *fil.* Grifin, & Meilir *fil:* Rualan, & Res *filius* Teuder, & Grifin *frater* Einiaun, & Jacob *occiduntur*.

Gul. *rex* Angliæ γ Menevia *peregre venit*.

Res *filius* Teudir *de reg. suo expellitur à filiis* Bledith, *i. e.* Maduc, Cadugaun, & Ririd.

Res Hibern: *petiit*, & *cum* δ *ciasse rediit*, & *in bello de* Penletheren *filii* Bledith *ceciderunt*.

Scrinium *S.* David *ablatum* ε *ea* Menevia *spoliata*.

Obiit Sulgeng *episcopus* Meneven. 75. *anno ætatis suæ*.

Res *filius* Teuder *à* Francis, *qui in* ζ Brecheniane *habitabant*, *occiditur*.

e

Tunc Dynet *vastatur à* Cadugana, *filio* Bledī.

e

Franci *invadunt* Keredigaun & Dynet, & *castella in eis firmaverunt*.

Walli *tempor.* Gul. Juni: Francorum *castella in* Nor-Wallia η *diruuit*, & *in* Cairdigan & Dynet ϑ *exceptus* Penbroc & Rydcors. Franci *devastant* Goher. Kidwelli, Estratewi,

i

Kairdigan, Dynet & Estratewi Depte *veniam* ι *ferunt*.

Gul. *filius* Baldwini, *qui jussu regis* Gul: *castellum* Ridcors *fundavit*, *moritur*, & *castellum deseritur*.

α *F.* tenuerunt. β *Sic.* γ *Sic.* δ *An* classe? ε *F.* &. ζ *Sic in MS. An* Brecheniauc? η *F.* diruunt. ϑ *F.* exceptis. ι *An* petunt?

Brechnauc

Brechnauc, Guent & Guenlinne * *jugum* Franc. *reſpuunt.* Fol. 104. b.
Franci *ædificant caſtella in* Brekniauc.

Provinc. Pembrok *à* Wallis *vaſtata.*

Gerarodus *dapifer de* Pembroc *fines* Meneviæ *vaſtat.*

Walli β *defendunt* Monam *contra duos* Hugones *comites.*

Comites caſtra conſtruunt in Mona.

Mag: *rex* Norwegiæ *pugnat cum conſulibus.*

Caducan *fil:* Bledin *à* Francis *partem* Walliæ *accipit.*

Lewelin *filius* Cadugaun *ab hominibus de* γ Brechauc *occiditur.*

Grifin *filius* Kenan Moniam *obſedit.* Rikewarth *filius* Suhen *epiſcopus moritur.*

lupus
Hugo Craſſus *urbis* Legionum *comes* δ *moritur, cui* Rogerus *ejus filius ſucceſſit.* *Hugo Craſſus comes Caſtrenſis.*

Gronoe *fil.* Cadugaun *obiit.*

Jornerth *fil:* Bledin *cepit fratrem ſuum* Mareduth, *& in carcerem truſit, tempore* Henrici 1.

Jornerth *fil.* Bledin *captus eſt ab hominibus regis* Angliæ *apud* ε Slopesberiam, *decus & ſolamen* Britanniæ.

Owein *fil.* Edwini *obiit.*

Howell *filius* Gronoe *à* Richardo *filio* Bleduerin *expulſus prædas agit.* Howel *fil.* Gronoe *doloſe à* Francis *apud* Reid- *Ryedcors Caſtel.*
Maurici
cors, *& à* Googaun *filio* Meric *occiſus.*

Meuric *& Grifin fill:* Traharyn *ab* Oweno ζ *filio* Cadugaun *occiſi.*

Mareduc *filius* Cartere *evaſit.* Flandrenſes *ad* Ros *venerunt.*

Geraldus *dapifer firmavit caſtellum de* Kilgarran.

Caſtellum Kenarth *ab* Owein *filio* Cadugaun *deſtruitur. Quamobrem expulſus eſt ad* Hibern: *ſed eodem anno obiit.*

Jornerth *filius* Bledin *juſſu regis* Angliæ *de carcere* η *liberatus in patriam rediit.*

Oweyn *filius* Cadugaun, & Mereduc *filius* Ridir, *combuſſerunt* Merionith.

Owein *fecit irruptiones de* Cairdigan *in* Flandrenſes. *Quapropter* Cairdigan ϑ *à miſſit, &* Gilberto *filio* Richardi *traditur.*

Owein & Madauc *expulſi* Hibern: *petunt; ſed* Madauc *rediit & latuit in ſilvis.*

---

* Jungum *MS.* β Defundunt *MS.* γ *Sic.* δ Moriter *MS.*
ε *Sic.* ζ Filli *MS.* η Libertatus *MS.* ϑ *F.* amiſit.

Fol. 105. a. Jornerth *à* Maudauc *nepote ſuo interficitur, & ab eodem* Maudauc Cadugaun *ſuus avunculus interficitur.*

Owein *rediit ab* Hibern: *& α terram ſuam à rege* Angl. *recepit.*

Madauc *filius* Ridir *à familia* Mariduc *tenetur, & traditur* Owein, *à quo oculis privatus eſt.*

Wilfridus *epiſcopus* Menevenſis *moritur. Succeſſit* Bernardus Normannus.

Grifin *filius* Res *fecit irruptiones in β* Flandrenſes.

Grifin *filius* Res Arberth *caſtellum invaſit & deſtruxit, & villam de* Cairmardin *combuſſit, &* Owein *filius* Craudauc *ibi occiditur.*

Bellum geritur apud caſtell: Aberyſcoite.

Owein *à* Flandrenſibus *in* Eſtrate Brunns *occiditur.*

Einaun *fil:* Cadugaun, & Grifith *filius* Mariduc *caſtellum* Venderaith, *quod eſt* Kymener, *fregerunt, & terram γ ejus obtinuerunt.*

Gilbertus *filius* Richardi *moritur.*

Bellum Mays Mayn Kembro, *in quo* Lynnarth *filius* Owein *cecidit.* Howell *fil: ibi vulneratus poſtea obiit.*

Grifin *filius* Mariduc *occidit* Ithail *fratrem* Ridir *conſobrinum ſuum.*

Cadwalaun *fil. interfecit* 3. *avunculos ſuos, filios* Owein, Gronoe, Ridir & Mailer.

Morgan *fil:* Cadugaun *occidit fratrem ſuum* Mareduc.

Grifith *filius* Res *ab* Henrico *rege à terra ſua expulſus.*

Morgan *filius* Cad, *qui ob fratricidium* Hieroſoly: *petiit, in ſilva* Cipres *moritur.*

Maraduc *filius* Linnarth *à* Jennab *filio* Owein *occiditur.*

Jarnorth *filius* Lywarth *à* Lewelin *filio* Owein *occiditur.*

Lewelin *filius* Owein *à* Mariduc *filio* Bledin *oculis & teſticulis privatus.*

δ Jenudb *frater* Owein *à conſobrinis ſuis filiis* Lennarth *occiditur.*

Madauc *frater* Lennarch *à* Meuric *filio* Meuric *conſobrino ſuo interficitur.*

Meuric *filius* Meuric *ε oculis privatus.*

Jornerth *filius* Owein *ζ occiditur.*

Cadwalan *filius* Grifin *à conſobrino ſuo* Cadugan *fratre* Gonoe *occiditur.*

α Terrum *MS.* *β* Flandrenſis *MS.* *γ* Eis *MS.* *δ* Sic. *ε* Oulus *MS.* *ζ* Occidetur *MS.*

Grifith

Grifith *frater* Res *cum omnibus ducibus* α Canbr : *pugnavit contra* Francos & Flandrenses *apud* Aberteyni *& vicit*. Sinan *fil:* Owein *ibi occiditur*. Owein & Cadwalader *fill:* Grifin *combusserunt castellum* Estrat Meuric ; & *postea* β *ad tūct*⁹ Anaraud & Cadel & Grifin *fratribus destruxerunt castell: de* Cairmardin. *Postea venerunt cum* 15. *navibus gentilibus plenis ad* Aberteyni, & *treugas fecerunt ad tempusculum*. Fol. 105. b.

Gentiles spoliaverunt ecclesias de Landedoch & Seint Dogmaele.

Kenricus *filius* Owein *occiditur ab* Howell *fratre* Mareduc.

Mareduc *filius* Howell γ *à filiis* Bledin *fil:* Guin.

Howell *frater* Mariduc δ *occisus à* Res *filio* Howell.

Anauraud *frater* Griffin *occisus à familiaribus* Cadwaladar.

Mylo Herford : *comes ictu sagittæ militis dum cervum peteret occisus*. Mors *Milonis* comitis *Herefordiæ*.

Owein & Cadwalader *concordati*.

ε *Prima fundatio monach : de* Albalauda *per* Bernardum *episcopum* Menevensem, *qui dedit eis locum apud* Trefgarn *in* Denglethef.

ζ Owel *filius* Owein & Kenan η *ejus frater destrux :* Aberteyni.

Meriduc *filius* Madauc *fil:* Iduerth *ab* Hugone *occisus est*. Meuric *filius* Madauc *à suis occisus*. Cadel *frater* Owein *cum aliis invaserunt* Carmardein & Lanstupha Castle.

Hugo de mortuo mari *oculos* Resi *fratris* Howel *eruit in carcere*. Bernardus *episcopus* Meneven : *obiit* 33. *episcop : sui anno : cui* David ϑ Giraldus *filius successit*.

Owein *frater* Grifith *castellum in terra* Yale *construxit*. *Yale Castell.*

Manadauc *frater* Mereduc Crois Oswald *reædificavit*, & *dedit* Kenevelliauc *nepotibus suis* Owein & Meuric *fill:* Griffith. Airon *flu : in* Cardiganshire. *Crois Oswald.*

Cadel, Res & Mereduk *fill:* Howelli, *fil.* Owein, ι Cuirdigan *vi* κ *abstulerunt*, & Eustrate Meuric *ædificaverunt*. *Estrate Murik.*

Cadell *à sagittariis de* Denbigh *occisus*.

Maneduc *filius* Res, *fil.* Grifith, *veneno extinctus*.

Res *filius* Griffith *fossam apud* Aberedeui *fecit*, & *castellum ibi fundavit*. *Aberedeui Castel.*

Rogerus *comes de* Clare *castella sua per* Cairdigan *firmavit*.

Madauc *filius* Maruduc *princeps* Powise *obiit*.

α *F.* Cambriæ. β *Forsan*, adjunctis. γ *Deest* occiditur. δ Occisa *MS.* ε Primo *MS.* ζ *Sic.* η Eis *MS.* ϑ *F.* Giraldi. ι *Sic.* κ Abstuerunt *MS.*

Res

Caſtells *Waluuerins & Lanandeueri.*

Res *filius* Grifin *caſtella de* Walwerins & Lanandeueri *incepit.*

Henricus 2. *venit* Pencader.

Fol. 106. a.

Cadugane *fil.* Marioln *occiſus ab* Waltero *filio* Richardi.

Rex Angliæ *obſides* Wallorum 22. *α oculis & teſticulis privavit.*

Caſtle de Aberteyni *per dolum à* Reſo *filio* Grifin *captum, & ad ſolum deſtructum.*

Robertus *fil.* Stephen *cuſtos caſtri captus.*

Cair Hociraun.

Owein *frater* Grifith *cum ſuis ædificaverunt caſtrum de* Cairhonaun. *In reditu caſtel: de* Walwerin *habuerunt.*

Res *filius* Grifin *ædif: caſtell: de* Abereynaun.

Owain & Res *caſtell: de* Rudelan *deſtruxerunt.*

Res *fil:* Grifin *deſtruxit caſtell: de* Buelih.

Robertus *filius* Stephaun *à carcere* Wallorum *liber:* Hibern: *petit,* & Caſtle Carreg *ædificavit.*

Reſus *frater* Griffin *reædificavit* Caſtell Aberteyni *quod β deſtruxerat.*

Reſus *frater* Grifin *caſtrum de* Sweinſey 10. Sept. *obſedit: ſed γ obſidi deſeruit.*

Hoëlus *δ filius* Reſi *caſtrum de* Villa Viech *dolo cepit,* & Lanamdeueri *deſtruxit.*

Camaron caſtrum.

Rogerus de Mortun *caſtrum* Camaron *firmavit.*

Gul. de Breoſa *caſtrum de S.* Claro *incepit,* & 4. *de famil.* Howeli *fil.* Reſi.

Fractus pons de *Cairmardin* glacie.

Res *frater* Grifin *combuſſit* Cairmardin & Maſcheneth.

Petrus *epiſcopus* Meneven: *ε novum opus eccleſiæ S.* Davidis *incepit.*

Johannes *rex* 1000. *navibus à* Milford *in* Hibern. *profectus.*

Inceptum fuit ζ novum opus majoris eccleſiæ S. Thomæ Haverfordiæ.

Henricus Turbevil *ſuccurrit caſtro de* Cairmardin, *& fregit pontem de* Cairmardin.

Bothe *Vendraith Vaur* and *Vendraith Vchan* ryſe in a pece of *Cairmardynſhire* caullid *Lowe iſſe Kenen,* that is to ſay *the lowe Quartar about Kennen Ryver.* and betwyxt the Heddes of theſe 2. is only an Hille, wherin be Stones of a greniſhe Coloure that the People ther make Lyme of. The Name of

---

α Oculus & teſtientis *MS.* β Deſtruxeret *MS.* γ *Forte,* obſidionem. δ Filli *MS.* ε Novam *MS.* ζ Novam *MS.*

the

the Hill that *Vendraith Vaur* riſethe in is cawlyd *Mennith Vaur*, and there is a Poole as in a Moreſch Ground caullid *LLintegowen*, wher the principall Springe is. This Hill is an 8. or 9. Myles from *Kidwely*. The Hill that *Vendraithe Vehan* ſpringith owt of is cawled *Mennith Vehan*. This cummythe by *Kidwelly* Towne. Fol. 106. b.

But a 3. or 4. Miles or it cum thither it receyvythe a Brooke into it caullyd *Treſgirth*. The Courſe of this is litle above a Myle from the Place where it goithe into *Vendraith*. And yet it hathe 4. or 5. Tukkynge Mylls, and a 3. Corne Mills: and at the Hedde of this Brooke is an Hole on the Hill Syde where Men often entre and walke in ſpacious Rome of a Whit Sandy ſmothe Soyle undar the Foote, and ther Men fable that dyvers Prints of Wormes be ſene in the Sands, but that none of the Vermyn is ſene there. The tyme hathe bene that the Inhabitaunts there hathe for feare hydden theyr Goods; and as for the Broke is one of the plentifulleſt and commodyows of *Wales*.

All the Sydes a longe of *Vendraith Vaur* be full of Coles.

The Caſtle of *Lle Careig* that hathe bene ſo famous ſtanding upon a hy Rok ſtepid on every Syde, from whens the great Riſe of *Wales* derivith, as from the Princis, his Lyne, is apon the Hill that ſtandithe betwixt the 2. *Vendraiths*. It is now but ruine, and no very greate Diſtaunce from it is a nothar ſtepe Rok caullyd *Craig Dinas*, whereby in the Bottom ſome ſay that ther hathe bene a Towne. And that there hathe bene a Bridge bitwyxt theſe 2. Rokks. This Brige for Stepenes was nevar archid with Stone. A leſſe Lykelyhode ther is that it was of Tymbar, the Diſtaunce of the 2. Rokks be ſuche. And there is alſo a Hole by the Heade of *Wendraith Vehan*, where Men uſe to entre in, and there they ſay be ſpatius Waulks, and that thens gouithe one way undar the Ground to *Worme* hedde, and a nother to *Cair Kennen* Caſtle a 3. Miles and more into the Land. Ther is very good Hawkynge for Herons on *Vendraith Vetian*.

Lle Careig in *Lattin* a *Palatinas Cragus*.

Craig Dinas.

There is alſo a wonderfull Hole at the Poynt of *Worme* heade, but few dare enter into it, and Men fable there that a Dore withein the ſpatius Hole hathe be ſene withe great Nayles on it: but that that is ſpoken of Waters there rennynge undar the Ground is more lykely.

« *Sic.*

Kair

Fol. 107. a. *Cair Kennen* Caſtell.

Kair Kennen Caſtell is ſo namid of the River that goith by it, and the hole Courſe of this Ryver litle paſſithe 3. Myles, and goithe into *Tewe* aboute *Landilonaur* a 2. Myles and more uppar in *Tewe* then *Dinevor* Caſtele. A lytle benethe the Heade of *Cair Kenen* that ſtondithe in a Syde of the blak Rootes of *Menneth de* is *Cair Kenen* Caſtell, ſome tyme of great Name the Princis of *Southe-Walls* beinge in Proſperitie. And aftar longe tyme fawlynge ſtill to ruyn was at the laſt *ſpelunca latronum*, and therapon a 50. or 60. Yeres ſyns almoſt totaly defacyd by Men of *Kydwely*, findynge the Contry vexid witheReſorte ofTheves thethar.

There is within halfe a Myle of *Driſlan* Caſtel on *Tewe* on a Hyll betwixt the Highe waye to *Cairmarden* and the Rype of *Tewe* a mightye Campe of Men of Warre with 4. or 5. Diches and an *area* in the Midle. It is of ſome caullyd *Rounghay*, that is to ſay, *The round Hegge*, and of ſome caullid *Arcair gather*.

Of the Ruins of this Caſtell I here no thinge.

The Caſtle, as ſome ſay, of *Joyins Gard* in the Foreſt of *Come* betwyxt *LLan Stupham* and *Tane muth*.

The Hed of *Tewe* Ryver cumynge to *Cairmarden* is in a Forreſt Wodde caullyd *Byſshopps Foreſt* about a xxiiii. Myles from *Cairmarden*, and the Hed of this Ryver is almoſte in the midle waye betwixt *LLandewy* Streme and *LLancaney* Caſtell.

Ther be a great Numbar of Pitts made with Hand large lyke a Bowle at the Heade, and narow in the Botom, ovar growen in the Swart with fine Graſe, and be ſcaterid here and there about the Quartars where the Heade of *Kenner* River is that cummythe by *Caire Kennen*. And ſume of theſe will receyve a Hunderith Men, ſum 2. Hundrethe. They be in the blake Mountayne.

The Brow ſelfe, or End of the Blake Mountayne, that creſtithe ſo by a good Peace of *Walls*, cummith within a vi. Myles of *Cairmarden*.

There appere but ſmall Tokens of any great Buyldings at the Place in the Haven of *Cairmardine* caullyd *Grene Caſtell*, yet it hathe the Name of a Baronye.

Fol. 107. b. *Elteſley* in Cambridgſhire.

It appearithe by the Legende of S. *Pandonia* that ſhe was a Kynge of *Scotts* Dowghtar, and after flienge them that would have deflowrid hir, ſhe cam to a Kynns Woman of hirs, Prioreſe of a Nunrey at *Elteſley* in *Cambridgeſhire*, 4. Myles from Seint *Neotes*, and aftar dyenge was byried in *Elteſley* by a Well cawled S. *Pandonia Welle*. She was tranſlatyd

latyd into *Elteſley* Churche *anno* 1344. as it aperithe by the Leſſons of hir Tranſlation made by one Ser *Richard* Pariſhe Priſte there. 1344.

Some ſay that the olde Priory was by the Vicarage.

Croxton is halfe a Myle from *Elteſle*, and is in *Cambridgeſhire*. *Elnig* halfe a Myle beyonde is in *Huntyngduneſhire*. *Elteſley* was of late Yeres inpropriate to *Deney* Abbay. Syr *Manok* of *Southfolke* is Lorde of that Village.

One *Mac William* beinge a yongger Brothar of a Gentleman in *Yrland* cam to *Briſtowe*, and there ſo increaſyd in Ryches that in Continuance he bowght Lands to the Sume of a 3. or 400. Markes by the Yere, and ſo the Land continuyd a certeyn while in the Heires Males of *Mac William*, and aftar cam to a Dowghtar of theyrs that was maried to one of the *Semars*.

This Land, as I remembre that I have written in a nothar Place, lay partely aboute *Caineſham*.

There was of late one of the *Mac Williams* in *Eſt-Sex*, and he left Heyres Males.

The laſt Lord *Grey* of *Codnor* left 3. Doughtars, whereof one was maried to Syr *Rowland Lentalle* of *Notynghamſhire*, a nothar to *Newport* in *Shropſhire*, and the third to one *Souche* a yongar Brothar of the Howſe of the Lord *Souches*. Thes 3. had the Lord *Grayes* Lands in Copartion, where of the Lordeſhipe of *Ailesford* in *Kent* and *How* Hundred was Parte, the whiche Maſtar *Wyat* now hathe bowght. There were ſome of the Lord *Grayes* of *Codnor* byried at *Ailesford* Freres. *Gray* of *Codenor*.

Lentall dyenge without Iſſwe Male leſte 2. Dowghtars, whereof one callyd *Catarine* was maried to one of the Lord *Souches*, the other to *Cornwale* Baron of *Burford*, and ſo cam they to be Copartiners in the Lord *Grey* of *Codnor*'s Lands.

The Lordes *Souches* hathe had by a good tyme Parte of the Lorde *Cantelupes*, and the Lord S. *Maures* Lands. Fol. 108. a.

The Caſtle of *Gresby* in *Notynghamſhire* was the Lord *Cantelupe*'s, and ſum of the *Cantelupes* lay byried at *Bewvale* a Houſe of *Cartuſyans* there.

The Lordes *Souches* had aftar this Caſtelle.

This Lorde *Souche*'s Father lay muche at a goodly Manor Place caullid *Marſch* by *Bruton* in *Somerſetteſhire*. This Houſe is now in Ruine.

The Lorde *Souche* that is now hathe a faire Manor Place in *Devonſhir* caullid . . . . . It is a . . . Myles from *Exceſter*. And this Manor with othar cam to this Lord

Souche by one of the 4. Dowghtars and Heires of the Lord *Dunham* of *Devonſhire* that was his Mothar.

The 4. Dowghtars and Heyres of the Lord *Dunham* were maried to the Lord *Souche*, to the Lord *Fitz-Gwarin*, to *Arundell*, and to the Baron of *Carow*.

Dowre or *Stowre.*

Dowr, alias *Stour*, Ryver riſethe out of the Pondes of *Hales Owen*, a Priori of Whit Chanons, and othar Springs ther about. (The Cource of *Dour*, alias *Stowr*, Ryver in *Wiceſterſhire.*) Thence it goithe to the Tounelet of *Hales Owen* in *Wiceſterſhire*, about a Myle of in *ripa ſuper:* Then to *Sture-Bridge* in *Wiceſterſhire* a Market Towne about a 4. Myles of.

Thens to *Kinnar* a Thorough Fare a 2. Myles *in ripa* α *ſupra.* Thens to *Sturton* Caſtle (as I remembar in *Staffordſhire*) a Myle from *Kinnar.* It ſtondithe on a Hill a litle from the hither Rype. (*Bewdley* is a 2. Myles from *Kidour.*) Thens to *Kidour Mynſtre* a good Market Towne, and rennethe thrwghe the Mydle of it, and at Rages drownythe a Pece of it. In *Kidour Minſtre* is but one Churche, but it is large. The Perſonage was inpropriate to the Chanons of *Mayden Bradley* in *Wileſhire.* A litle benethe *Kidour* is a fayre Manor Place on *Stour* caulyd *Candalewel.* It was the β *Conxeys*, and now it longethe to the *Winters*, Men of fayre Lande. *Stowre* goythe into *Severne* by the hither Rype of it at *Stourmouthe* a litle benethe *Mitton* 2. Myles from *Kidour Mynſter.*

Fol. 108. b. *Clinte* in *Cowbage*, wher S. *Kenelme* was martirid, is a 2. Miles from *Hales* Priorie.

Averey Parſon of *Dene* tolde me that he had redd that *Askaperius*, the Murtherer of S. *Kenelm*, was maried to *Quindred*, Siſtar to S. *Kenelme*, and that he reynid a 2. or 3. Yeres after *Kenelme*, untyll ſuche tyme that a Kinneſman of *Kenelmes* put hym downe. But loke bettar for this Mattar. Sens he tolde me that it is in S. *Kenelme*'s Lyfe that *Aſcaperius* was maried to *Quendrede*, and reignid with her 2. or 3. Yeres untyll *Kenelm*'s Uncle put hym downe. He ſaythe that it aperithe by Seint *Kenelme*'s Legend that *Winchelcombe* was *oppidum muro cinctum.* And he ſaythe that the Towne Buyldinge was muche toward *Sudeley* Caſtell, and that ther yet remayne ſum Tokens of a Diche and the Foundation of a Wall, and that ther be Tokens of an othar Way up a praty way beyonde the highe Strete above the Churche

Aſcaperius *duxit* Quendredam *in uxorem.*

Winchelcombe.

α *F.* ſuper. β *An* Conweys ?

where

where the Farme of *Corwedene* is: ſo that of old tyme it was a mighty large Towne.

The Monaſtery was ſet in the beſt Parte of all the Towne, and hard by it where the Parioche Churche is was Kynge *Kenulphe* Palace. *Winchelcombe* is ſet in the Rottes of *Cotiſwolde*.

The Ryver that cummythe as the old Towne ſtoode thorough the Mydle of *Winchelcombe* is comonly caulyd ther *Grope cunte*, but aftar a litle benethe *Todington*, by the whiche it rennithe, it changythe the Name, and aftar a this ſyde *Eoveſham* at a litle Village caullyd *Ampton* it rennythe into *Avon*. The Head of this Rivar is a 2. Myles above *Wyncheleſcombe* in the Hill.

This Riveret cummythe within a Qwartar of a Myle of *Hayles* Monaſterie in the Valley under it.

Olde Ser *Umfrey Stafford*'s Father was on the Feeld, and very ſtiffe agayne *Henry* the vii. where he was taken, and after behedid at *Bewdele* Towne aboute the wiche Quarters he had muche Lande. Fol. 109. a.

Sudeley Caſtell by *Winchelcombe* was buildid, as it is there comonly ſpoken, *ex ſpoliis nobilium bello* Gallico *captorum*.

Butlar Lord *Sudeley*.

The Lord *Harington*, a Man of fayre Lands in *Lancaſtreſhire* and othar Partes, marid the Heire of the Lorde *Boneville* of *Devonſhire*, by whom he had the Lordeſhipes of *Winchecombe* and *Shoute* with othar Landes. The laſt Lorde of the very Name of the *Haringtons* was ſlayne *bello civili* betwixt Kynge *Henry* the vi. and *Edwarde* the 4. whos Wife the Lord *Haſtinges* that was beheddid by *Richard* Duke then of *Gloceſter* in the Tour of *London* did marie. Sens I hard that one *Neville* haud *Horneby*. *Harington* of *Hornby*. There was a yonger Brother of the *Haryngtons* that had in Gifte *Horneby* Caſtelle: and an Heire Generall of this Howſe was aftar maried to one of the *Standeleys*, aftar Lord *Mountegle*, that had a Child, but dead borne, as ſum ſaye, by hir: whereupon he required the Lands for Terme of Lyfe, and beinge in Poceſſion aftar bought the Inheritaunce of it to hym and his Heirs.

The ſole Dowghtar and Heire of the Lorde *Harington* cawlyd . . . . . was maried to *Thomas* the firſt Marqueſe of *Dorſet* that favorid the cummynge of *Henry* the vii. and he had by hir a 14. Children, bothe Men and Wimen, of excedinge goodly Parſonage, of the whiche the firſt Sune

lyvyd not longe, and then had *Thomas* the Name of Lorde *Harington*, and aftar was the fecond Marqueſe of *Dorſet*.

Gleſton Caſtell. There is a Ruine and Waulles of a Caſtle in *Lancaſterſhire* cawlyd *Gleſton* Caſtell, ſometyme longynge to the Lorde *Haringtons*, now to the Marquiſe of *Dorſet*. It ſtondithe a 2. Miles from *Carthemaile*.

Syr *John Grey* that maried the Dowghtar and Heire of the Lorde *Ferrares* of *Groby* was ſlayne *bello civili*, as I hard, at
Fol. 109. b. *Northampton*; but I am not ſure of this. That *Gray* whoſe Wyfe, Dowghtar to the Lord *Ryvars*, was aftar maried to Kynge *Edward*, was Fathar to *Thomas* firſt Marques of *Dorſet*. The Marqueſe of *Dorſet* by Heires Generales of the *Rivers* had the fayre Manor Place of *Graſtan*, and goodly Parks and Lands thereaboute. for the whiche he gave hym in Exchange *Lughborow* with Parks there about, and othar goodly Lands in *Leirceſtarſhire*. *Lughborow* was of the *Bellemounts* Lands, and the late old Countes of *Oxforde* had it in Dowre.

Luterworthe Towne and Lands there aboute be of Enheritaunce to the Lord Marques of *Dorſet* by the Title of *Groby*.

Bewmaner, wher *Leonard Gray* by the Kyng's Leave dyd dwell, was alſo the Lord *Bellemonts*, and ſo was the great Paſture betwyxt *Leirceſtre* and *Groby* caulyd *Bellemonts Leaſe*.

Wolveſcroſte Priorye. *Wolveſcroſte* Priorie of Blake Chanons about a Mile from *Brodegate* was the Sepulture of diveres of the *Ferrares* of *Groby*. And there was buried a late the Countis of *Wiceſter*, Wyfe to the Lord *Leonard Graye*.

As far as I could perceyve by queſtioninge with the auncient Servaunts and Officers of the Marqueſe of *Dorſete*, ſuche Parte of the Erle of *Leyrceſter* Launds as cam to *Saerus de Quinci* Erle of *Wyncheſtar* fell aftar by Heires Generals to the Lord *Bellemonte*, *Ferrares* and *Lovelle*.

Maſtar *Conſtable* told me that the Name of his Familie was notablitatyd by the Erles of *Cheſtar*, and that it was a Name taken by reaſon of Office borne. He tolde me alſo that one of his Prediceſſors maried a Dowghtar of the *Lacys* Erle of *Lyncolne*.

The Diches and the Plotte where the Caſtelle of *Mere* ſtoode appere not far from the Chirche of *Mere* the Market Toune.

The goodly Gate Howſe and Fronte of the Lorde *Stourton's* Howſe in *Stourton* was buyldyd *ex ſpoliis Gallorum*.

Sir

Sir *William Parre* told me that his Aunciters were Men of a xx. Marks of Land by the Yere in the Marches of *Wales*, and that one of them beinge Clarke of the Kechyn with one of the Lorde *Roſſes* fell in Love with a Dowghtar of his, and maried hir agayne hir Father's Wille, by whome the Caſtell of *Kendalle*, and 300. Marks by Yere of Land cam to this Parte, and ſo was the Name firſt in the Northe Parte nobilitate.

α Origo familiæ filii *Henrici*.

Kendall was the Lord *Roſſes*.

Fol. 110. 2.

Maſter *Brudeneld* told me that the *Buſſeys* of *Lyncolnſhire* had a 1000. *li.* of Lands by the Yere in the tyme of *Richard* the ſecond, and that a great Peace of the Vale and Playne from *Huntington* to *Lyncolne* β of theyr Poceſſions, and that they had 2. Caſtells in that γ Partes, whereof one was at *Fokyngham*, that ſins the Lorde *Bellemont* had, and now the Duke of *Northfolke* hathe it as a Pece of attayntyd Land in Gifte.

Ther is a great Fe gateryd abowte *Boſtone* Parts by the Name of *Petronille de la Corone*, Dowghtar by lykelihode to *de la Corone*, Foundar of *Friſton* Priorie, and buried at *Croyland*. This Fe is now payde to the Lorde *Roſſe*. but the *Richemount* Fee is greatar there.

Petronilla Corona.

Friſton Priorye.

There is alſo a nothar Fee cauled *Pepardine*, and that the Lorde *Linſey* had. And the Owners of theſe Fees be Lords of the Towne of *Boſton*.

Maſtar *Paynell* told me that he ſaw at *Brakley* in the Parts by *Bukyngham* manifeſt Tokens that it had bene a Wallyd Toune, and Tokens of the Gates and Towres in the Walles by the halfe Cirkles of the Foundations of them. (I ſowght diligently, and could find no Tokens of Wales or Diches.) And that there hathe bene a Caſtell, the Dyke and Hills whereof do yet appere. (I ſaw the Caſtle Plott.) And that there hathe bene dyvars Churches in it. And that ther was of late a Place of Croſſyd Friers, and that one *Nevill* a great Gentilman there was buried. And that one *Neville* apon a tyme kyllyd in the Churche at *Brakeley* a Prieſt and buried hym in his ſacrid Veſtiments: and that this *Nevill* toke there an othar Priſt and buried hym quike.

Brakeley.

Hoſpitalarii.

Maſtar *Paynell* tolde me alſo that he ſaw an olde Boke in the Quier, or the Veſtrie, of *Brakeley* Churche, wherein were many Things of the Acts done at that Churche.

There is no ſuche Booke.

α Origio fimilia *MS.* β *F. addend.* was. γ *F.* Parte.

Nomina

Fol. 110. b. Nomina episcoporum α *Wigorn.*

Bosselus *episcopus* Wigorn : *in anno Dom.* 692.
Ostoforus *in anno* 717.
Eugenius, *alias* β Exwinus, *in anno* 743.
Wilfridus *anno Dom.* γ 775.
Milredus *anno Dom.* 783.
Weremundus *anno Dom.* 791.
Thilherus *anno Dom.* 798.
Hetheredus *anno Dom.* 822. *Dedit* Icombe.
Denebertus *anno Dom.* 846.
Headbertus *anno Dom.* 852. *Dedit* Crole.
Alchimus *anno Dom.* 915.
Wereferthus *anno Dom.* 922.
Athelwinus *anno Dom.* 929.
Wilbertus *anno Dom.* 937.
Kenewoldus *anno Dom.* 938. *Dedit* Odingley.
S. Dunstanus } *circa an. Dom.* 969.
S. Oswaldus }
Adulphus *anno Dom.* 1003.
Wulstanus reprobus *anno Dom.* 1025.
Leofsius *anno Dom.* 1041.
Britegus *anno Dom.* 1052. *præceptor* Wolstani δ *postea episcopi.*
ε Livigus *anno Dom.* 1061.
Aldredus *anno Dom.* 1062.

Wolstanus natus apud ϑ *Hichenton* in comit. *Warwike.*

S. Wolstaun *anno ætatis* ζ *suæ plus quam* 50. *anno Dom.* 1095. η Haiekesbiri *ante monachatum.*
Sampson *anno Dom.* 1112. *Civitas* Wigorn. *cum* ι *eccleſia cathedrali, & omnibus aliis cum caſtello igne crematur.*
Theodwaldus *anno* 1117.
Thulphus *anno Dom.* 1124.
Simon *anno Dom.* 1139.
Johannes Pagham *anno Dom.* 1157.
Aluredus *anno Dom.* 1160.
Rogerus *filius comitis* κ Glocesteriæ *anno Dom.* 1164. *obit in* λ peregrinatione *inter redeundum ab* μ Hierosolymis.

Fol. 111. a. Baldwinus *anno Dom.* 1184.
Gul. Northale *anno Dom.* 1189.
Robertus *anno Dom.* 1193.
Henricus *anno Dom.* 1195.

α Wigorrn. *MS.* β *Sic.* γ *Sic. Nec aliter se habent sequentia in Cod. MS. quam nos edidimus.* δ Postie *MS.* ε *Sic.* ζ Sua *MS.* η *Sic.* ϑ *Sic.* ι Eccleſi cathedre *MS.* κ Glocesteria *MS.* λ Perigrinasione *MS.* μ Hierosolyme *MS.*

Johannes

Johannes de Conſtantiis *anno* 1198. *ante decanus* Rotomagenſis.

Maugerius *anno Dom.* 1200.

Gwalterus Grey *anno Dom.* 1215.

Silveſter *anno Dom.* 1217.

Eccleſia cathedr: dedicatur *in* α *honore D.* Mariæ, Petri, *& Sanctorum* Oſwaldi & Wolſtani.

Gul: Bleys *anno Dom.* 1220.

Gualterus de Cantilupo *anno Dom.* 1237.

Nicolaus *anno Dom.* 1268.

Godefridus Giffart *anno Dom.* 1269. *Appropriatio* β *eccleſiæ de* Grinley *tempore hujus* γ *epiſcopi. Sedit annis* 34. *menſibus* 4. *diebus* 4.

Gul. Gaynesburge *de ord. fratrum Minorum anno Dom.* 1305.

Walterus Reynaud *anno Dom.* 1308.

Gualterus Maideſtane *anno Dom.* 1313.

Thomas Cobham *anno Dom.* 1317.

Adam Horleton *anno Dom.* 1337.

δ Thomas de Monte acuto *anno Dom.* 1333.

Thomas Henihal *anno Dom.* 1337.

Wolſtanus *anno Dom.* 1338.

Johannes Thoresby *anno Dom.* 1349.

Reginaldus Brian *anno Dom.* 1350.

David *anno Dom.* 1358.

Johannes de Bernet *anno Dom.* 1362.

Gul. Whitleſey *anno Dom.* 1367.

Gul. Lynne *anno Dom.* 1369.

Henricus Wakefelde *anno Dom.* 1375.

Tittemannus de Winchecombe *anno Dom.* 1385.

Richardus Cliffurd *anno Dom.* 1401.

Thomas Peverelle *anno Dom.* 1407.

Philippus Morgan *anno Dom.* 1419.

Thomas Pulton *anno Dom.* 1425. *Obiit* Romæ.

Thomas ε Bulſhere *anno Dom.* 1435.

Joannes Carpenter *anno Dom.* 1443.

ζ Johannes Alcoke *anno Dom.* 1476. Fol. 112. b.

Robertus Morton *anno Dom* 1496.

Joannes Giglis *anno Dom.* 1497.

Sylveſtar de Gigles *anno Dom.* 1521.

α *Malim* honorem. *Me tamen non fugit hoc modo ſæpius legi & exprimi in non paucis Codicibus vetuſtis.* β Eccleſia *MS.* γ Epiſcope *MS.* δ Simon *Godwino p.* 515. ε Bourchier *in ora codicis. Sed non à* Stovei *manu.* ζ Johonne *MS.*

Julius

Julius *anno Dom.* 1522. *Reſignavit epiſcopatum* Hieronymo, *qui poſtea* Clemens *pontifex* Ro. Hieronymus *accepit epiſcopatum menſe* Mart: 1522. Hugo Latimer *menſe* Auguſti *anno Dom.* 1535.

Joannes Belle *anno Dom.* 1539.

Godefridus Giffart *epiſcopus* Wigorn. *exornavit columnas orient: partis eccleſiæ cathedralis* Wigorn. *columnellis marmoreis cum juncturis æreis deauratis.*

Thomas Cobham *epiſcopus* Wigorn: *fecit* α *teſtudinem borealis inſulæ in navi eccleſiæ.*

Wolſtanus Brannesford *Prior* Wigorn: & *poſtea epiſcopus* Wigorn: *erexit magnam aulam Prioris.*

Brannesford Bridge *ſuper* Tende *duobus paſſuum milibus ſupra* Powike.

Gul. Lynne *cum equum conſcenderet profecturus ad Parlamentum obiit* Wigorn: *correptus apoplexia.*

Henricus Wakefilde *epiſcopus* Wigorn: *auxit occident. partem eccleſiæ cathedr:* Wigorn: 2. *arcubus.*

Erexit etiam porticum eccleſiæ cathedr: Wigorn: *verſus boream.*

Erexit etiam mag: capellam in caſtele de β Herthisbyri.

Tittemannus deWincheleſcumbe *epiſcopus* Wigorn: *orator regis in nuptiis* γ *filiæ regis* Angl: & *ducis* Hannoniæ.

Richardus Clifford Wigorn: *epiſcopus,* δ *poſtea* London. *ſepultus eſt in eccleſia cathedra:* London. *ad auſtrum prope S.* Erkenwaldum.

Johannes Carpenter *epiſcopus* Wigorn: *erexit magnam turrim, id eſt,* the Gate Houſe *apud* ε Herthisbiriam. *Obiit at* Northiwke epiſcopi, & *ſepultus apud* Weſtbyry *prope* Brightſtow, *ubi fuit alter fundator.*

Johannes Alcok *epiſcopus* Wigorn: *erexit capellam S.* Mariæ *in navi eccleſiæ deſignaverat ſuo ſepulchro.*

Robertus Morton *epiſcopus* Wigorn: *nepos* Johannis Morton *archiepiſcopi* Cantuar: *ſepultus eſt in navi eccleſiæ cathedr. S.* Pauli London:

Fol. 112. a. Johannes de Gigles, *i. e.* de liliis, *natus* Lucæ *in* Italia, *epiſcopus* Wigorn:

Julius Medices *epiſcopus* Wigorn: *poſtea* Clemens *dictus pont:* Ro:

α Teſtidinem *MS.* β *Linea ſub hac voce ducitur, & in margine ſcribitur à* Stoveo, Hartlebery. γ Filia *MS.* δ Poſtia *MS.* ε *Hac etiam ſub voce lineam duxit* Stoveus; *nihil tamen in ora cod. reſcripſit.*

Johannes

Johannes Pagham *episcopus* Wigorn: *dedit* Bibery *monaster: de* Osney, & *post emit* Elme episcopi, α & *dedit sedi.*

Maugerius Nothus *ex decano* Ebor: *episcopus* Wigorn: *de quo in Decretalibus capitulo* Cum Wigorenses.

Joannes Carpenter *voluit in titulum assumere ut episcopus* Wigorn: & Westbirienſis *diceretur. Hic ex veteri collegio, quod erat* Westebiriæ, *novum fecit, & pradiis auxit, addito pinnato muro, porta & turribus instar castelli.*

Habent episcopi Wigornienses *villam & ferarum septum apud* Hendre *non procul ab* Westbyri: *sed ædes olim amplæ nunc patiuntur* β *ruinam.*

Placis belongynge to the Bysshope of Wurcestar.

The Palace at *Worcestar. Herthilbery* Castle 7. Myles from *Worcestar*, 4. Myles to *Ombresley* on *Severn* longynge to *Eovesham*, and 3. to *Herthilberi*, and 4. to *Kiderminster. Alechirch* 2. Myles from *Bordesley* Abbey. *Latimer* repayred it.

Northwike in dominio de Claynes 2. Myles from *Worcestar.* This *Northewike* was one *John* of *Wodds in hominum memoria*, and bought of a Bysshope for lake of a Howse in *Claynes.* It is motid, and had a Parke.

Whityngdon in *Cotesshold* in Ruine.

Hillyngdon the Paroche Churche to *Uxbridge*, xv. Myles from *London.*

Stroud Place at *London.*

Placis belonginge to the Prior. Fol. 112. b.

Batnal a Mile out of *Worcester* with a Parke and Pooles.

Gryley a 3. Miles above *Worcestar prope Severn* agayne *Ombresley in ripa dextra* Sabrinæ.

Halow a Park withowt a Howse a 2. Myles from *Worcestar.*

Croule a 4. Myls from *Worcestar.*

More prope Tende a 10. Myles from *Worcestar prope fines Herefordshire.*

Urso de Abetot *vicecomes* Wigorn: *sepultus fuit ad pedes* Joannis *regis, & inde translatus in borealem partem presbyterij juxta sepulchrum* Eovesham *Prioris* Wigorn.

There is yet one of the *Abetots*, a Man of 20. *li.* Land in *Worcester* Towne.

The Names of Noblemen that gave Lands to *Worcestar* Churche be in the Glasse Wyndowes in the Cloistrie there.

Gilbertus de Clare *comes* Glocestar & Hereford, & Jo-

α Ed *MS.* β Ruina *MS.*

anna *ejus uxor fieri fecerunt foſſatum in ſummitate montium* Chace de Malverne *in præjudicium* Godefridi *epiſcopi* Wigorn: *&c.*

In navi eccleſiæ.

Henry Wakefeld *epiſcopus* Wigorn: *obiit* 11. Mart: *anno D.* 1394. *& ſuæ conſecrationis* 20. *anno.*

Joannes Beauchampe *miles de familia comitum* Warwici *charus* Edwardo 3. & Richardo 2. *tandem decollatus tempore* Henrici 4. This *Beauchampe* was Owner of *Holt*, a praty Pile a 3. Myle by Northe owt of *Worceſtar* on *Severne ripa dextra* a Mile above *Griley*. At this *Holt* Kynge *Richard* the 2. made Attorneaments.

In bor. inſula navis.

Fol. 113. a. *Bray* medicus *a Henrici* 6.

Johan: Beauchaumpe *de* Powike & Eliſabethe *ejus uxor.* Richard Bray *armiger*, *pater* Reginald Bray, *fuit medicus, ut quidam ferunt*, Henrici 6.

In auſtrali inſula navis.

Litleton. Thomas Liteltone *miles & juſtitiarius banchi, qui ſcripſit Tenuras.*

Inſcriptio Baptiſterii in nigro marmore.

Hic fons eſt vitæ. Mundandi quicunque venite.
Suſcipit iſta reos, & parit unda deos.

In Presbyterio.

Joannes *rex*, *cujus ſepulchrum* Alchirch *ſacriſta* β *nuper renovavit.*

Sacellum in quo Arturius *princeps ſepultus eſt ad auſtrum.*

Grifith *filius* Rheſi *in eodem ſacello.*

Epitaphium γ *Alexandri Necham.*

Eclypſim patitur ſapientia: ſol δ *ſepelitur.*
Qui dum vivebat ſtudii ε *genus omne vigebat.*
Solvitur in cineres Neccham, *cui ſi foret heres*
In terris unus, minus eſſet flebile funus.

1101. *William Fitz Alane* foundyd *Haghemon anno Dom.* 1101. the 1. of ζ *W. Ruſſus.* Ther was an Hermitage and a Chapell before the Erectynge of the Abbey. *W. Fitz Allyn* and his

---

α Henricus *MS.* β Nupar *MS.* γ Alexandar *MS.* δ Sepeliter *MS.* ε Gens *MS.* ζ *L.* H. 1.

Wyffe

Wyffe, with *Richard Fitz Allen* and othar, ar ther buried, and *Richard Fitz Alan* a Child, whiche Child fell, as is sayde, by the Neclygence of his Norice out of hir Armes from the Batelments of the Caſtle of *Shrawardig*.

Of *Lycheſild* I have left out for Brivity. it is to ſmall purpos.

Where as I have wrytten that the Caſtell and Vyllage of *Stoke Fleminge* ſtode at *Dertmouthe*, I made ii. Errors. Fyrſt the Caſtell berithe the Name of *Dertmouthe* in an olde Evydence, and not of *Stoke Flemynge*, thowghe the *Flemings* were the auncient Lords and Buyldars of it longe afore or it cam to the *Carewes* Hands. Secondly *Stoke Flemyng* is a praty olde Tounlet toward the Shore about a Myle *dim.* Weſt from *Dertemouthe*. Dyvers of the *Flemings* ar buryed at *Stoke*. Ther is a Chapell of Seint *Patrike* in the Caſtle of *Dartemouthe*, and by ſome old Writynges it aperithe that it was a Cell of Monks. Yet I hard ſyns ſome contend that it was caulyd *Stoke Caſtle*.

Dartmouthe Caſtell.

The Abat of *Haghmon* told me that he hathe hard that the Caſtell of *Acton Burnell* or goodly Manor Place, where the Parliament was kepte, was firſt made by one *Burnell* a Bysſhope.

Acton Burnell. Fol. 113. b. *Burnell* epiſcopus.

The Univerſite Churche in *Oxford*, alias S. *Marye* Churche, was begon to be reedified in the tyme of Doctor *Fitz-James*, aftar Bysſhope of *London*. He procuryd muche Mony towards the Buyldynge of it. The Enbatylments of it wer full of Pinacles: but in a tempeſtious Wethar moſt Parte of them were throwne downe in one Nyght.

Univerſite Churche in *Oxford.*

Gualtar Erle of *Sarum* and *Sibylle* his Wyfe Founders of *Bradeneſtoke*, a Priorie of Blake Chanons in *Wyleſhire*.

Ther was a fayre Colege in the Erls of *Lancaſter* tyme a lytle α with *Banborow* in *Northumbreland*, now clene downe. S. *George Darcy* told me of it.

Roder Ryver ryſethe, as ſome ſay, in a great Poole callyd *Hurmer* a 6. Myles from *Shrobbesbyry* by Northe.

Ther yſſuythe out of this Pole a Broke, and aftar reſortith to an othar Poole callyd *Wibbemere*, and here, as the moſte commune ſayenge is, riſethe *Roden* Ryver, that aftar a 6. or 7. Myles Courſe commythe into *Terne* a 2. Myles above *Terne* Bridge.

There were in *Oxford* of auncient tyme 800. Burgeſes Houſes and mo with in the Towne of *Oxford*, and a 400. without in the Suburbes.

Oxforde.

The Seale of *Oxford* hathe an Ox on it withe a Caſtle, or wallyd Towne, and about it is writen *Sigillum civitatis* β *Oxoniæ* &c.

α *Sic.* β Oxonia *MS.*

Some

Some ſay that there were 24. Pariſhe Churchis and mo in the Towne and Suburbs of *Oxford*.

Kynge *Henry* the firſt ſomewhat reſtoryd the Towne of *Oxforde*.

The Towne of *Oxford* moſte floryſhed withe Scollars in an huge Nombar, and othar Inhabitaunts, in *Henry* the 3. tyme. Ther was an infinit Nombar of Writars and Parchement Makers in *Oxford* in *Henry* the 3. tyme.

Fol. 114. a. The Bowrgeſis of *Oxford* ſay that *Vortimer* made theyr Towne. The Nombar of Scolars and Inhabitaunts in *Oxforde* were ſo greate in *Henry* the 3. tyme that they had Lybertye to provyd for Vitails 2. Myles about.

Bridgs on Charwell.

Arcus 20. *in ponte orientali.* *Eſt Bridge* at *Oxford*. To *Iſelep* Brige of Stone a 3. Myles upper on *Charwell* by Land. To *Gosford* Bridge a Myle or more. To *Emmeley* Bridge a 2. Myles upper. To *Heywood* Bridge a 2. Miles uper *&c.*

Where as now the Bridge of Stone is ovar *Charwell* by *Magdalen* Colledge was a *trajectus*, or Fery, in Kynge *Henry* the third's Dayes, caulyd *Steneford*.

It apperithe by the Preface of the Donation of Kynge *Edgare* upon the Priory of *Worceſter* that he was the very firſt Monarchie thrwghly in all Regions of *England* and *Scotland* amonge the *Saxon* Kyngs.

The Duke of *Buckyngham* was Lord of *Hagmoundham*, ſens the Kynges, now *Ruſſels* Lord Admirall. It apperithe alſo there that he had the whole Homage of *Scotland*, and was taken for chefe Head and Governar of all the Iſles about *England* even to *Norwege*.

It ther alſo aperithe that he was crownyd in *Irland* in *Dubelin* the chefe Cite of it, and that all *Ireland* was ſubject upon hym.

* *Maydenbed.* *Maydenbethe.* * *Maindenhevid* in ∝ *Bukinghamſhire* of old tyme cawllid *Sowth-Eilington*. It toke the Name of *Maidenhed* of a Hedde that they ſayd was one of the xi. thouſand Virgines, to the whiche Offering there was made in a Chapell.

Drew Barentyne. One *Barentyne*, a yongar Brother of the chefe Houſe of the *Barentines*, was a Gold-Smythe of *London*, and becam wonderfull riche and purchaſid fayre Lands, and dyenge, as it is ſayde, without Heires, gave parte of his Lands to a yongar Brothar of the *Barentyns* called *Drew*, and he had many Children, but in Continuance they dyed, and it cam then to the chefe Howſe of the *Barentynes*.

Fol. 114. b. The Parſell of Lands that *Drew* lefte to his Name was

---

∝ *L.* Barkeſhire. *Litle*

Litle Haſeley in *Oxfordſhire*, wher Ser *William Barentyne* now dwellethe.

Barentyne the Gold-Smythe buyldyd the Maner Place at *Litle-Haſeley*. *Barentyne Gold-Smithe.*

Barentyn the Gold-Smithe gave faire Lands to the Societie of the Gold-Smithes of *London*, and they kepte a very ſolempne Obite yerely for hym.

Barentyne dwellyd in the faire Place right agaynſt the Gold-Smithes Haule, and I thinke that he buyldyd that Howſe, and I thinke that he buyldyd a Pece of the Gold-Smythe Haule.

Barentine's Graundfather now lyvynge maried the Countes of *Henault*'s Dowghtar, begotten on hir by *Gullim* Duke of *Suffolke*, that firſt maried hir, and after *facto divortio* to *Chaucer*'s Heire. *Chaucers.*

Barentyn Gold-Smythe lyethe buried in Seint *Zacharies* Churche by the Gold-Smiths Haule.

The chefe Howſe of the *Barentynes* floriſhed in *Henry* the firſt, in *Henry* the 3. and Kynge *Edward* the 3. Dayes.

The Heyres of the *Barentynes* from *Edward* the 3. tyme tyll nowe were *nepotes*.

The Vale of *Æilesbyrie* is a greate thinge in Compace. One way it ſtretchethe from the Coſts of the Foreſte of . . . . . alonge by *Tame*, and ſtill by the Rotes of *Chilterne* Hilles almoſte to *Dunſtable*. *Ailesberye.*

It goithe alſo to *Newporte Panelle*, to *Stony Stratforde*, to *Buckyngham*, and limitethe on eche of them. *Birdeſtane* Parke and Lordſhipe ſtandithe one way ſome what highe, and is countyd to be the Mydle Parte of the Vale of *Ailesburye*.

The Well of S. *Oſythe* at *Querendune* bytwyxte *Æilesbyry* and *Querendune*.

Querendune ſometyme the *Spencers* Lands a goode Myle from *Ailesberie*, and an Hamlet longing to *Ailesbery*. An Howſe of Grey Friers at *Aielesbery*.

Æilborow, of ſome ſoundyd *Hilborow*, a 3. Myles by Southe from *Aillesbyri*. It was of late the *Mounteacutes* Landes, and ſtandithe on one of the *Chiltren* Hills. Fol. 115. a. *Ailborow.*

Burton a Mile from *Æilesbery*. Syr *Antony* . . . . . Fathar attayntyd for comynge withe Kynge *Richard* to *Boſworthe* Field. his Sonne aftar reſtoryd to his Lands. *Burton.*

The End of the Second Part of the Eighth Volume of Mr. LELAND's Itinerary.

AN

AN

ACCOUNT

OF SOME

ROMAN URNS,

AND OTHER

ANTIQUITIES,

lately digg'd up near

BISHOPS-GATE.

With brief Reflections upon the antient and preſent State of *London.*

In a Letter to

Sr. CHRISTOPHER WREN Knt.
Surveyor-General of her Majeſtie's Works.

OXFORD,

Printed at the THEATER, for *James Fletcher*, Bookſeller in the *Turl*; and *Joſeph Pote*, Bookſeller at *Eton*.
M DCC LXIX.

CONTENTS.

Of the preſent flouriſhing State of London. §. 1. No Records of the original Founders, or of the moſt antient State of this City. §. 2. The Defect only to be ſupply'd by means of Remains of antient Works and Monuments. §. 3. The Improvements of the City ſince the Fire in 1666. §. 4. Sir Chr. Wren's Obſervations of the Antiquities of London. §. 5. Mr. Coniers's Collections and Obſervations. §. 6. Antiquities lately diſcover'd near Biſhops-Gate. §. 7. Particularly an antient teſſellated Pavement. §. 8. As alſo Sepulchral Urns. §. 9. And ſeveral other Things. §. 10. An Human Skull and Bones digg'd up in the ſame Place. §. 11. The Fabrick of the antient Roman Wall about London §. 12. That Wall much ruin'd and demoliſh'd. §. 13. The frequent Viciſſitudes of England antiently: and the Difficulties under which it labour'd. §. 14. The Inſults and Dangers to which the City was formerly expos'd. §. 15. The Advantage of the preſent Britiſh Conſtitution and Government. §. 16. And the great Security of the City in our Times. §. 17. Of the antient Roman Bricks: and occaſionally of the Standard of the Roman Foot. §. 18. The Fabrick of the additional Work built upon the Ruins of the old Wall. §. 19. The Fabrick of the upper Wall, rais'd upon the additional Work. §. 20. London not built by the antient Britains. §. 21. Of the Druids: and the State of Science here in their Times. §. 22. The Error of thoſe who take the Roman for Britiſh Bricks. §. 23. Of the Towns, the Houſes, and the Temples of the Bitains. §. 24. The Romans, and other Nations, as Savage, of old, and as much Strangers to Arts, as the Britains. §. 25. Of the gradual Inlargement of the City antiently: and the Progreſs of it to the Eaſt. §. 26. A Method to diſcover the antient Bonds and Extent of the City, by attending to the Places where Sepulchral Urns are digg'd up. §. 27. The Romans were wont to burn their Dead. §. 28. That cuſtom fell into Diſuſe as the Chriſtian Religion prevail'd. §. 29. Chriſtianity very antient in Britain. §. 30. Of the preſervation of the Bones, of Perſons bury'd, for many Ages. §. 31. The means of diſcovering the Situation of the ſeveral Temples antiently in London. §. 32. A Temple of Diana formerly near the Place where now St. Paul's-Church is. §. 33.

TO

TO

Mr. THOMAS HEARNE.

SIR,

ALong with this, I ſend, as you command me, the Account of the Urns, and other Antiquities, digg'd up in this Neighbourhood. 'Twas addreſs'd, as you ſee, to Sir Chriſtopher Wren; who return'd it back, after a very ſhort time, deſiring it might be printed. That was the only thing in which I ever differ'd in Opinion from him: and, tho' four years have paſs'd ſince, I cannot but yet retain my firſt Sentiments; in which I'm confident you'l join me. 'Twas wrote during a few days that I was under an Indiſpoſition that ſuffered me to ſtir very little abroad. Thoſe Antiquities being then newly diſcover'd: and at a Juncture too when Studies of greater application were not proper for the State in which I happen'd to be, I turn'd my Thoughts upon theſe. I did that partly for my Diverſion, and to paſs away the time: and partly to ſhew a Gentleman, who viſited me daily, and had otherwiſe a great deal of Wit, but was wont to ſlight ſuch Things, that they were uſeleſs only to thoſe who either wanted Capacity, or Attention to reflect rightly upon them. The Paper that Sir Chriſtopher Wren ſent back, is either loſt or miſlaid: and this is copyed from ſuch Scraps as I happen'd to keep by me. Only I have added the Authorities and Paſſages of the Antients; which, I think, were not in that. One, who judges ſo well of things, and with the exactneſs that you always do, will ſoon diſcern a great number of Faults in it; but by thoſe you'l ſee 'tis genuine, and that I wrote it; which I flatter my ſelf will intitle it to Pardon with a Gentleman that has the goodneſs to be ſo partial and favourable to me as you ever are.

——Namque tu ſolebas
Meas eſſe aliquid putare nugas.

And yet I fear you'l hardly forbear thinking me too laviſh and profuſe where I'm treating of this Town. Tho' if you knew how great an Admirer I am of it, you would rather wonder that I exceeded not even thoſe Bounds. The Baſse-Reliefe upon the Monument, in which Time [the God Chronus] is repreſented raiſing the City [the Dea Londinia] out of Ruins, brought to my mind the paſſage of Claudian. This probably Mr. Cibber had likewiſe in view when he deſign'd that Work; which is much the fineſt of the kind in all the City.

As my Health return'd, Matters of greater Exigence, preſſing in, took me off from theſe Purſuits. So that you'l be the leſs ſurpriz'd to ſee ſo many Marks of Hurry and Precipitance, as you will, towards the End. The two Paragraphs, relating to the early Times of the Chriſtian Religion, I was going to have retrench'd. But I left them ſtanding only as Memorials for Inquiry, and further Conſideration; being far from intending to aſſert any thing poſitively in an Affair that I had not time thorowly to conſider.

You'l find a pretty full and particular Deſcription of that part of London-Wall that join'd to Biſhops-Gate. It conſiſted of three different ſorts of Work, rais'd in three ſeveral Ranges, one over an other. Any one who has the curioſity to ſee a Sample of the uppermoſt, yet ſtanding, may do it on each ſide Moorgate, for a conſiderable Extent: as alſo of the middlemoſt; eſpecially on the Weſt ſide of that Gate, at the diſtance of about 20. or 30. Paces, where 'tis yet firm, and has ſuffer'd very little Dilapidation. Of the loweſt, or Roman-Work, there are conſiderable Remains, on the South-ſide of Aldgate, in the Place call'd the Vineyard. And about the middle of Hounds-

Ditch,

Ditch, there's yet ſtanding one of the Towers, of that Wall, pretty intire. 'Tis compos'd of Stone, with Layers of Brick interpos'd, after the Roman Manner: and is the moſt conſiderable Remain of Roman Workmanſhip, yet exſtant in any part of England, that I know of, being 26. *Foot in Height. By this, Judgment may be form'd of the original Height of the Roman Wall about London. Which muſt have been vaſtly great; eſpecially if the Surface of the Ground thereabouts has been rais'd in the ſame Proportion that it hath in other Parts of the City. For, in ſinking, upon ſeveral Occaſions, the Workmen, in ſome Places, have paſs'd thorow ſix, in others twelve, nay twenty Foot of Rubbiſh, before they came to the natural Earth. Which may ſerve as a further Inforcement of what I have offer'd relating to the Inſults and Havock that the City hath ſuſtain'd in former Times.*

Since that Letter was wrote, there's publiſhed a Commentary upon the Itinerary of Antoninus thorow Britain, *wrote by a Gentleman who carries a very high Character with all that are Judges of Learning. There are a great Number of Things, very curious, and of real Uſe, now firſt advanced in this Work: and ſeveral relating to the antient State of London. But yet there are ſome to which I'm perſwaded, Sir, you'l not ſo readily give Aſsent: and in particular to that Conjecture that* London was firſt built on the South ſide of the Thames [a]. *What induced him to this Opinion was firſt, That Ptolemy places London in Kent. Secondly, That the Fields, betwixt Lambeth and Southwark, have been, from Time immemorial, a Royal Demean. Thirdly, That*

[a] Dr. Gale. Com. in Anton. Iter. p. 64,65.

three Roman High-Ways met there. Fourthly, That there was a Caſtrum or Roman Town there. This he collects partly from Southwark, retaining ſtill the Name of the Burrough, *which was the Name given by the Saxons to thoſe Towns: and partly from* Roman Coins, teſſellated Pavements, *and* Bricks, *that were digg'd up in* St. George's Fields.

As to Ptolemy, he liv'd at a great Diſtance: and in a Country that had no Intercourſe with Britain. So that 'tis the leſs ſtrange that he ſhould not have right Information of Things here. He has committed no ſmall Errors, in his placing of Towns, in Countries that were much nearer to him; of which I ſhall give ſome Inſtances, on an other Occaſion, when I come to conſider an Opinion, ſtarted not long ago, about a Change in the Latitude of Places α. *Tacitus had a moſt exact Intelligence of the Affairs of Britain: and was, of the two, ſomewhat the older Writer. So that if London had been firſt built in Kent, and ſtanding there in the Time of Ptolemy, it muſt needs have ſtood there in the Time of Tacitus. But that it certainly did not. This is plain from his Account of the March of Suetonius Paulinus: and the Action of Boudicea at Camulodunum: her cauſing her Army to fall upon London, and Verulam at once, and involve both in the* ſame Ruin β. *Or, if there were no other Proof, what he obſerves of the* Sweetneſs of the Place γ, *and Happineſs of the Situation of London, ſuits rightly and well to this, but not by any means to that ſide of the River. This every one muſt admit at firſt View; beſides that in thoſe Times Things were there in much worſe Condition,*

α V. Nat. Hiſt. of the Earth, Part I. β *Eadem Clades.* Annal. L. XIV. c. 33. γ *Loci Dulcedo* ibid.

than

than in ours. The Tract of Land he mentions, is flat and low: and a great part of it was then in the Power of the Thames, and under Water every high Tide; till that River was, in after Ages, reſtrain'd, and kept to the Channel, by Banks caſt up with an incredibly great Labour and Expenſe. Not but that there might be ſome part of St. George's Fields that was not overflowed: and there probably, at ſome Time or other, was a Roman Habitation, or Caſtrum; whereof the Pavements, Bricks, and other Antiquities, which that excellent Writer mentions, might be Remains. But there have been other like Antiquities diſcover'd, from that Place, onwards, for ſome Miles Eaſtward, near the Lock, in the Gardens a long the South-ſide of Deptford-Road, a little beyond Deptford, on Black-Heath &c. There's no doubt but, Sir, you have obſerv'd the Coins of Cunobelin, in the firſt Table of Camden, that exhibits an Head with two Faces, in manner of a Janus bifrons. I have now in my Cuſtody the Head of an antient Terminus, likewiſe with two Faces. This probably was only a Piece of Britiſh Imitation of Roman Work. But there were found along with it, large flat Bricks, and other Antiquities, that were unqueſtionably Roman. All theſe were retriev'd, about twenty years ſince, in Digging in Mr. Cole's Gardens, by the Road mention'd above. I have ſeen likewiſe a Simpulum that was digg'd up near New-Croſs. And there were ſeveral years ago diſcover'd two Urns, and five or ſix of thoſe Viols that are uſually call'd Lachrymatories, a little beyond Deptford. Nay there hath been, very lately, a great Number of Urns, and other Things diſcover'd on Black-Heath. All which prove nothing more than that there were Habitations, probably ſcattering and at Intervals, all along

along that, which was doubtleſs a Roman Road. Indeed the Terminus, found juſt by, adds ſome Confirmation to this Opinion. Beſides, in ſeveral Places, lying all nearly in a Line, and particularly a little on this ſide Shooters Hill, where the Country is flat and low, I formerly α took Notice of ſome Remains of a rais'd or high Way, like thoſe, caſt up by the Romans, that I have obſerv'd in Somerſet-ſhire, Oxford-ſhire, Gloceſter-ſhire, and other Parts of England. The Argument, that the Fields, between Lambeth and Southwark, were a Royal Demean, proves, quite contrary to what 'tis brought for, rather that thoſe Fields were gain'd from the Thames, than that London ever ſtood there. The Kings of England were, from our oldeſt Notices of Things, intitled by the Laws to all ſuch Lands as lay betwixt high and low Water Mark; and was gain'd from either the Sea, or ſuch Rivers as ebb'd and flow'd: but none of our Kings ever pretended any Right or Title to this, more than to every other City of the Kingdom. Nor can any thing be inferr'd from that meeting of the three Ways that this learned Gentleman inſiſts upon. Of which ſide the River ſoever London ſtood, there can be no Doubt but there would be Ways to it from all Parts of Britain; it being at that Time a Town ſo large, populous, and fam'd for Traſic, and plenty of Proviſions β. Which, rightly re-

---

α That was four or five years ago: and being unwilling to rely upon my Memory too far; I got Mr. Hutchinſon, a very intelligent Gentleman, to ride thither this Morning, and take a Review of this Way. It is about four Foot in Height: and at leaſt fourty in Breadth. He obſerv'd it for near $\frac{1}{4}$ of a Mile in Length. The Place is call'd *Green-Common*. β Tacit. Ibid.

flected

ſected upon, is indeed alone enough to evince that it did not then ſtand on that ſide the Water.

I have ſome other Things to offer to your Conſideration; but, very happily, for your Quiet and Reſpite, I'm interrupted: and can only further have the Pleaſure of Subſcribing my ſelf, what I truly am, with great Eſteem,

Sir,

Your very faithful humble Servant

Greſham College
Novemb. the 30. 1711.

J. Woodward.

A Letter to

Sr. Christopher Wren Knt.

Occaſion'd by ſome Antiquities lately diſcover'd near Biſhops-Gate London.

Sir,

§. 1. I Have, with great Pleaſure, more than once, diſcours'd with you concerning the Condition of this City. As it's Situation is the moſt happy, and commodious, of any in the World beſides; ſo 'tis, without Diſpute, the largeſt, the moſt extenſive, and populous, as well as the moſt ſtately and magnificent. Of that Magnificence, Sir, you have been the chief Contriver, and the Director of more truly noble and regular Buildings than perhaps any one Man from the Creation to this Day. They who view and admire it's preſent Beauty and Grandeur; who ſee ſo many thouſand Houſes, of even private Citizens, built in ſuch manner as to render them, not only more convenient, better fitted for Uſe, and for ſerving all the Ends and Offices of Life and Habitation, but even ſuperior in Deſign, and Architecture, to the Palaces of Princes elſewhere, will be forward to inquire into it's primitive State, and by what Steps and Degrees it arriv'd to ſo great Height and Glory.

Of the preſent flouriſhing State of London.

§. 2. 'Tis with ſome Diſſatisfaction that I muſt at preſent take Notice that there are no Records of it's Original, and that we are left to mere Conjecture to determine who were the Projectors and Builders of it. A writer of the

No Records of the original Founders, or of the moſt antient State of this City.

 firſt

first Rank α, hath, in his usual Manner, with great Appearance of Reason, given the Romans here the Honour of Founding of it. They were indeed a People of vast Penetration, and very distinguished Sense: and none likely sooner to find out the Advantage of the Place and Situation in all Respects. This is certain, Tacitus is the oldest Author in whom we find mention β made of London. But it must have been built some Time before; since 'twas then become so *very considerable for the great number of Merchants, and Plenty of valueable Commodities.* After him, Ammianus Marcellinus speaks γ of it; tho' as of a Town that was antient, and call'd formerly *Lundinium*, but in his Days *Augusta*. From that Time downwards we have little Account of it. Indeed, after the Romans had recall'd their Forces, and were gone, so frequent were the Revolutions, and so unsettled the State of this Nation, that scarcely any Encouragement was given to Science, or to History in particular. That 'tis the less to be wondred there is scarcely any Thing exstant relating to the State of this City; even till the Time that the accurate and industrious Mr. Stow began his *Survey of London.*

That Defect only to be supply'd by means of Remains of antient Works and Monuments.

§. 3. But there is one Way by which may be retriev'd something relating to it's more early State, it's Site, it's Bounds, and other Circumstances; I mean by the Remains of Roman Works that have been discover'd in Digging for laying the Foundations of the new Buildings since the late great Fire.

The Improvements of the

§. 4. That Fire was so very furious, and the Devastation, made, so near universal, that any,

---

α Bp. Stillingfleet's Disc. of the true Antiq. of London, (in the second Part of his Eccleasiast. Cases) p. 472. β Annalium L. XIV. c. 33. Londinium copia negotiatorum & commeatuum maxime celebre. γ Rer. gest. L. XXVII. c. 8. Lundinium vetus oppidum, quod Augustam posteritas appellavit.

but

but the great Spirit of the Engliſh, would have flag'd and ſunk under ſo diſmal a Calamity, and deſpair'd of ever raiſing a new City out of ſuch a Heap of Aſhes and Ruins. But here, quite contrary, all Hands ſet forthwith about that great Work: all Minds joyn'd in a

City ſince the Fire in 1666.

Surge, precor, veneranda parens, & certa ſecundis
Fide Deis, humilemque metum depone ſenectæ,
Urbs æquæva polo a.

and the World, looking on, ſtood amaz'd to ſee, in ſo ſhort a Time, ſuch a number of Noble Piles finiſhed, and a City built, not only ſurpaſſing the former, but all others upon Earth. So that that Fire, however diſaſtrous it might be to the then Inhabitants, has prov'd infinitely beneficial to their Poſterity; conducing vaſtly to the Improvement and Increaſe, as well of the Riches and Opulency, as of the Splendour of this City. Then, which I and every Body muſt obſerve with great Satisfaction, by means of the Inlargements of the Streets; of the great Plenty of good Water, convey'd to all Parts; of the Common Sewers and other like Contrivances, ſuch Proviſion is made for a free Acceſs and Paſſage of the Air, for Sweetneſs, for Cleanneſs, and for Salubrity, that it is not only the fineſt, but the moſt healthy City in the World. Inſomuch that, for the Plague, and other dangerous Diſtempers, with which it was formerly ſo frequently annoy'd, and by which ſo great a Number of the Inhabitants were ſo cruelly taken off but the very Year before the Fire, an Experience of above fourty Years ſince hath ſhewn it ſo wholly freed that 'tis very probable 'tis now no longer obnoxious, nor ever again likely to be infeſted by thoſe ſo fatal and pernicious Maladies.

§. 5. As to the Remains of Roman Workmanſhip, that were diſcover'd upon Occaſion of Rebuilding the City, no Man had greater opportunity of making Remarks upon them than you:

Sir Chr. Wren's Obſervations of the Antiquities of London.

a Claudian. de Bello Get. v. 52.

you: nor, Sir, has any Man ever done it to better Purpose. And, as you have long promised me an Account of those Observations, so I shall ever insist upon it, and not cease to challenge it, as a Debt your Generosity has made due to me, 'till you acquit your self of the Obligation.

Mr. Coniers's Collections and Observations.

§. 6. I have now in my Custody a considerable Number and Variety of Roman Antiquities that have been digg'd up in and about this City. Several of them were collected by Mr. Coniers, who was living at that time, and very indefatigable in his Inquiries. 'Tis great Pity he had not Encouragement to set forth some Relation of them. But he having only the Returns of his Profession to depend upon, and there being at that time so very few that were forward to contribute any Thing to the support of such Studies, however curious and useful, Posterity has been depriv'd of the Benefit of his. All that I am able to retrieve from the Remains of his Collection that I purchas'd, or the many other Things that I have since procur'd, shall be most freely imparted, either to Mr. Strype, (to whose Diligence the learned World stands greatly indebted, and who is now actually engag'd in setting forth a new Edition of *Stow's Survey of London*, with Enlargements) or to any other Person, who has Leisure and Capacity to turn them to the Pleasure and Advantage of the Publick, so soon as, Sir, you shall please to communicate your Observations; which will be of great Use, and ought by no means to be any longer withheld and suppress'd.

Antiquities lately discover'd near Bishops-Gate.

§. 7. Mean while give me leave, Sir, to send you a few Reflections upon some Things of this kind now lately brought to Light in the Neighbourhood of this College. For the Particulars we are indebted to the Curiosity of Mr. Joseph Miller; who, living just by the Place, visited it daily, and took Notice of all that occurr'd. He is a Person,

Perſon, as of great Application, ſo of no leſs Candour, and Exactneſs; that his Accounts may be ſecurely rely'd on.

Particularly an antient teſſellated Pavement:

§. 8. In April laſt, upon the Pulling down ſome old Houſes, adjoyning to Biſhops-Gate, in Camomile Street, in order to the building there anew: and digging, to make Cellars, about four Foot under Ground, was diſcover'd a Pavement, conſiſting of Diced Bricks, the moſt red, but ſome few black, and others yellow; all nearly of a Size and very ſmall, hardly any exceeding an Inch in Thickneſs. The Extent of the Pavement, in Length, was uncertain; it running from Biſhops-Gate, for ſixty Foot, quite under the Foundation of ſome Houſes not yet pull'd down. It's Breadth was about ten Foot; terminating, on that ſide, at the Diſtance of three Foot and a half from the City Wall.

as alſo Sepulchral Urns:

§. 9. Sinking downwards, under the Pavement, only Rubbiſh occurr'd for about two Foot: and then the Workmen came to a *Stratum* of Clay; in which, at the Depth of two Foot more, they found ſeveral Urns. Some of them were become ſo tender and rotten that they eaſily crumbled and fell to pieces. As to thoſe that had the Fortune better to eſcape the Injuries of Time, and the Strokes of the Workmen that rais'd the Earth, they were of different Forms; but all of very handſome Make and Contrivance; as indeed moſt of the Roman Veſſels we find ever are. Which is but one of many Inſtances that are at this Day exſtant of the Art of that People; of the great Exactneſs of their Genius, and Happineſs of their Fancy. Theſe Urns were of various Sizes; the largeſt capable of holding full three Gallons, the leaſt ſomewhat above a Quart. All of theſe had, in them, Aſhes, and Cinders, of burn'd Bones.

and ſeveral other Things.

§. 10. Along with the Urns were found various other Earthen Veſſels; as a *Simpulum*, a *Patera* of a very fine red Earth, and a blewiſh

Glaſs

Glaſs Viol of that ſort that is commonly call'd a Lachrimatory. Theſe were all broke by the Careleſneſs of the Workmen. There were likewiſe found ſeveral Beads, one or two Copper Rings, a *Fibula* of the ſame Metall, but much impair'd and decay'd; as alſo a Coin of Antoninus Pius, exhibiting, on one ſide, the Head of that Emperor, with a radiated Crown on, and this Inſcription, ANTONINVS AVG ::::: IMP. XVI. On the Reverſe was the Figure of a Woman, ſitting, and holding, in her right Hand, a *Patera*; in her left, an *haſtapura*. The Inſcription, on this ſide, was wholly obliterated and gone.

An Human Skull and Bones digg'd up in the ſame Place.

§. 11. At about the ſame Depth with the Thing, before mention'd, but nearer to the City-Wall, and without the Verge of the Pavement, was digg'd up an Human Skull, with ſeveral Bones, that were whole, and had not paſſed the Fire, as thoſe in the Urns had. Mr. Stow α makes mention of Bones found in like manner not far off this Place, and likewiſe of Urns with Aſhes in them: as do alſo Mr. Weever β after him, and Mr. Camden γ.

The Fabrick of the antient Roman Wall about London.

§. 12. The City-Wall being, upon this occaſion, to make Way for theſe new Buildings, broke up, and beat to Pieces, from Biſhops-Gate, onwards, S.E. ſo far as they extend, an opportunity was given of obſerving the Fabrick and Compoſition of it. From the Foundation, which lay eight Foot below the preſent Surface, quite up to the Top, which was, in all, near ten Foot, 'twas compil'd alternately of Layers of broad flat Bricks: and of Rag-Stone δ. The Bricks lay in double Ranges:

α Survey of London, p. 177. β Antient Funeral Monuments, p. 515. γ In Middleſex. δ Alternis choris parietes alligantur: & medii lateres, ſupra coagmenta collocati, & firmitatem & ſpeciem faciunt utraque parte non invenuſtam. Vitruv. Architect. L. II. c. 3.

and,

and, each Brick being but one Inch $\frac{3}{10}$ in Thickness, the whole Layer, with the Mortar interpos'd, exceeded not three Inches. The Layers of Stone were not quite two Foot thick, of our measure. 'Tis probable they were intended for two of the Roman; their Rule being somewhat shorter than ours. To this Height the Workmanship was after the *Roman manner:* and these were the Remains of the antient Wall, suppos'd to be built by *Constantine the Great* α. In this 'twas very observable that the Mortar was, as usually in the Roman Works, so very firm and hard, that the Stone it self as easily broke, and gave way, as that. 'Twas thus far, from the Foundation upwards, nine Foot in Thickness.

That Wall much ruin'd and demolish'd.

§. 13. And yet so vast a Bulk and Strength had not been able to secure it from being beat down in former Ages, and near levell'd with the Ground. This, rightly reflected upon, will alone be sufficient to give us an idea of the Difference betwixt those Times, and ours: betwixt that State of Things, and the present.

The frequent Vicissitudes of England antiently: and the Difficulties under which it labour'd.

§. 14. They best know how to set a just value upon the present happy Settlement who are vers'd in our History, and duely appriz'd what England suffer'd of old from the Descent of the Romans, and afterwards of the Saxons, and Danes: from the frequent Wars of Scotland: and our own intestine Divisions during the Heptarchy, the Barons, and the late Civil Wars.

The Insults and Dangers to which the City was formerly expos'd.

§. 15. As London was ever sure to have it's Share in the common Calamity, so better Judgment may be made how great that frequently was, by the Provision that was made against it. The Citizens would never have put them selves to so vast an Expense, for Fence and Guard

α Confer Camden's Britannia in Middlesex, p. 312. & Burton's Comment. on Antoninus's Itinerary, p. 165.

with-

without, had not the Uncertainties of thoſe Times, and the Dangers, with which they were ſo frequently alarm'd, made that requiſite.

The Advantage of the preſent Britiſh Conſtitution and Government:

§. 16. But ſuch now for ſome Time has been the fortunate Condition of England, that She may ſafely confide in the Hearts and Hands of her Subjects, and fix her whole Strength and Defenſe there. The Union of the formerly greatly divided Intereſts and Affections of the Inhabitants of the ſeveral Parts of this Nation, which we in our Dayes have had the ſatisfaction to ſee ſucceſsfully effected in the other too, and carried on even to the utmoſt Bounds of the Iſland; the Excellence of our Conſtitution, and of our Laws; the ſteady Execution of them; and the reciprocal good Underſtanding between the Prince and People, have rendred us effectually, as well ſafe at Home, as Great and Powerful Abroad.

and the great Security of the City in our Times.

§. 17. As the City partakes with the whole Nation in this happy Security: as it needs no other, and can never poſſibly have any greater; ſo we may now very well and ſafely raze our Walls, and demoliſh our Fortifications; they being not really of any longer Uſe.

Of the antient Roman Bricks: and occaſionally of the Standard of the Roman Foot.

§. 18. The Broad thin Bricks, above mention'd, were all of Roman make: and of the very ſort which, we learn from Pliny[a], were in *common Uſe* among the Romans; being *in Length a Foot and half*, of their Standard, and *in Breadth a Foot*. Meaſuring ſome of theſe, very carefully, I found them 17. Inches $\frac{4}{10}$ in Length, 11. Inches $\frac{6}{10}$ in Breadth, and 1. Inch $\frac{3}{10}$ in Thickneſs,

---

[a] Nat. Hiſt. Lib. XXXV. c. 14. Πόδιον, quo utimur, longum ſeſquipede, latum pede. 'Tis very probable the Standard, aſſign'd by Vitruvius, Architect. L. II. c. 3. is the ſame with this: but the Paſſage being incorrect I ſhall not alledge it.

of

of our Measure. This may afford some Light towards the settling and adjusting the Dimensions of the Roman Foot: and shewing the Proportion that it bears to the English; a Thing of so great Use, that one of the most accomplished and judicious Writers α of the last Century endeavour'd to compass it with a great deal of Travel and Pains. Indeed 'tis very remarkable, that the Foot-Rule follow'd by the Makers of these Bricks was very nearly the same with that exhibited on the Monument of Cossutius in the Colotian Gardens at Rome, which that admirable Mathematician has, with great Reason, pitch'd upon as *the true Roman Foot* β. Hence likewise appears, what indeed was very probable without this Confirmation, that the Standard-Foot at Rome was follow'd in the Colonies, and Provices, to the very remotest Parts of the Empire: and that too quite down even to the Time of Constantine; in case this was the Wall that was built by his Appointment.

The Fabrick of the additional Work built upon the Ruins of the old Wall.

§. 19. The old Wall, having been demolish'd, as has been intimated above, was afterwards repair'd again, and carry'd up, of the same Thickness, to eight or nine Foot in Height. Or, if higher, there was no more of that Work now standing. All this was apparently additional, and of a Make later than the other Part underneath. That was levell'd at top and brought to a Plane, in order to the raising this new Work upon it. The Outside, or that towards the Suburbs, was faced with a coarse sort of Stone; not compil'd with any great Care, or Skill, or dispos'd into a regular Method. But, on the Inside, there appear'd more Marks of Workmanship and Art. At the Bottom were five Layers, compos'd of Squares of Flint, and of Free-Stone. Tho'

α Mr. Greaves in his Disc. of the Roman Foot, 8vo. β Mr. Greaves loc. cit. p. 32.

they were not ſo in all Parts, yet in ſome the Squares were near equal, about five Inches in Diameter, and rang'd in a Quincunx Order. Over theſe was a Layer of Brick: then of hew'n Free-Stone: and ſo alternately, Brick, and Stone, to the Top. There were of the Bricks, in all, ſix Layers; each conſiſting only of a double Courſe; except that which lay above all, in which there were four Courſes of Bricks, where the Layer was intire. Theſe Bricks were of the Shape of thoſe now in Uſe: but much larger; being near a 11. Inches in Length, 5. in Breadth, and ſomewhat above $2\frac{1}{2}$ in Thickneſs. Of the Stone there were five Layers: and each of equal Thickneſs, in all Parts, for it's whole Length. The higheſt, and the loweſt of theſe, were ſomewhat above a Foot in Thickneſs: the three Middle Layers each five Inches. So that the whole Height of this additional Work was near nine Foot. As to the interior Parts, or the main Bulk of the Wall, 'twas made up of Pieces of Rubble-Stone; with a few Bricks, of the ſame ſort of thoſe us'd in the inner Facing of the Wall, laid uncertainly, as they happen'd to come to Hand, and not in any Stated Method. There was not one of the broad thin Roman Bricks, mention'd above, in all this Part: nor was the Mortar here near ſo hard as in that below. But, from the Deſcription, may eaſily be collected, that this Part, when firſt made, and intire, with ſo various and orderly a Diſpoſition of the Materials, Flint, Stone, Bricks, could not but carry a very elegant and handſome Aſpect. Whether this was done at the Expenſe of the Barons, in the Reign of K. John: or of the Citizens, in the Reign of K. Henry the III: or of K. Richard the II[a]: or at what other Time, I cannot take upon me to aſcertain from Accounts ſo defective and obſcure as are thoſe which at this Day remain of this Affair.

---

[a] See Mr. Stow's Survey of London, p. 7.

§. 20.

§. 20. Upon the additional Work, now describ'd, was rais'd a Wall wholly of Brick; only that, it terminating in Battlements, these are top'd with Copings of Stone. 'Tis two Foot four Inches in Thickness, and somewhat above eight Foot in Height. The Bricks of this are of the same Module, and Size, with those of the Part underneath. How long they had been in Use, is uncertain. But there can be no doubt but this is the Wall that was built in the Year 1477, in the Reign of K. Edward the IV. Mr. Stow α informs us that that was compil'd of Bricks made of Clay got in Moor-fields: and mentions two Coats of Arms fixt in it near Moor-Gate; one of which is extant to this Day, tho' the Stone, whereon it was ingrav'd, be somewhat worn and defac'd. Bishops-Gate, it self, was built two Years after this Wall, in the Form it still retains β. The Workmen lately imploy'd there, sunk considerably lower than the Foundations of this Gate: and, by that Means, learn'd they lay not so deep as those of the old Roman Wall by four or five Foot.

The Fabrick of the upper Wall, rais'd upon the additional Work.

§. 21. Geofry of Monmouth γ will have London to have been a British City, incompass'd with *Walls*, and fortify'd with *innumerable Towers*. But the World is now well agreed in Opinion how little Regard is due to that Monkish δ Writer: and they who have read the Accounts of Britain left us by Cæsar, Tacitus, and other Authors of Judgment and Credit, will presently see his cannot be true.

London not built by the antient Britains.

§. 22. The Britains in those Days were barbarous, and wholly unciviliz'd ε. Except some who had Skins, and Hides of Brutes cast over

Of the Druids: and the State of

α Survey p. 7, 8. β Ibid. p. 33. γ Hist. Brit. L. III. c. 20. δ Confer J. Balæi illustr. Britan. Script. Cent. 2. p. 194. Ed. Bas. MDLIX. ε Herodian L. III. p. 83. Ed. H. Steph. Par. MDLXXXI. Pomp. Mela L. III. c. 6.

Science here in their Times.

them α, they went naked β, and painted γ their Bodies with the Figures of various Animals, after the manner of other Savage Nations. Their Diet, and Method of Life, was very mean δ. There was little or nothing that could claim the Name of Science among them. What they had was lodg'd with the Druids, who were the Divines and Philoſophers of thoſe Times: and there are ſome who have entertain'd very lofty Thoughts of that Order of Men. Theſe Gentlemen may be allow'd to indulge their Imaginations as far as they pleaſe; but if we rightly reflect upon what we find on Record concerning the Notions and Practiſe of the Druids, 'twill not carry our Idea's to any great Height. *They had nothing in greater Veneration than Miſletoe, and the Tree upon which it grew, eſpecially if that* happen'd to *be an Oak. Nor would they perform any Act of Religion without a Bough of this Tree*; to which they ſeem to have paid Divine Honours;

———*Robora numinis inſtar* ε.

They were wont *to gather the Miſletoe with a mighty deal of Devotion and Ceremony.* They thought it *ſent* immediately *from Heaven: and a token that the Tree,* whereon it grew, was mark'd out and *choſen by their God himſelf.* They gave Miſletoe the Name of *All-Heal:* aſcrib'd to it a Power of rendering *prolific any Creature that was barren:* and thought it a *Remedy againſt all ſorts of Poyſons*; *ſo much of the Religion of the* Barbarous *Nations is placed chiefly in Things* really

---

α Cæſar L. V. c. 14. p. 116. Ed. Jungermanni, Franc. MDCVI. β Xiphilin L. XXI. p. 866. Ed. Hanov. (typis Wechel.) MDCVI. γ Cæſar L. V. p. 116. Plin. XXII. 1. Pomp. Mela L. III. c. 6. Herodian L. III. p. 83. ut ſupra. δ Strabo L. IV. p. 200. Ed. Caſaub Par. MDCXX. Diodor. Sic. L. IV. p. 301. Ed. Rhodomanni Hanov. (typis Wechel.) MDCIIII. Xiphilin. L. VI. p. 703. & L. XXI. p. 866. ε Claudian. in Conſ. I. Stilichon. L. I. v. 229.

mean

mean and *trivial* α; as Pliny, the Author of this Account, observes, very pertinently, upon the Occasion. But further, the Druids taught the Doctrine of the Transmigration of the Soul β, and they were wont to offer up Men in Sacrifice γ. They cut them up alive, in order to the making their Divinations: and, by the Manner of the Fall of the poor unhappy Wretch, by the Convulsion of the Parts, and Efflux of the Blood, they form'd their Presages of future Events δ. Other Methods they had likewise of Sacrificing Men; some they kill'd with Arrows: others they crucify'd ε. Nay they were sometimes wont to frame a huge Colossus, with Hay, Twigs, and Wood; in which having put several Men alive, and Brutes of all kinds, they set Fire to it, and made an Holocaust of them all at once ζ. This is the main of what Antiquity hath transmitted down to us of the Theology and Philosophy of the Druids: and, by this, 'twill not be hard to frame a Judgment of their Science, as to the *Stars*, the *World*, *Nature*, and *the Power of the Gods* η; of which we have not the Particulars.

§. 23. As to the Habitations, and State of Building, among the antient Britains, we have had, of late, some, who, upon the Authority of Geofry of Monmouth, and the Heat of their own Fancy, have talked of Remains of Temples, and other noble Structures of the Druids. Whereas, in reality, the Romans, at their Descent here, found nothing that carry'd the Appearance of a Building: no not one Stone upon another; nor so much as a Brick, in all the whole Island. And tho' some others

The Error of those who take the Roman for British Bricks.

α Tanta gentium in rebus frivolis plerumque religio est. Plin. N. H. L. XVI. c. 44. β Cæsar L. VI. c. XIV. p. 155. Ed. Jungerm. γ Diodor. Sic. L. V. p. 308. Cæsar. L. VI. c. 16. p. 156. Tacit. An. L. XIV. c. 30. Strabo L. IV. p 198. Ed. Casaub. Pomp. Mela L. III. c. 2. δ Diodor. Sic. L. V. p. 308. Strab. L. IV. p. 198. ε Strabo ib. ζ Cæsar. L. VI. p. 156. Strabo L. IV. p. 198. η Cæsar L. VI. p. 156.

may

may be eaſily paſſed over, I cannot but be ſomewhat ſurpriz'd to find a Gentleman of the great Diligence and Ingenuity of Mr. Somner α taking the Roman Bricks, that he obſerv'd in the Walls of Canterbury, for *Britiſh Bricks*. But 'tis not eaſy, when once a Man ſuffers himſelf to grow fond of a Subject, not to be over far tranſported: and ſcrew Things to a Pitch much too high for thoſe who are only indifferent Lookers on, and not touch'd with the Paſſion that ſuch a Writer may himſelf feel.

Of the Towns, the Houſes, and the Temples of the Britains.

§. 24. Xiphilin, to whom we owe a very conſiderable Extract out of Dion Caſſius concerning Britain, treating of the Mæatæ, or Inhabitants of the now moſt Northern Counties of England, aſſerts that they had *neither Walls nor Cities* β; what paſſed under the Names of *Cities* in Britain, being, according to Strabo, no other than *Groves* γ. So likewiſe Cæſar, *The Britains call it a Town when they have* ſurrounded and *fenced* about their *thickeſt Woods with a Bank and a Ditch* δ. As to their *Houſes*, *a Tree* ε ſerv'd ſome for that purpoſe: others run up *Hutts* ζ in the Woods for their own Uſe; and *Hovels for their Cattle* η; both very ſlight, and *not of any long Continuance*, ſerving only for ſome ſmall Shelter to them, during the Streſs of Weather, in the Depth of Winter. Diodorus Siculus ϑ is ſomewhat more particular as to their Structure, informing us that they were only *ſlight Cabins*, *compos'd chiefly of Reeds*, *or Sticks*. Cæſar obſerves that the *Houſes* of

---

α Antiq. of Canterb. p. 4. β Μήτε τείχη, μήτε πόλεις. Xiph. L. XXI. p. 866. γ Πόλεις δ' αὐτῶν εἰσὶν οἱ δρυμοί. Strabo L. IV. p. 200. δ Oppidum autem Britanni vocant, quum ſylvas impeditas vallo atque foſſa munierunt. De Bello Gall. L. V. c. 21. p. 120. ε Πᾶν δὲ δένδρον οἰκία. Xiphilin. L. VI. p. 703. ζ Καλυβοποιεῖνται. Strabo L. IV. p. 200. η Βοσκήματα — ἃ πάλιν χρόνον. ibid. ϑ Τὰς οἰκήσεις εὐτελεῖς ἔχουσιν, ἐκ τῶν καλάμων ἢ ξύλων κατὰ τὸ πλεῖστον συγκειμένας. L. V. p. 301.

the

the *Britains* were pretty *like those of the Gauls* α, which he afterwards acquaints us were small *Cottages, thatch'd with Straw* β. As to the Walls of them we learn from Strabo they were made of *Stakes and Watlings* γ, after the manner of Hurdles. Then for the Temples of the Druids, they were of a Piece with the rest: and no other than *Groves and Woods* δ; which the Romans *cut down*, because the Druids had *dedicated* them to so *cruel Superstitions*, as the Oblation of human Blood and the Sacrificing of Men. Which is likewise intimated by Lucan ε,

Omnisque humanis lustrata cruoribus arbos:

and by Claudian ζ,

———*Lucosque vetustâ*
Relligione truces.———

Pliny η tells us that the *Druids made choice of Groves of Oaks*; their *Sacrifices*, and their Religious *Feasts* being wont to be solemniz'd under that *Tree*. The Britains, under the command of that brave and illustrious Heroine, *Bunduica* ϑ, after they had taken and plundred two Cities of the Romans, offer'd their *Sacrifices*, and kept their *Festivals in a Grove* dedicated to *Andate*, the Goddess of Victory ι. Indeed *Groves* were wont to serve the Druids, not only for their Temples, but for their *Dwellings*,

---

α Ædificia fere Gallicis consimilia. De Bello Gall. L. V. c. 12. p. 115. β Casas, quæ, more Gallico, stramentis erant tectæ. Ibid. c. 43. p. 133. γ Ἐκ σανίδων καὶ γέρρων. Strabo L. IV. p. 197. δ Lucos ac nemora consecrant. Tacit. de Mor. Ger. c. 9. Excisique luci, sævis superstitionibus sacri. Nam cruore &c. Annal. L. XIV. c. 30. ε Pharsal. L. III. V. 405. ζ In Stilichon. L. I. v. 228. η Druidæ—roborum eligunt lucos;—Sacrificiis epulisque rite sub arbore præparatis, &c. Nat. Hist. L. XVI. c. 44. ϑ Boudicea. Tacit. Annal. L. XIV. c. 31. ι Θυοντές τε ἅμα, καὶ ἑστιώμενοι — ἐν τῷ τῆς Ἀνδάτης — ἄλσει. Xiphilin. L. VI. p. 704.

——*Nemora*

——Nemora alta remotis
Incolitis lucis α,——

and in *them*, or in some *Cave*, they were wont to deliver out their *Precepts* and *Doctrines* β.

The Romans, and other Nations, as Savage, of old, and as much Strangers to Arts, as the Britains.

§. 25. The truth is the Britains had then amongst them very little that carry'd any Appearance of Art γ; except a few slight Things that probably they had either got of the Gauls, and Phœnicians with whom they had Commerce δ: or else made themselves, in Imitation of them; as afterwards of the Romans, when they were once settled here. Whether their Esseda were like those of the Gauls ε, or the Chariots us'd in War by the Phœnicians ζ: or of what Form they were, we have no Account. But 'tis most certain their Way of Fighting with them was very wild and extravagant η. Nor will it be thought strange that our Progenitors should be, in those early times, thus rude, and uncivilized, when 'tis known that several other great Nations were likewise so till lately: nay that all Mankind quite round the Globe were once so, I mean at their first Original, in the Ages that ensu'd next after the Deluge. This the Histories and Accounts of the Assyrians, the Egyptians, the Chineses, and all others, agree in. Even the Græcians, that became afterwards the most polite and refin'd People upon Earth, were once *barbarous* θ. They made as little scruple as the Britains of slaying Men: and Sacrificing them to

---

α Lucan. L. I. v. 454. β Docent---in specu, aut in abditis saltibus. Pomp. Mela L. III. c. 2. γ Xiphil. L. VI. p. 702, 703. δ Diodor. Sic. L. V. p. 299, 300. Cæsar L. V. c. 12. &c. & L. VI. c. 13. Strabo L. III. p. 175. Conf. Bochart. Part. II. L. I. c. 39. ε Strabo L. IV. p. 200. ζ Jos. XVII. 16. 1 Sam. XIII. 5. η V. Cæsar. L. IV. c. 24. p. 99. θ---Τὸ παλαιὸν Ἑλληνικὸν ὁμοιότροπα τῷ νῦν βαρβαρικῷ διαιτώμενον. Thucyd. L. I. c. 6.

the

the Deities which they worship'd α. They liv'd upon *Leaves* and *Herbs*, or upon *Acorns*, till Ceres and Triptolemus taught them to *Plow*, and *to Sow Corn*. They had no other Clothing than only the Skins of Beasts. Some of them dwelt in *Caves*, others in mean *Hutts* β: others run *wild* in the *Woods*, like so many *Brutes*, till Pelasgus, Orpheus, Amphion, and some other great Men, found out ways to tame, *deterr*, and reclaim them from their *Rapine* and *Ferity*.

Sylvestres homines sacer, interpresque Deorum,
Cædibus, & victu fædo, deterruit Orpheus;
Dictus ob hoc lenire tigres, rabidosque leones γ.

Nay the Romans themselves were, not many Ages before their Descent upon this Island, wholly Strangers to all the politer Arts.

Pœnico bello secundo Musa pinnato gradu
Intulit se bellicosam in Romuli gentem feram δ.

Julius Cæsar found the Natives of Britain, at his Landing, not more rude than Evander found those of Italy. They had *no Houses*: nor better Habitations than *in hollow Trees, or in Caves* ε. They offer'd up Men in Sacrifice ζ. There was amongst them very little shew of *Humanity*, of *Manners*, or any useful *Accomplishment*. They were *ignorant of Tillage*; living only upon *Vegetables*, or what they caught in *Hunting*.

Hæc nemora indigenæ Fauni Nymphæque tenebant,
Gensque virûm truncis, & duro robore nata:
Queis neque mos, neque cultus erat: nec jungere tauros,

α Porphyr. de Abst. L. II. β V. Plin. L. VII. c. 56. Pausan. L. VIII. & alios. γ Hor. de Art. Poët. v. 391. δ Porcius Licinius ap. A. Gell. L. XVII. c. 21. ε Ante factas domos, aut in cavis arboribus, aut in speluncis manebant. Serv. in Æneid. VIII. 315. ζ Dionys. Halic. L. I. Xiphilin. L. VI. p. 704. Plin. L. XXX. c. 1. Porph. II περὶ ἀποχῆς. Macrob. Sat. L. I. Serv. in Æneid. L. II. v. 116.

Aut componere opes norant, aut parcere parto:
Sed rami, atque aſper victu venatus alebat α.

Indeed they were no other than ſo many *wild Men, without Laws, and without Government* β; which cannot by any means be ſaid of the Britains. Nor had the Romans really made any conſiderable Progreſs in *Civility*, in *Arts* or *Science*, till after they had over-run Greece, and were cultivated and taught by that great and wiſe People.

Græcia capta, ferum victorem cepit, & artes
Intulit agreſti Latio γ.———

And as the Greeks were the greateſt Maſters in the World, ſo the Romans ſoon ſhew'd they were not leſs apt Proficients and Scholars. Nor will the Britains at this day be judg'd inferior to either.

Of the gradual Inlargement of the City antiently: and the Progreſs of it to the Eaſt.

§. 26. Whether the old Wall, deſcrib'd above, was the firſt with which London was environ'd, 'tis not eaſy to determin, for want of Records and Memorials. Mr. Burton δ fancies Suetonius Paullinus, who was ſent over Governour hither by Nero, found it Wall'd about at that Time. Though the Account of that Expedition which he follows, I mean that of Tacitus ε, is ſo far from giving any Countenance to his Conjecture, that it imports that London was then a Place of ſo little Strength that the Roman General quitted it, as not capable of being held out or defended. Be that as it will, this is certain, the Wall now in being was run up wide, and at ſome Diſtance from the former and antient Bounds of the City, If there was any Wall before, it muſt

α Æneid. L. VIII. v. 314. & ſeqq. Conf. Dionyſ. Halic. L. I. β Genus Hominum agreſte, ſine legibus, ſine imperio. Salluſt. Bell. Catil. p. 4. Ed. Plantin. MDCXII. γ Hor. Epiſt. l. II. ep. 1. v. 156. δ Comment. on Antoninus his Itinerary, p. 161. ε Annal. L. XIV. c. 33.

have

have been nearer this Way: and more to the West. Because the Urns, I have here given an Account of α, were found in the *Inside* of this Wall; whereas it was the standing Custom of the Romans, founded upon a Law of the XII. Tables β, to *bury only without the City.* This affords us a Proof that London did not formerly extend so far East: and that this Wall must have been built since those Urns were reposited there; which we may conjecture was about the Time of Antoninus, from the Coin of that Emperour γ bury'd amongst them.

A Method to discover the antient Bounds and Extent of the City, by attending to the Places where Sepulchral Urns are digg'd up.

§. 27. As from these Urns here, so from those of late Years brought to Light in great Numbers on the other sides of the Town, some Advances may be made towards ascertaining the old Boundaries of it there: and by a careful collation of all, towards adjusting the Form, and settling the Extent, of the whole; whenever One, who has Leisure, and due Information shall ingage in the Undertaking.

The Romans were wont to burn their Dead.

§. 28. Though the Romans *committed not* the Body of Numa *deceas'd to the Fire, he himself having* expresly *forbidden it, as there was a Tradition* δ, quite down to the Time of Plutarch, the Writer of the Life of that Prince: and there were likewise a few others exempted ε; yet 'twas the common Custom, among them, to burn their Dead. But this fell into Disuse as Christianity prevail'd in the Empire: and the Professors of it brought the Manner of Buryal, us'd by the Jews, and other Oriental Nations, again into Practise. Thus they *rendred back the Body to the Earth from whence 'twas originally*

α §. 9. β Par. I. De Jure Sacro. Hominem mortuum in urbe ne sepelito, neve urito. γ Conf. §. 10. supra. δ Πυρὶ μὲν κ ἔδοσαν τ̃ νεκρὸν, αὐτοῦ κωλύσαντος, ὡς λέγεται. Plut. in Numa, p. 74. Conf. Ciceron. de Legib. L. II. ε Plin. N. H. L. VII. cs. 54. Cicero de Legib. L. II.

deriv'd α: *and* reſtor'd anew *the antient and better Cuſtom of Interment* β; *deteſting the Funeral-Piles* of the Pagans, *and condemning the Way of Sepulture by Fire* γ.

That cuſtom fell into Diſuſe as the Chriſtian Religion prevail'd.

§. 29. But 'twill not be ſo eaſy certainly to determin, either at what Time the Chriſtians firſt began to bury: or when they quitted the Sepulchreta of the Heathens, pitch'd upon new ones, and interr'd their Dead apart. As 'tis beyond controverſy that ſeveral of them kept on in the old Way, and continued, for ſome time, to burn; thoſe who choſe rather to bury, did it in common with their Pagan Neighbours: and repoſited their Dead in the ſame Place δ. Of this, without going further, we have Proof from the Bones found here lying along with the Urns ε. 'Tis very likely that for ſome time, at firſt, the Pagans and Chriſtians liv'd quietly and amicably together: and the latter, burn'd, or bury'd the Deceas'd, each according to his own fancy. But as Converſions were daily made: and the Number of Proſelytes became conſiderable, the Pagans began to take alarm, and think their Paternal Religion in Danger. This gave Riſe to Controverſies, and Diſputes: and, as theſe grew hot, Feuds and Animoſities aroſe, in courſe. Thereupon the Parties began to diſtinguiſh themſelves: and each recede from other as far as poſſible. The Chriſtians, from the very Beginning, were not content only to withdraw from the Pagan Temples and Sacrifices, but declin'd joining in the Publick Proceſſions, the Luſtrations, and other Solemnities: and deny'd paying the uſual Salutations

---

α Reddamus id terræ, unde ortum eſt. Lactant. de vero cultu L. VI. p. 545. Ed. Oxon. β Veterem & meliorem conſuetudinem humandi frequentamus. Minut. Fel. p. 327. γ Exſecrantur rogos, & damnant ignium ſepulturas. Id. p. 97. δ V. Diſſert. ſur le Culte des Saints inconnus. par P. Mabillon. p. 14. & ſeqq. ε Conf. §. 11. ſupra.

to

to the Hermæ, and Statues α, that ſtood abroad in the Streets, and High-Ways β; ſo far from it, that they reproach'd and expos'd thoſe who did γ. Nay afterwards, that they might ſeparate and keep to as great Diſtance as poſſible, they refus'd ſo much as to eat or drink with them δ: or to comply with ſome of even the moſt innocent and indifferent of the common Cuſtoms: and in particular that of the ordinary Sepulture. As to the Pagans, they were far from being ſo ſhy and ſcrupulous of their Part: but were forward enough to fall into theſe Practiſes of the Chriſtians that they liked, and thought preferable to their own. This was the Caſe of their Sepulture; which therefore they did not ſtick readily to exchange for the Chriſtian: and this had obtain'd univerſally in the time of Macrobius ε. How much ſooner, is not eaſy to determin, for want of Records, and Teſtimonies; this being the oldeſt exſtant. But *learned Men conjecture* that *burning fell* into general *Diſuſe towards the latter End of the Times of the Antonines* ζ. To which Conjecture the Coin of Antoninus Pius, found in this Burying-Place », may perhaps be thought to give ſome Countenance. Without ever entering into that, the finding theſe Bones, not only within the old City-Wall ϑ, but repoſited a long with the Urns ι, carries the Date of their Sepulture up very high.

α Dii Semitales d. β V. Virgilii Catal. de Sabino: & Not. Joſ. Scalig. in loc. γ Min. Felix, in Octavio. δ Vid. Auctorem Recognitionum Clementinarum. L. II. c. 70. & ſeqq. ε Urendi corpora defunctorum uſus noſtro ſeculo nullus ſit. Saturnal. L. VII. c. 7. ζ Quando cadavera cremari deſierint —— incertum eſt. Quanquam viri docti id ſub extrema Antoninorum tempora factum conjiciant; quibus non repugnaverim. Oct. Ferrarii Diſſert. de veterum lucernis ſepulchralib. p. 31. » Conf. §. 10. ſupra. ϑ V. §. 11. ſupra. ι V. §. 9. ſupra.

§. 30.

Chriſtianity very antient in Britain.

§. 30. A late Writer, to whoſe Labours Religion, and indeed good Letters, ſtand deeply indebted, has produc'd ſeveral very ſurprizing Proofs that Chriſtianity obtain'd very early here in Britain α. To this theſe Obſervations give ſome further Atteſtation: and alſo ſhew that the Chriſtians were here as careful to diſtinguiſh themſelves from the Pagans, as at Rome, in Italy, and elſewhere.

Of the preſervation of the Bones, of Perſons bury'd, for ſo many Ages.

§. 31. It will not be thought ſtrange that theſe Bones ſhould be preſerv'd and remain intire ſo long, when 'tis conſider'd that they were found in a Clay ſo ſtiff and cloſe that they might have lain ſafe there for many Ages more, had they not been thus diſturb'd. From the Shells and other Marine Bodies, that are Remains of the Deluge β, and found at this Day firm and ſound in that ſort of Clay, as well as other terreſtrial Matter, we have Proof ſufficient how far it is capable of preſerving ſuch Bodies. Of the two, 'tis indeed much the more ſurprizing that the Cinders or Burnt-Bones ſhould be ſo little alter'd as we now find them. For theſe, being injur'd and prey'd upon by the Fire, were ſo much the more tender and lyable to periſh: and, ſince theſe are ſo ſafely tranſmitted down to our Times, there cannot well be any Difficulty as to the other.

The means of diſcovering the Situation of the ſeveral Temples antiently in London.

§. 32. As from the Urns, and Places of Sepulture, the Walls, and Bounds of the City, may be traced; ſo from the Places where Pateræ, Simpula, Præfericula, and other Veſſels of Sacrifice, have been turn'd forth of the Earth and Rubbiſh, Judgement may be paſs'd of the Site of the Temples of this City: and, by the Figures, and Inſignia, exhibited upon ſome of thoſe Veſſels, of the Deities that they were us'd in the Worſhip of, and thoſe Temples dedicated unto.

α Bp. Stillingfleet Orig. Britan. c. I. β V. Nat. Hiſt. of the Earth, Part 2.

§. 33.

§. 33. Of this we have a Sample in the various Things digg'd up near St. Paul's Church. In particular, as well the Tusks of Bores, Horns of Oxen, and of Stags: as the Repreſentations of Deer, and even of Diana her ſelf, upon the Sacrificing Veſſels; of all which there are Inſtances, in my Collection. Nay I have likewiſe a ſmall Image of that Goddeſs that was found not far off. Theſe plainly enough import that there was thereabouts antiently a Temple of Diana; as has been indeed the common Tradition α and Opinion. Nor aſſuredly would the very learned Writer β, who has lately call'd this in Queſtion, ever have done that, had he known of theſe Things: and that there was yet remaining ſuch Evidence there of the Sacrifice of *Stags*; which he allows to be *the proper Sacrifice to Diana* γ.

A Temple of Diana formerly near the Place where now St. Paul's - Church is.

But, Sir, I have, before I was well aware, much exceeded the Bounds that I, at firſt, propos'd to my ſelf: and I bluſh when I reflect how much of that Time I have thus taken up with Trifles, that you, of all Men living, know how to imploy ſo much better. For which Reaſon I ſhall not detain you longer than while I aſſure you that I am, with the utmoſt Regard,

Sir,

Your moſt obedient humble Servant

Greſham College
23. June 1707.

J. Woodward.

α Burton's Com. on Antonin. p. 199. β Bp. Stillingfleet Antiq. London. p. 461. & 542. γ Ibid. p. 546.

GUI-

GUILIELMI STEPHANIDIS

Deſcriptio nobiliſſimæ civitatis

LONDONIÆ.

E Codice MS. vetuſto in Biblio-theca Bodlejana.

William Burton in his Commentary on *Antoninus* his Itinerary, or Journies of the *Romane* Empire, ſo far as it concerneth *Britain*, Lond. 1658. fol. pag. 172.

I have all along for that ſpace [*viz.* while the Romans exerciſed their power and bore ſway here in the Iſland] been very ſcrupulous and circumſpect what authorities I made uſe of. Hence it is, that where I found not ſufficient proof for what I met with, were it never ſo ſpecious for the honour and intereſt of Britain, I rejected it as unvalid. As where Conſtantine the Great's birth-place is aſſigned to be London, and that by no mean Authors, among whom is *William Stephanides*, or *Fit-Stephen*, an Author who, above 400. years ago, wrote the Deſcription of the City of London in Latin, a very learned man for that age, whoſe Book, though it be of late left out of the Catalogue of his works by *Joannes Pitſeus*, yet is he mention'd with good credit by as antient a Writer and better thought of than he, *Ranulph* of *Higden* in his *Polychronicon* lib. VII. cap. 25. Neither for ſome ſtately ſtructures in London and elſe-where could I bring my belief to fancy him for the founder, who is commonly delivered and believed ſo: I here intend eſpecially [a] Julius Cæſar, ſaid to be the builder of the Tower, and other ſtately Edifices abroad; of which the ſame laſt cited Author in the ſame work thus: *Habet* (he ſpeaks of this flouriſhing City) *ab oriente arcem Palatinam, maximam & fortiſſimam, cujus & area, & muri à fundamento profundiſſimo exſurgunt: cemento cum ſanguine animalium temperato.* I could ſeriouſly wiſh that that piece were better mended in the hands of men, or at leaſt better underſtood, then I preſume it is by the Tranſlation thereof, publiſhed in the laſt large edition of Stowe's Survey of London.

[a] Hen. Ernſtius Obſervat. lib. 2. cap. 16.

DE-

α DESCRIPTIO NOBILISSIMÆ CIVITATIS β LONDONIÆ.

De Situ ejuſdem.

INTER nobiles urbes orbis, quas fama celebrat, civitas Londonia, regni Anglorum ſedes, una eſt quæ famam ſui latius diffundit, opes & merces longius tranſmittit, caput altius extollit. Felix eſt aëris ſalubritate, Chriſtiana religione, firmitate munitionum, natura ſitus, honore civium, pudicitia matronali, ludis etiam quam γ jocunda, & nobilium eſt fœcunda virorum. Quæ ſingula ſemotim libet inſpicere.

De clementia aëris.

Ibi ſiquidem emollit animos hominum clementia cœli, non ut ſint in venerem δ putres, ſed ne feri ſint & beſtiales, potius benigni & liberales.

De religione.

Eſt ibi in eccleſia beati Pauli epiſcopalis ſedes. Quondam fuit metropolitana, & adhuc futura creditur, ſi remeaverint

---

α Ad initium Codicis hanc notam quiſpiam poſuit: *Hujus Deſcriptionis autor, aſſerente Jo. Stouo, erat Guil. Stephanides, ſeu Fitz-Stephen, monachus Cantuarienſis. Natus erat Londini parentibus ingenuis, ſeu illuſtribus. Vixit regnante R. Stephano. Scripſit regnante Hen.* II. *Obiit regnante Richardo* I. *An. Dom.* MCXCI. *Hæc ex Balæo; cui adde Lelandum de hoc Stephanide.* β *Londoniæ*] Nunc *Lundonia*, cum *u*, nunc *Londonia*, cum *o*, legitur in MS. γ *Jocunda*] *Jucunda* in Stoveo. δ *Putres, ſed ne*] Sic plane in Cod. noſtro; non, ut in Stoveo, *putres, ut ne.*

cives in insulam; nisi forte beati Thomæ martyris titulus archiepiscopalis, & præsentia corporalis, dignitatem illam Cantuariæ (ubi nunc est) conservet perpetuam. Sed cum utramque urbium harum sanctus Thomas illustraverit, Londoniam ortu, Cantuariam occasu, ipsius sancti intuitu, cum justitiæ accessu, habet altera adversus alteram quod amplius alleget. Sunt etiam (quod ad Christianæ fidei cultum pertinet) tum in Londonia, tum in suburbano, XIII. majores ecclesiæ conventuum, præter minores α parochianas CXXVI.

De firmitate urbis.

Habet ab oriente arcem Palatinam, maximam & fortissimam, cujus & area & muri à fundamento profundissimo exsurgunt; cemento cum sanguine animalium temperato. Ab occidente duo castella β munitissima; muro urbis, alto & magno, duplatis heptapylæ portis, intercontinuante, turrito ab aquilone per intercapedines. Similiterque ab austro Londonia murata & turrita fuit: sed fluvius maximus piscosus Tamensis, mari influo refluoque qui γ illac allabitur, mœnia illa tractu temporis alluit, labefactavit, dejecit. Item sursum ab occidente palatium regium eminet super fluvium eundem, ædificium incomparabile, cum antemurali & propugnaculis, duobus δ millibus ab urbe, suburbano frequenti continuante.

De hortis.

Undique extra domos suburbanorum horti civium arboribus consiti, spatiosi & speciosi, contigui habentur.

α *Parochianas*] *Parrochianas* cum duplici *r* in MS. non aliter ac *Parrochiagium* & *Parrochiatio* legimus. β *Munitissima*] Colo post *munitissima* distinxit Stoveus; qui & comma post *portis* omisit. In MS. autem pro *duplatis heptapylæ* legitur *dupplatis eptafile*. γ *Illac*] *Illic* primum in Cod. nostro scriptum fuerat. Sed *a* supra posteriore *i* eadem posuit manus. δ *Millibus*] *Milibus* in MS. Cum duplici *l* etiam in aliis non paucis Codd.

De paſcuis & α ſationalibus.

Item à borea ſunt agri paſcui, & pratorum grata planities, aquis fluvialibus interfluis, ad quas β molinorum verſatiles rotæ citantur cum murmure jocoſo. Proxime γ patet foreſta ingens, δ ſaltus nemoroſi, ferarum latebræ, cervorum, damarum, aprorum, & taurorum ſilveſtrium. Agri urbis ſationales non ſunt jejunæ glareæ, ſed pingues Aſiæ campi qui ε faciant lætas ſegetes, & ſuorum cultorum repleant horrea Cerealis ζ mergite culmi.

De fontibus.

Sunt & circa Londoniam ab aquilone ſuburbani fontes præcipui aqua dulci, ſalubri, perſpicua, & per claros rivo trepidante lapillos. Inter quos fons ſacer, fons clericorum, fons ſancti Clementis nominatiores habentur, & adeuntur η celebriore acceſſu & majore frequentia ſcholarum, & urbanæ juventutis in ſerotinis æſtivis ad auram exeuntis. Urbs ſane bona, cum bonum habeat dominum.

De honore civium.

Urbs iſta viris eſt honorata, armis decorata, multo habitatore populoſa, ut tempore bellicæ cladis ſub rege Stephano ϑ bello apti ex ea exeuntes oſtentatui haberentur, & xx.

α *Sationalibus*] Agris ſcil. ſationi idoneis. Vocem item habemus apud Joan. Sarisber. β *Molinorum*] Tam *molinon* quam *molendinum* in vetuſtis Codd. γ *Patet*] Potius *patent*. δ *Saltus* &c.] Ita diſtinxi, favente Cod. MS. ut poſt *latebræ* vox *ſcilicet* vel *videlicet* ſubaudiatur. Male in Stoveo, *ſaltus nemoroſi ferarum, latebræ cervorum*, &c. In Cod. autem MS. *dammorum* pro *damarum* legitur. ε *Faciant*] *Faciunt* in Stoveo. Ita etiam à manu recenti in MS. ſed male. ζ *Mergite*] *Mergete* MS. *Jugere* in Stoveo. perperam.

Aut fœtu pecorum, aut Cerealis mergite culmi

Virgil. Georg. II. 517. *Manipulos ſpicarum*, mergites *dicimus*, inquit Servius. η *Celebriore*] *Celebriori*, & mox *majori*, in Stoveo. ϑ *Bello apti* &c.] Aliter in Stoveo, viz. *bello apti, ex ea exeuntes oſtentatui, haberentur* 20000. *armatorum equitum*, 60. *mille* &c. & in verſione Anglica, **In the fatall warres un-**

mille armatorum equitum, LX. mille peditum æſtimarentur. Cives Londoniæ ubicunque locorum præ omnibus aliis civibus ornatu morum, veſtium & menſæ, locutione ſpectabiles & noti habentur.

De matronis.

Urbis matronæ ipſæ Sabinæ ſunt.

De ſcholis.

In Londonia III. principales eccleſiæ ſcholas celebres habent de privilegio & antiqua dignitate. Plerumque tamen favore perſonæ alicujus, vel aliquorum doctorum, qui ſecundum philoſophiam noti & præclari α habeantur, & aliæ ibi ſcholæ ſunt de gratia & permiſſione. Diebus feſtis ad eccleſias feſtivas magiſtri conventus β celebrant: diſputant ſcholares, quidam demonſtrative, dialectice alii: alii recitant γ enthymemata: δ hii melius perfectis utuntur ſyllogiſmis. Quidam ad oſtentationem exercentur diſputatione quæ eſt inter colluctantes: alii ad veritatem ea quæ eſt perfectionis gratia: ſophiſtæ ſimulatores agmine & inundatione verborum beati judicantur. Alii ε paralogizantur: Oratores aliqui quandoque orationibus rhetoricis aliquid dicunt appoſite ad perſuadendum, curantes artis præcepta ſervare, & ex contingentibus nihil omittere. Pueri diverſarum ſcholarum

---

under King Steven, there went out to a Muſter, men fit for warre, eſteemed to the number of 20000. horſemen armed, and 60000. footmen.

In Cod. autem noſtro cum *oſtentatui* tum *oſtentui* ſcribitur. Et quidem *oſtentui* veriorem eſſe lectionem cenſuerim, niſi quod ſeptem puncta (quamvis id à manu recentiori factum fuiſſe ſuſpicer) poni videam. Nonnulli tamen *oſtentationi* (quam vocem paullo inferius adhibuit auctor) forſan malint. α *Habeantur*] *Habentur* in Stoveo. β *Celebrant*] Sic è Cod. MS. recte edidi, non *celebrantur* ut in Stoveo, cujus etiam verſio (ſi modo verſio iſta illi debeatur) hoc in loco male ſe habet. γ *Enthymemata*] *Entimemata* MS. δ *Hii*] *Hi* Stov. Sed *hii* frequentiſſime in Codd. antiquis. ε *Paralogizantur*] *Paralogicantur* MS. ſed *c* pro *z* ſæpe in libris veteribus.

verſibus

verſibus inter ſe conrixantur, α aut de principiis artis grammaticæ, regulis præteritorum vel futurorum contendunt. β Sunt alii qui in epigrammatibus, rithmis, & metris utuntur vetere illa triviali dicacitate, licentia Fecennina ſocios ſuppreſſis nominibus liberius lacerant, lœdorias jaculantur & ſcommata, ſalibus γ Socraticis ſociorum, vel forte majorum, vitia tangunt, δ ne mordacius dente rodant Theonino. Auditores multum ridere parati ingeminant tremulos naſo criſpante cachinnos.

De diſpoſitione urbis.

Singulorum officiorum exercitores, ſingularum rerum venditores, ſingularum operarum ſuarum locatores, quotidiano mane per ſe ſunt locis diſtincti omnes, ut officiis. Præterea eſt in Londonia ſupra ripam fluminis inter vina in navibus, & cellis vinariis venalia, publica coquina. Ibi quotidie pro tempore eſt invenire cibaria fercula, aſſa, frixa, elixa, piſces, piſciculos, carnes groſſiores pauperibus, delicatiores divitibus venationum, avium, avicularum. Si ſubito veniant ad aliquem civium amici fatigari ex itinere, nec libeat ε jejuniis

---

α *Aut de*] *Et* pro *aut* ſupra lin. ſcripſit manus recens. quo modo etiam edidit Stoveus. β *Sunt alii* &c.] *Sunt alii qui epigrammatibus, rithmis & metris utuntur, vetere illa triviali dicacitate, licentia Feſcennina ſocios ſuppreſſis nominibus liberius lacerant*, &c. Stov. nec melius in verſione vernacula. *Feſcennia*, vel *Feſcennium*, eſt oppidum Hetruriæ, in quo non tantum nuptialia carmina fuerunt inventa, ſed & carminis quoddam genus, omni obſcœnitate, opprobrioque refertum. Hinc multæ locutiones apud auctores veteres. γ *Socraticis*] *Sacraticis* MS. *Sotadicis* malint forſan nonnulli; quo modo nempe legendum eſſe ſuſpicatur Catanæus in Plinii Epp. V. 3. ubi tamen *ſatyricos* habent impreſſi, *Socraticos* MSS. Nec ſane ſollicitanda eſt lectio, ut nos monuimus in Editione noſtra Plinii qualicunque. δ *Ne mordacius* &c.] Sic in Cod. noſtro. Sed manus recens emendavit, *vel mordacius dente rodunt Theonino.* quo modo etiam legitur in Stoveo. Porro in libro noſtro MS. poſt *Theonino* adduntur *audacibus atthiranus.* ſed perperam, ut opinor. Nam ſub utraque voce linea ducitur, punctaque ſub *atthiranus* ponuntur. Quid quod & *deeſt* in ora Codicis à docto quodam viro ſcribatur, in alio quo uſus eſt MS. ea deſiderari docente? ε *Jejuniis*] *Jejunis* Stov.

ex-

exſpectare ut novi cibi emantur, coquantur, α dant famuli manibus limphas paneſque. Interim ad ripam curritur. ibi præſto ſunt omnia deſiderabilia. Quantalibet militum vel peregrinorum infinitas intrarit urbem, qualibet diei vel noctis hora, vel ab urbe exitura, ne vel hii minimum jejunent, vel alii inpranſi exeant, illuc, ſi placeat, divertunt, & ſe pro modo ſuo ſinguli reficiunt. Qui ſe curare volunt molliter, β accipenſerem, vel aliam avem, vel γ attagen Ionicum non quærant, appoſitis quæ ibi inveniuntur deliciis. Hæc equidem publica coquina eſt, & civitati plurimum expediens, & ad civitatem pertinens. Hinc eſt quod legitur in Gorgia Platonis, δ juxta medicinam eſſe cocorum officium ſimulacrum & adulationem quartæ particulæ civilitatis. Eſt ibi extra unam portarum ſtatim in ſuburbio quidam planus campus re & nomine. Omni VI^ta. feria, niſi ſit major feſtivitas præceptæ ſolennitatis, eſt ibi celebre ε ſpectaculum

---

α *Dant*] *Dent* in MS. Sed *a* ſupra lin. à manu recenti ſcribitur. Nec aliter quam nos edidimus in Stoveo. β *Accipenſerem*] Rectius *acipenſerem*. Feſtus tamen *aquipenſerem* ſcribit. Forte & *acipenſis* in recto caſu profertur ; & inde fortaſſis *acipenſem* in accuſativo formavit Martialis, ubi tamen alii *acipenſera* legunt. Rondoletius fuſe admodum, nec minus erudite, docuit acipenſerem non alium quam ſturionem antiquis fuiſſe. Quam etiam ſententiam amplectuntur Geſnerus & Aldrovandus. Salvianus cum Jovio conſentit illum ſilurum eſſe ſtatuente. Quam opinionem reprobat Geſnerus. At Aldrovandus litem conciliat, ſturionemque tum ſilurum veterum eſſe tum acipenſerem docet. Id ſane conſtat piſcem omnium nobiliſſimum atque lautiſſimum habitum fuiſſe. γ *Attagen*] Malim *attagenem*. Hæc avis (quam vel eandem eſſe noſtræ lagopodi alteræ **the Red-game** dictæ, vel ei affinem cenſet Willughbeius) primum dignitatis gradum apud veteres obtinuit. δ *Juxta medicinam* &c.] Ita è Cod. MS. recte edidi. non, ut in Stov. *juxta medicinam eſſe coquorum officium, ſimulantium & adulationem quartæ particulæ civilitatis.* Miror itaque *ntium* ſupra lin. in Cod. MS. (ac ſi *ſimulantium* legi deberet) virum quendam doctum poſuiſſe. Male etiam in verſione Anglica, **Hereupon we reade in Platoes Gorgias, that the office of cookes is neere to Phyſicke, and the flattery of diſſemblers the fourth part of civility.** ε *Spectaculum*] *Spectaculorum* Stov.

nobilium

nobilium equorum venalium. Spectaturi vel empturi veniunt, qui in urbe adsunt, comites, barones, milites, cives plurimi. Juvat videre gradarios succussatura nitente suaviter ambulantes, pedibus lateraliter simul erectis, quasi à subalternis & demissis. Hinc equos, qui armigeris magis conveniunt, durius incedentes, sed expedite tamen, qui quasi à contradictoribus pedes simul elevant & deponunt. Hinc nobiles pullos juniores, qui nondum freno bene assueti, altius incedunt, & mollia crura reponunt. Hinc summarios membris validis & vegetis. Hinc dextrarios pretiosos, elegantis formæ, staturæ honestæ, micantes auribus, cervicibus arduis, clunibus obesis. In horum incessu spectant emptores primo passum suaviorem, postea motum citatiorem, qui est quasi à contrariis pedibus anterioribus simul solo amotis & admotis, & posterioribus similiter. Cum talium sonipedum cursus imminet, & aliorum forte qui similiter sunt in genere suo ad vecturam validi, ad cursuram vegeti, clamor attollitur, vulgares equos in partem ire præcipitur. Sessores alipedum pueri, III. simul, aliquando bini ex condicto & bini certamini se præparant, docti equis imperitare, indomitorum lupatis temperant frenis ora. Hoc maxime præcavent ne alter alteri concursum præripiat. α Equi similiter pro modo suo ad certamen cursus illius attollunt; tremunt artus moræ impatientes, stare loco nesciunt, facto signo membra extendunt, cursum rapiunt, agilitate pervicaci feruntur. Certant sessores laudis amore, spe victoriæ, equis admissis subdere calcaria, & nec minus urgere eos virgis & ciere clamoribus. Putares omnia in motu esse secundum β Heraclitum, & falsam omnino Zenonis sententiam dicentis, quoniam non γ contingit moveri, neque stadium pertransire. Parte alia stant δ seorsum rusticorum peculia, agrorum instrumenta, sues longis lateribus, vaccæ distentis uberibus, corpora magna boum, lanigerumque pecus. Stant ibi aptæ aratris, trahis, & bigis equæ. quarumdam ventres fœtibus tument. alias editi fœtus obeunt pulli lasciviores, sequela inseparabilis. Ad hanc urbem

---

α *Equi*] *Et qui* Stov. Nec aliter supra lin. in Cod. nostro à manu recenti. Recte tamen se habet versio Anglica. β *Heraclitum*] *Eraclitum* MS. γ *Contingit*] *Continget* Stov. δ *Seorsum*] *Seorsim* Stov.

ex omni natione quæ sub cœlo est navalia gaudent institores habere commercia. Aurum mittit Arabs, species & thura Sabæus, arma α Scythes, oleum palmarum divite silva. Pingue solum Babylon, Nilus lapides pretiosos; Seres purpureas vestes; Norwegi, β Russi, varium, grisium, sabelinas; Galli sua vina. Urbe Roma secundum chronicorum fidem satis antiquior est. Ab eisdem quippe patribus Trojanis hæc prius à Bruto condita est γ quam illa à Remo & Romulo. Unde & adhuc antiquis eisdem utuntur legibus, communibus institutis. Hæc similiter illi regionibus est distincta: habet annuos pro consulibus vice-comites: habet senatoriam dignitatem & magistratus minores: eluviones & aquæductus in vicis: ad genera causarum, deliberativæ, demonstrativæ, judicialis, loca sua, fora singula. habet sua δ diebus statutis comitia. Non puto urbem esse in qua sint probabiliores consuetudines in ecclesiis visitandis, ordinatis dei honorandis, festis feriandis, eleemosynis dandis, in hospitibus suscipiendis, in desponsationibus firmandis, matrimoniis contrahendis, nuptiis celebrandis, conviviis ornandis, ε convivis hilarandis, etiam in exequiis curandis & cadaveribus humandis. ζ Solæ pestes η Londoniæ sunt immoderata stultorum potatio, & frequens incendium. Ad hæc omnes fere episcopi, abbates, & magnates Angliæ, quasi cives & municipes sunt urbis Londoniæ, ϑ sua ibi habentes ædificia præclara, ubi se recipiunt, ubi divites impensas faciunt, ad concilia, ad conventus celebres in urbem evocati à domino rege, vel metropolitano suo, seu propriis tracti negotiis.

De ludis.

Amplius & ad ludos urbis veniamus, quoniam non expedit utilem tantum & seriam urbem esse, nisi dulcis etiam sit & jocunda. Unde & in sigillis summorum Pontificum, usque ad tempora Leonis papæ, ex altera parte bullæ ι sculpto

---

α *Scythes*] *Scites* MS. β *Russi*] *Rusci* MS. Ibid. *Varium, grisium, sabelinas*] Vide Du-Fresnii Glossarium. γ *Quam illa*] Deest *illa* in Stoveo. δ *Diebus*] *Die ius* in MS. Sed *bus* supra *ius* scripsit vir doctus. Quin & *diebus* in Stoveo. ε *Convivis hilarandis*] *Conviviis hil.* MS. sed *convivis* reposuit manus recens. nec aliter in Stoveo. ζ *Solæ*] *Soli* MS. Sed *æ* supra lin. à manu rec. Nec secus in Stov. η *Londoniæ sunt*] *Londini sunt* Stov. ϑ *Sua*] *Sui* Stov. ι *Sculpto*] *Spto* in Cod. nostro MS. ac si *scripto* legi debeat. Sed *sculpto* à manu recenti supra lin. quo modo & Stoveus.

per

per impreſſionem piſcatore Petro, & ſupra eum clave quaſi manu dei de cœlis ei porrecta, & circa eum verſu,

Te pro me navem liquiſti, ſuſcipe clavem,

ex altera parte impreſſa erat urbs, & ſcriptura iſta, α *Aurea Roma.* Item ad laudem Cæſaris Auguſti & Romæ dictum eſt:

Nocte pluit tota, redeunt ſpectacula mane:
Diviſum imperium cum Jove Cæſar habes.

Londonia pro ſpectaculis theatralibus, pro ludis ſcenicis, ludos habet ſanctiores, repræſentationes miraculorum, quæ ſancti confeſſores operati ſunt, ſeu repræſentationes paſſionum, quibus claruit conſtantia martyrum. Præterea quotannis die, quæ dicitur β Carnilevaria, ut à puerorum ludis incipiamus, (omnes enim pueri fuimus) ſcholarum ſinguli pueri ſuos apportant magiſtro ſuo gallos gallinaceos pugnatores, & totum illud antemeridianum datur ludo puerorum vacantium ſpectare in ſcholis ſuorum pugnas gallorum. Poſt prandium exit in campos omnis juventus urbis ad luſum pilæ celebrem. Singulorum ſtudiorum ſcholares ſuam habent pilam: ſingulorum officiorum urbis exercitores ſuam γ ſinguli pilam in manibus. Majores natu patres & divites urbis in equis ſpectatum veniunt certamina juniorum, & modo ſuo δ inveniuntur cum juvenibus, & excitari videtur in eis motus caloris naturalis contemplatione tanti motus & participatione gaudiorum adoleſcentiæ liberioris. Singulis diebus dominicis in Quadrageſima poſt prandia exit in campos juvenum recens examen in equis bellicoſis: in equis certamine primis: quorum quiſque aptus & in gyros currere doctus equus. Erumpunt à portis catervatim filii civium laici, inſtructi lanceis & ſcutis militaribus; juniores haſtilibus ferro dempto præfurcatis ſimulachra belli ε cient, & agoniſticam exercent militarem. Adveniunt & plurimi

---

α *Aurea*] *Aulea* MS. β *Carnilevaria*] Recte *carnilevaria*, ut plane in Cod. MS. noſtro, non *carnivale* ut in ora Codicis, & in Edit. Stovei. *Carnilevaria* autem idem eſt quod *carniprivium*, vel *carniſprivium*. γ *Sing. pilam*] *Sing. pelum* MS. δ *Inveniuntur*] *Inveniantur* MS. Sed *u* ſupra *a* à manu rec. Nec aliter quam nos edidit Stov. ε *Cient*] *Scient* MS,

aulici, rege in vicino posito, & de familiis consulum & baronum ephebi, nondum cingulo donati militiæ, gratia concertandi. Accendit singulos spes victoriæ. equi feri adhinniunt, tremunt artus, frenos mandunt, impatientes moræ stare loco nesciunt. Cum tandem sonipedum rapit ungula cursum, sessores adolescentes divisis agminibus α his præcedentibus instant, nec assequuntur; hii socios β deiciunt & prætervolant. In feriis paschalibus ludunt quasi prœlia navalia. In arbore siquidem mediamna scuto fortiter innexo, navicula, γ malo, remo & raptu fluminis cita, in prora stantem habet juvenem, scutum illud lancea percussurum. Qui si scuto illi lanceam illidens frangat eam, & immotus persistat, habet propositum, voti compos est: si vero lancea integra fortiter percusserit, in profluentem amnem δ deicitur, navis motu suo acta præterit. Sunt tamen hinc inde secus scutum duæ naves stationariæ, & in eis juvenes plurimi, ut eripiant percussorem flumine ε absorptum, cum primo emersus comparet, vel summa rursus cum bullit in unda. Supra pontem & in solariis supra fluvium sunt qui talia spectent, multum ridere parati. In festis tota æstate juvenes ludentes exercentur in saliendo, in arcu, in lucta, jactu lapidum, amentatis missilibus ultra metam, expediendis parmis duellionum. Puellarum Citheræa ducit choros, & pede libero pulsatur tellus, usque imminente luna. In hieme singulis fere festis ante prandium vel apri spumantes pugnant pro

---

α *His præcedentibus*] Sic plane in MS. sed *hi* pro *his* in Stoveo. β *Deiciunt*] Recte. Sed *dejiciunt*, ut vulgo, in Stov. γ *Malo*] Hanc vocem omisit Stoveus. Quin & in Cod. nostro quatuor puncta sub ea posuit manus recens. Sed retinend. esse censeo. δ *Deicitur*] *Dejicitur* Stov. ε *Absorptum*] *Absortum* MS. Distinctioni nostræ adstipulatur Cod. MS. Nec aliter quidem Stoveus in textu Latino; sed si versionem Anglicanam sequamur, plena distinctio post *absorptum*, comma post *unda* poni debet. Nam ita se habet: **but on either side this Target, two Ships stand in Ward, with many yong men ready to take him up after he is sunke: assoone as he appeareth againe on the top of the water, the spectators stand upon the Bridge, and other convenient places about the River to behold these things, being prepared for laughter, upon the Holy-dayes, &c.**

capitibus,

capitibus, & verres fulmineis accincti dentibus addendi ſuccidiæ, vel pingues tauri cornupetæ, ſeu urſi immanes cum objectis depugnant canibus. Cum eſt congelata palus illa magna, quæ mœnia urbis aquilonalia alluit, exeunt luſum ſuper glaciem denſæ juvenum turmæ. Hii ex curſu motu captato citatiore, diſtantia pedum poſita, magnum ſpatium latere altero prætenſo perlabuntur. Alii quaſi magnos lapides molares de glacie ſedes ſibi faciunt: ſeſſorem unum trahunt plurimi præcurrentes, manibus ſe tenentes. In tanta citatione motus aliquando pedibus lapſi cadunt omnes proni. Sunt alii ſuper glaciem ludere doctiores, ſinguli pedibus ſuis aptantes, & ſub talaribus ſuis alligantes oſſa, tibias ſcilicet animalium, & palos ferro acuto α ſuppoſito tenentes in manibus, quos aliquando glaciei β illidunt: tanta rapacitate feruntur, quanta avis volans, vel pilum baliſtæ. Interdum autem γ magna procul diſtantia ex condicto duo aliqui ita ab oppoſitis veniunt. Concurritur, palos erigunt, ſe invicem percutiunt: vel alter, vel ambo cadunt, non ſine læſione corporali, cum poſt caſum etiam vi motus feruntur ab invicem procul, & qua parte glacies caput tangit, totum radit, totum decorticat. Plerumque tibia cadentis, vel brachium, ſi ſuper illud ceciderit, confringitur. Sed ætas avida gloriæ, juventus cupida victoriæ, ut in veris prœliis fortius ſe habeant, ita in ſimulatis δ exercetur. Plurimi civium delectantur ludentes in avibus cœli, niſis, accipitribus, & hujuſmodi, & in canibus militantibus in ſilvis. Habentque cives ſuum jus venandi in Midelſexia, Herfordſira, & tota Chiltra, & in Cantia uſque ad aquam Graiæ. Londonienſes, tunc Trinovantes dicti, ε Cajum Julium Cæſarem, qui nullas niſi ſanguine fuſo vias habere gaudebat, repulerunt. Unde Lucanus,

Territa quæſitis oſtendit terga Britannis.

Civitas Londonia reperit aliquos, qui regna plurima, & Romanum ſibi ſubdiderunt imperium, & plurimos alios quos

---

α *Suppoſito*] Sic in MS. *Superpoſito* Stov. β *Illidunt*] *Allidunt* Stov. γ *Magna*] *P magna* in MS. cum puncto ſub *p*. Inde, ni fallor, *per* ſupra lin. ſcripſit manus recens. Hinc etiam forſan *permagna* in Stoveo, qui Codicem hunc, ut opinor, ob oculos habuit. Ibid. *Ex condicto* &c.] Interpunctionem noſtram firmat Cod. MS. Aliter autem Stoveus, ſcil. *ex condicto, duo aliqui ita ab oppoſitis veniunt, concurritur: palos erigunt* &c. δ *Exercetur*] *Exercentur* MS. ε *Cajum*] *Gajum* MS.

mundi

mundi dominos virtus evexit ad deos, ut fuerat in α Apollinis oraculo Bruto promiſſum :

Brute ſub occaſu ſolis, trans Gallica regna,
Inſula in β oceano eſt undique clauſa mari.
Hanc pete, namque tibi ſedes erit illa perennis.
γ Hic fiet natis altera Troja tuis.
Hic de ſtirpe tua reges naſcentur, & ipſis
Totius terræ ſubditus orbis erit.

In temporibus Chriſtianis nobilem illum edidit imperatorem Conſtantinum, qui urbem Romam, & imperialia inſignia omnia deo donavit, & beato Petro, & Silveſtro papæ, cui & ſtratoris exhibuit officium, & ſe non amplius imperatorem, δ ſed ſanctæ eccleſiæ Romanæ defenſorem gaviſus eſt vocari : & ne pax domini papæ, occaſione præſentiæ ejus, ſecularis ſtrepitus tumultu concuteretur, ipſe ab urbe domino papæ collata omnino diſceſſit, & ſibi civitatem ε Byzantium ædificavit. Londonia & modernis temporibus reges illuſtres magnificoſque peperit : imperatricem Matildem, Henricum ζ regem tertium, & beatum Thomam archiepiſcopum, Chriſti martyrem glorioſum, quali non candidiorem tulit, nec quo fuerit devinctior alter omnibus bonis totius orbis Latini.

α *Apollinis*] *Appollinis* MS. β *Oceano*] *Occeano* MS. γ *Hic fiet*] *Hæc fiet* MS. δ *Sed ſanctæ*] *Set ſanctæ* MS. Et quidem *ſet* in multis Codd. antiquis. ε *Byzantium*] *Biſantium* MS. ζ *Regem tertium*] Sic etiam in Stoveo. Sed *ſecundum*, ut puto, corrigi debet. Hinc autem colligo Codicem hunc regnante Hen. III. ſcriptum fuiſſe, & mendam hanc ſcribæ attribuendam eſſe. id quod etiam conſtat ex chronico quodam breviculo cum hoc Codice compacto, & eadem manu exarato, quod ad Henrici III. tempora uſque pertingit.

FINIS.